

2014

Incidence of Gastro-Intestinal Nematodes of Cattle in Rajshahi and Anthelmintic Efficacy of Medicinal Plants and Patent Drugs against Them

Sultana, Mst. Rokeya

University of Rajshahi

<http://rulrepository.ru.ac.bd/handle/123456789/612>

Copyright to the University of Rajshahi. All rights reserved. Downloaded from RUCL Institutional Repository.

**INCIDENCE OF GASTRO-INTESTINAL NEMATODES
OF CATTLE IN RAJSHAHI AND ANTHELMINTIC
EFFICACY OF MEDICINAL PLANTS AND
PATENT DRUGS AGAINST THEM**



**THESIS SUBMITTED FOR THE DEGREE
OF
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (Ph. D.)
IN THE
DEPARTMENT OF ANIMAL HUSBANDRY AND VETERINARY SCIENCE
UNIVERSITY OF RAJSHAHI, RAJSHAHI-6205
BANGLADESH**

**SUBMITTED
By
MST. ROKEYA SULTANA
DVM; MS in Pharmacology
Roll No. 10601
Registration No. 0034
Session: 2010-2011**

**DEPARTMENT OF ANIMAL HUSBANDRY AND VETERINARY SCIENCE
UNIVERSITY OF RAJSHAHI
RAJSHAHI-6205, BANGLADESH.**

April, 2014



*Dedicated
To My
Beloved Parents*



DECLARATION

*I hereby declare that the thesis entitled "Incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle in Rajshahi and anthelmintic efficacy of medicinal plants and patent drugs against them" is the results of my own and original investigation to the Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Science, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Rajshahi, Bangladesh under the Supervision of **Professor Dr. Md. Jalal Uddin Sarder**, Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Science, University of Rajshahi and **Professor Dr. Mahbub Mostofa**, Co-supervisor, Department of Pharmacology, Faculty of Veterinary Science, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensingh in fulfillment of the requirement for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.*

I further declare that this research work has not been submitted in part or in full previously for any academic degree in this university or any university.

April, 2014

(Mst. Rokeya Sultana)

Candidate

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The author expresses gratefulness to the “Almighty Allah” who has blessed her to pursue higher education in Veterinary Science and to complete research work and the dissertation for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) in the Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Science, University of Rajshahi, Bangladesh.

The author would like to extend her due respect, sincere thanks and gratitude to her Supervisor Professor Dr. Md. Jalal Uddin Sarder, Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Science, University of Rajshahi for taking part in research planning, scholastic guidance, inspiration, sincere advice, valuable suggestion and encouragement in the successful preparation of this manuscript.

The author sincerely desires to express her deepest sense of appreciation, indebtedness and best regards to her enthusiastic Co-supervisor, Professor Dr. Mahbub Mostofa, Department of Pharmacology, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensingh for valuable advice and proper guidance during the study period.

It is a great pleasure for the author to express indebtedness and immense gratitude to her reverend teacher Dr. K.M. Mozaffor Hossain, Chairman, Dept. of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Science, University of Rajshahi for his continuous inspiration throughout this research.

The Author is grateful to her respected teacher Professor Dr. M. Myenuddin, Department of Physiology BAU for his encouragement and co-operation to perform the haematological tests in the Physiology Laboratory. The Author is grateful to her respected teacher Professor Nurjahan Begum, Department of Parasitology, BAU for her encouragement and co-operation to perform the faecal examination in the Parasitology Laboratory.

The author takes the opportunity to express her deepest indebtedness for all the facilities and kind cooperation provided by the Chairman, all respected teachers, staff, post-graduate students of the Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Science, University of Rajshahi.

The Author wishes to extend her sincere regards and gratefulness to the Head, Department of Pharmacology, Physiology and Parasitology, BAU and other teachers of those departments for their cordial co-operation and providing laboratory facilities throughout the period of research. She cordially acknowledges the services provided by all Departmental staff.

The Author must mention and express heartfelt indebtedness to her beloved Mother Mrs. Gulshan Ara Begum and Husband Md. Maqbul Hossain as because without their sacrifices, inspiration and encouragement her dreams would never come to reality. She is also indebted to her elder Sister Mrs. Razia Sultana for her blessings, sacrifices, inspirations, heavenly love and encouragement in the long processes of building her academic career.

Author also grateful to the authority of Rajshahi University to grant the study leave for completion of the Ph. D. degree successfully.

The author again grateful to the Dairy farmers of Natore district, Chapainawabganj district, Naogaon district, Rajshahi district and Dairy farmers of Binodpur, Rajshahi.

The Author

ABSTRACT

Sultana M. R. 2014. Ph.D thesis. Incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle in Rajshahi and anthelmintic efficacy of medicinal plants and patent drugs against them, Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Science, University of Rajshahi, Bangladesh page 1-327.

The experiment was performed in the Department of Animal Husbandry & Veterinary Science, Faculty of Agriculture and University of Rajshahi in collaboration with the Department of Pharmacology, Physiology, and Parasitology, Faculty of Veterinary Science, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensingh. The prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was observed in 400 randomly selected cattle during the period from June, 2011 to May, 2012 in greater Rajshahi in Bangladesh. The prevalence of *Ascaris* sp., *Strongyles* (*Haemonchus* sp., *Trichostrongylus* sp., *Oesophagostomum* sp. and *Mecistocirrus* sp.), *Bunostomum* sp., *Trichuris* sp. *Strongyloides* sp. and *mixed infection* were 6.5%, 25.5%, 2.25%, 5% 5% and 10.5%, respectively. The seasonal prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was significantly highest in rainy seasons (June-August) 79.8% followed by autumn (September-November) 57.7%, summer (March-May) 44.3% and winter seasons (December-February) 34.8%. The incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was highest in Rajshahi district followed by Natore district, Naogaon district and Chapai Nawabgonj district and the intradistrict prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle was ranged from 38-62.5%. The incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle was highest 134 (67.0%) in 12 to <24 months old cattle and lowest 22 (36.7%) in 1 to < 6 months old cattle and highest incidence was also observed in female. The incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was more in cross breed than local breed. The incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was highest in L×F genotype followed by in L×F×SL genotype, L×SL genotype and local breed. The incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was highest in the month of July. Screening of 10 indigenous medicinal plants (Neem, custard apple, papaya, garlic, bitter gourd, jute, chaste tree, pineapple, pomegranate and betel leaf) of Bangladesh having reported anthelmintic activity and to determine the comparative efficacy *in-vitro*. Within these 10 plants, 3 showed 100%, 2 showed 90% and others showed 60-70% efficacy in water extract at the concentration of 100 mg/ml against adult worms. On the other hand, 5 showed 100% efficacy, 3 showed 90% and others showed 80% efficacy in ethanol extract at the concentration of 100 mg/ml among these 10 plants against adult worms. Ethanol extracts were more effective than water extracts against adult worms. Among 10 tested plants 2 medicinal plants (neem and korolla) and 2 patent drugs (Ivertin® and Levavet®) were administered against gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle for *in vivo* trial. Twenty five (25) naturally parasitized female cattle of Binodpur, Rajshahi, were selected for efficacy study of 2 indigenous medicinal plants and 2 patent drugs *in-vivo*. The animals were divided into five (5) groups (A, B, C, D, and E), each group consisting of five (5) cattle. Ethanol extract of leaves of neem @100 mg/kg b. wt and bitter gourd @100 mg/kg b. wt were administered orally to the cattle of group B and C respectively. Cattle of group D and E were treated with ivermectin (Ivertin®) @ 0.2 mg/kg body weight pour on and levamisole (Levavet®) @ 7.5 mg/kg b. wt. respectively. Cattle of group A was kept as infected control group. Prior to trials (day 0), initial body weight, total egg count of gastro-intestinal nematodes, biochemical, hematological and clinical parameters were examined and recorded. During the experimental period, faecal samples were examined on 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day. Clinical (body weight), haematological (TEC, Hb, PCV, TLC, DLC, MCV, MCHC and MCH) and biochemical parameters (ALT and AST) were also observed on 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day for the determination of effects of neem, bitter gourd, Ivertin® and Levavet®. *In-vivo* neem showed highest egg reduction among tested plants and ivermectin pour on showed 100% egg reduction. Anthelmintic treatment showed increased values than control for the TEC, Hb, PCV, neutrophil count of DLC, MCHC and MCH, decreased values for TLC and eosinophil count of DLC, very little changed values for monocyte count and lymphocyte count of DLC and no change was found in ALT and AST in cattle. G.I. nematodiasis is a great problem in Bangladesh especially in greater Rajshahi and the data generated from this study revealed that Ivermectin is drug of choice, levamisole is a good drug and as an alternative, farmers could use neem and bitter gourd with good therapeutic value.

ABBREVIATIONS

%	= Percentage
&	= and
/	= Per
<	= Less than
>	= Greater than
±	= Plus-minus
°	= Degree
μ	= Micron (s)
μg	= Microgram
ANOVA	= Analysis of variance
b. wt.	= Body weight
BAU	= Bangladesh Agricultural University
BBS	= Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics
C	= Celsius
cm	= Centimeter (s)
d	= Day (s)
DF	= Degree of freedom
DLS	= Department of Livestock Services
DMRT	= Duncan's Multiple Range Test
e.g.	= For example
EPG	= Eggs per gram
<i>et.al.</i>	= Associate
Etc.	= Et cetera (L) and other
F	= Friesian
FAO	= Food and Agriculture Organization
Fig.	= Figure
FY	= Fiscal Year

g	=	Gram (s)
GDP	=	Gross Domestic Product
gm	=	Gram (s)
Hb	=	Haemoglobin
i.e.	=	That is
i.u	=	International unit
Id	=	Identification
j.	=	Journal
Kg	=	Kilogram (s)
L	=	Local
m	=	Month (s)
M.S.	=	Master of Science
mg	=	Milligram (s)
mill.	=	Million
min	=	Minutes(s)
ml	=	Millilitre
mmol	=	Millimole
n or N	=	Number of observation
nmol	=	Nanomole
no.	=	Number
PBS	=	Phosphate Buffered Saline
PCV	=	Packed Cell Volume
pp	=	Page
RBC	=	Red Blood Cell
SE	=	Standard Error
Sig.	=	Significance
SL	=	Shahiwal
SPSS	=	Statistical package for the social sciences
USA	=	United States of America
WBC	=	White Blood Cell
yrs	=	Years

CONTENTS

	Page No.
Acknowledgement	i-ii
Abstract	iii
Abbreviation	iv-v
Contents.....	vi-xxii
 CHAPTER-1: INTRODUCTION	 1-13
CHAPTER-2: REVIEW OF LITERATURE.....	14-94
2.1 Prevalence of Gastro-intestinal Nematodes	14
2.2 Anthelmintic Effects of Indigenous Medicinal Plants.....	55
2.3 Anthelmintic Effects of Ivermectin	71
2.4 Anthelmintic Effects of Levamisole.....	84
 CHAPTER-3: MATERIALS AND METHODS	 95-164
3.1 Collection and Examination of Faecal Samples	95
3.1.1 Selection of animals	95
3.1.2 Procedure of feces examinations	96
3.2 Collection and Identification of Indigenous Medicinal Plants having Anthelmintic Activity	100
3.3 Description of Indigenous Medicinal Plants	100
3.3.1 Local name: Neem	100
3.3.2 Local name: Ata, Nona.....	102
3.3.3 Local name: Papa	104
3.3.4 Local name: Rashun.....	105
3.3.5 Local name: Korolla.....	108
3.3.6 Local name: Pat.....	109
3.3.7 Local name: Nishinda	111

3.3.8 Local name: Anaros	112
3.3.9 Local name: Dalim.....	113
3.3.10 Local name: Pan	115
3.4 Preparation of Plants Powder and Extract	117
3.4.1 Processing of plant materials.....	117
3.4.2 Preparation of plants powder.....	114
3.4.3 Preparation of plants extract.....	122
3.4.4 Preparation of stock solution	127
3.5 Collection and Maintenance of Adult Gastro-intestinal Nematodes in the Laboratory	127
3.6 <i>In vitro</i> Screening of Plant Extracts for Anthelmintic Activity	128
3.7 Selection of Research Site for <i>in-vivo</i> Trials	139
3.8 Selection of Cattle for <i>in-vivo</i> Trials	139
3.9 Collection of Two Indigenous Medicinal Plant and Drugs for <i>in vivo</i> Experiment.....	140
3.9.1 The selected medicinal plants.....	140
3.9.2 The patent drugs.....	141
3.9.2.1 <i>Ivermectin</i>	142
3.9.2.2 <i>Levamisole</i>	145
3.10 Experimental Design for <i>in vivo</i> Trials.....	146
3.11 The Test Parasites	148
3.12 Faecal Sample Examination	148
3.13 Determination of Efficacy of Different Treatment.....	150
3.14 Determination of Haematological Parameters	151
3.14.1 Total erythrocyte count (TEC)	151
3.14.2 Haemoglobin (Hb) content	152
3.14.3 Packed cell volume (PCV)	153

3.14.4 Total leukocyte count (TLC)	154
3.14.5 Differential leukocyte count (DLC)	155
3.14.6 Mean corpuscular volume (MCV)	156
3.14.7 Mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration (MCHC)	156
3.14.8 Mean corpuscular haemoglobin (MCH)	156
3.15 Determination of Biochemical Parameters	157
3.15.1 Determination of alanine aminotransferase (ALT) level.....	157
3.15.2 Determination of aspartate aminotransferase (AST) level	158
3.16 Measurement of Body Weight.....	160
3.17 Statistical Analysis	161
CHAPTER 4: RESULTS	165-223
4.1 Incidence of Gastro-intestinal Nematodiasis in Cattle	165
4.1.1 The Overall incidence of gastro-intestinal nematode parasites of 400 cattle in greater Rajshahi.....	166
4.1.2 Average incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in relation with age of cattle in greater Rajshahi	167
4.1.3 Incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes species in relation with age of cattle in greater Rajshahi.....	168
4.1.4 Incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes with the sex of cattle in greater Rajshahi	170
4.1.5 Effect of breed on incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle in greater Rajshahi.....	171
4.1.6 Incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in relation with genotype of cattle in greater Rajshahi.	172
4.1.7. Incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle in relation with seasons in greater Rajshahi	173

4.1.8 The influence of months in a year on incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle in greater Rajshahi.	174
4.1.9 The incidence of Gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle in relation with different districts of greater Rajshahi	176
4.2. Results of <i>in-vitro</i> Screening of Plants for Anthelmintic Activity..	178
4.2.1. <i>In-vitro</i> screening of aqueous extracts of plants for anthelmintic activity.....	178
4.2.1.1 <i>In vitro anthelmintic efficacy of 2.5 % (25 mg/ml) water extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle</i>	178
4.2.1.2 <i>In vitro anthelmintic efficacy of 5% (50 mg/ml) concentration of water extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle</i>	180
4.2.1.3 <i>In vitro anthelmintic efficacy of 10% (100 mg/ml) concentration of water extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle</i>	181
4.2.1.4 <i>Comparative anthelmintic efficacy of different concentrations of water extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle</i>	183
4.2.2 <i>In vitro</i> screening of ethanol extract of plants for anthelmintic activity.....	184
4.2.2.1 <i>In vitro anthelmintic efficacy of 2.5% (25 mg/ml) concentration of ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle</i>	184

4.2.2.2 <i>In vitro</i> anthelmintic efficacy of 5% (50mg/ml) concentration of ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle	186
4.2.2.3 <i>In vitro</i> anthelmintic efficacy of 10% (100 mg/ml) concentration of ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle.....	187
4.2.2.4 Comparative anthelmintic efficacy of different concentrations of ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle	189
4.3 Results Obtained from <i>in vivo</i> Screening.....	192
4.3.1 Efficacy of two (2) indigenous medicinal plants and two (2) patent drugs against natural gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle	192
4.3.2. Effects of two (2) indigenous medicinal plants and two (2) patent drugs on haematological parameters in cattle.....	195
4.3.2.1 Total erythrocyte count (TEC, million/cu.mm.)	195
4.3.2.2 Haemoglobin content (Hb, g %).....	196
4.3.2.3 Packed cell volume (PCV, %).....	199
4.3.2.4 Total leukocyte count (TLC, thousand/cu.mm.).....	201
4.3.2.5. Differential leukocyte count (DLC, %)	203
4.3.2.5.1. <u>Eosinophil count (%)</u>	203
4.3.2.5.2 <u>Neutrophil count (%)</u>	205
4.3.2.5.3 <u>Monocyte count (%)</u>	207
4.3.2.5.4 <u>Lymphocyte count (%)</u>	209
4.3.2.6 Mean corpuscular volume (cubic micron)	211

4.3.2.7 <i>Mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration (%)</i>	213
4.3.2.8 <i>Mean corpuscular haemoglobin (micro micro gram)</i>	215
4.3.3. Effects of two (2) indigenous medicinal plants and two (2) patent drugs on some serum biochemical parameters in cattle	217
4.3.3.1 <i>Alanine aminotransferase level of serum (U/I)</i>	217
4.3.3.2 <i>Aspartate aminotransferase level of serum (U/I)</i>	219
4.3.4. Effects of two (2) indigenous medicinal plants and two (2) patent drugs on body weight (Kg) in cattle	221
CHAPTER 5: DISCUSSION	224-247
5.1 Prevalence of Gastro-intestinal Nematodiasis in Cattle	224
5.2 Screening of Plants for <i>in vitro</i> Anthelmintic Activity	228
5.3 Efficacy of two Indigenous Medicinal Plants and two Patent Drugs against Natural Gastro-intestinal Nematodes in Cattle.....	230
5.4 Effects of two Indigenous Medicinal Plants and two Patent Drugs on Haematological Parameters in Cattle	233
5.4.1 Total erythrocyte count (TEC, million/cu.mm.)	233
5.4.2 Haemoglobin content (Hb, g %).	234
5.4.3 Packed cell volume (PCV, %)	236
5.4.4 Total leukocyte count (TLC, thousand/cu.mm.)	237
5.4.5 Differential leukocyte count (DLC, %)	238
5.4.5.1 <i>Eosinophil count (%)</i>	238
5.4.5.2 <i>Neutrophil count (%)</i>	239
5.4.5.3 <i>Monocyte count (%)</i>	240
5.4.5.4 <i>Lymphocyte count (%)</i>	241
5.4.6 Mean corpuscular volume (cubic micron)	242

5.4.7 Mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration (%).....	242
5.4.8 Mean corpuscular haemoglobin (micro micro gram)	243
5.5 Effects of two Indigenous Medicinal Plants and two Patent Drugs on some Serum Biochemical Parameters in Cattle	244
5.5.1 Alanine aminotransferase level of serum (U/I)	244
5.5.2 Aspartate aminotransferase level of serum (U/I)	245
5.6 Effects of 2 Indigenous Medicinal Plants and 2 Patent Drugs on Body Weight (Kg) in Cattle.....	246
CHAPTER-6: SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS	248-254
6.1 Summary	248
6.2 Conclusions	253
CHAPTER-6: REFERENCES	255-303
APPENDICES	304-327

LIST OF TABLES

Table No.	Title	Page no.
Table 1:	Ten indigenous medicinal plants used for studied.	100
Table 2:	Protocol of the study for <i>in vivo</i> trial	148
Table 3:	Overall incidence of nematode parasites in 400 cattle in greater Rajshahi	166
Table 4:	Incidence of GI nematodes in relation with age in cattle.	167
Table 5:	Incidence of GI nematodes species in different age of cattle at study area	169
Table 6:	Incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in between sex of cattle in study area.	170
Table 7:	Effect of breeds on incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle of greater Rajshahi	171
Table 8:	Incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in different genotype of cattle in study area.	172
Table 9:	Incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle in greater Rajshahi among different seasons	173
Table 10:	The influence of month in a year on incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle in greater Rajshahi	175
Table 11:	Incidence of Gastro-intestinal nematodes in different districts of greater Rajshahi	177
Table 12:	<i>In vitro</i> anthelmintic efficacy of 2.5 % (25 mg/ml) concentration of water extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle	179
Table 13:	<i>In vitro</i> anthelmintic efficacy of 5% (50mg/ml) concentration of water extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle	180
Table 14:	<i>In vitro</i> anthelmintic efficacy of 10% (100 mg/ml) concentration of water extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle	182
Table 15:	Comparative anthelmintic efficacy of different concentrations of water extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal	183

Table No.	Title	Page no.
	plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle	
Table 16:	<i>In vitro</i> anthelmintic efficacy of 2.5 % (25mg/ml) ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle	185
Table 17:	<i>In vitro</i> anthelmintic efficacy of 5% (50mg/ml) ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle	186
Table 18:	<i>In vitro</i> anthelmintic efficacy of 10% (100 mg/ml) ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle	188
Table 19:	Comparative anthelmintic efficacy of different concentrations of ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle	190
Table 20:	The effects of Neem leaves (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) against G.I nematodes in Cattle.	193
Table 21:	Analysis of variance for EPG of Cattle by the influences of different drugs during experimental periods.	194
Table 22.	The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on total erythrocyte count (million/cu.mm.) in cattle.	196
Table 23:	Analysis of variance for total erythrocyte count (million/cu.mm.) in cattle by treated with various effective drugs during experimental periods..	197
Table 24.	The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on haemoglobin content (g %) in cattle.	198
Table 25:	Analysis of variance for haemoglobin content (g %) in cattle by the used of different drugs during experimental periods.	199
Table 26:	The effects of neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on packed cell volume (%) in cattle.	200
Table 27:	Analysis of variance for packed cell volume (%) in cattle	201

Table No.	Title	Page no.
	among the different drugs.	
Table 28:	The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on total leukocyte count (thousand/cu.mm.) in cattle.	202
Table 29:	Analysis of variance for total leukocyte count (thousand/cu.mm.) in cattle by the different drugs.	203
Table 30:	The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on eosinophil count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle.	204
Table 31:	Analysis of variance for eosinophil count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle treated with different drugs.	205
Table 32:	The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on neutrophil count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle.	206
Table 33:	Analysis of variance for neutrophil count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle treated with different drugs..	207
Table 34:	The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on monocyte count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle.	208
Table 35:	Analysis of variance for monocyte count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle by the treatment with different drugs.	209
Table 36:	The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on lymphocyte count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle.	210
Table 37:	Analysis of variance for lymphocyte count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle treated with different drugs.	211
Table 38:	The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on mean corpuscular volume (cubic micron) in cattle.	212

Table No.	Title	Page no.
Table 39:	Analysis of variance for mean corpuscular volume (cubic micron) in cattle by different drugs	213
Table 40:	The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration (%) in cattle.	214
Table 41:	Analysis of variance for mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration (%) in cattle treated with different drugs.	215
Table 42:	The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on mean corpuscular hemoglobin (micro micro gram) in cattle.	216
Table 43:	Analysis of variance for mean corpuscular hemoglobin (micro micro gram) in cattle by the treatment with different drugs.	217
Table 44:	The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on alanine aminotransferase level of serum (U/I) in cattle.	218
Table 45:	Analysis of variance for alanine aminotransferase level of serum (U/I) in cattle in relation with different drugs.	219
Table 46:	The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on aspartate aminotransferase level of serum (U/I) in cattle.	220
Table 47:	Analysis of variance for aspartate aminotransferase level of serum (U/I) in cattle in relation with different drugs.	221
Table 48:	The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on body weight (Kg) in cattle.	222
Table 49:	Analysis of variance for body weight (Kg) in cattle in relation with different drugs in different days of treatment.	223

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure No.	Title	Page no.
Fig 1:	Graphical presentation of incidence of gastro-intestinal nematode parasites of cattle in greater Rajshahi	167
Fig 2:	Graphical representation of Incidence of GI nematodes in relation with age of cattle in study area	168
Fig 3:	Graph shows the influence of age on different gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle in study area	169
Fig 4:	Graph represents the incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in different sex of cattle in study area	170
Fig 5:	Graph showing incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in different sex of cattle in greater Rajshahi	171
Fig 6:	Graph showing incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in different genotypes of cattle in study area	173
Fig. 7:	Graphical presentation of the effects of seasons on incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in study area	174
Fig. 8:	Graph shows the influence of months in a year on incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle in greater Rajshahi	176
Fig. 9:	Graphical representation of incidence of Gastro-intestinal nematodes among the districts of greater Rajshahi	177
Fig. 10:	Graphical presentation of anthelmintic efficacy of 10 indigenous medicinal plants of 2.5% water extract against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle	179
Fig. 11:	Graphical presentation of anthelmintic efficacy of 5% (50 mg/ml) water extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle	181
Fig. 12:	The graph represents the anthelmintic efficacy of 10% (100mg/ml) water extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle	182
Fig. 13:	Graph showing the efficacy of water extract of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle in different concentration	184

Figure No.	Title	Page no.
Fig. 14:	Graphical representation of anthelmintic efficacy of 2.5% (25 mg/ml) ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle	185
Fig. 15:	Graphical presentation of anthelmintic efficacy of 5% (50 mg/ml) concentration of ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle	187
Fig. 16:	Graph showing anthelmintic efficacy of 10% (100 mg/ml) concentration of ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle	189
Fig. 17:	Graphical representation of anthelmintic efficacy of different concentrations of ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle	190
Fig. 18:	Graph is showing the effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) against G.I nematodes in Cattle.	194
Fig. 19:	The graphical representation of the effects of various effective drugs on total erythrocyte count (million/cu.mm.) in cattle.	196
Fig. 20:	Graphical representation of the effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on haemoglobin content (g %) in cattle.	198
Fig. 21:	Graph showing the effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on packed cell volume (%) in cattle.	200
Fig. 22:	Graph represents the effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on total leukocyte count (thousand/cu.mm.) in cattle.	202
Fig. 23:	Graph shows the effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on eosinophil count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle.	204

Figure No.	Title	Page no.
Fig. 24:	Graphical presentation of the effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on neutrophil count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle.	206
Fig. 25:	Graph represents The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on monocyte count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle.	208
Fig. 26:	Graph showing the effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on lymphocyte count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle.	210
Fig. 27:	Graphical representation of the effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on mean corpuscular volume (cubic micron) in cattle.	212
Fig. 28:	Graphical presentation of the effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration (%) in cattle.	214
Fig. 29:	Graph shows the effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on mean corpuscular hemoglobin (micro micro gram) in cattle.	215
Fig. 30:	Graphical representation of the effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on alanine aminotransferase level of serum (U/I) in cattle.	218
Fig. 31:	Graph represents the effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on aspartate aminotransferase level of serum (U/I) in cattle.	220
Fig. 32:	Graph showing the effect of medicinal plants on body weight (kg) in cattle	222

LIST OF PLATES

Plate No.	Title	Page no.
Plate 1.	Egg of <i>Haemonchus</i> (40X)	98
Plate 2.	Egg of <i>Bunostomum</i> (40X)	98
Plate 3.	Egg of <i>Oesophagostomum</i> (40X)	98
Plate 4.	Egg of <i>Trichuris</i> (40X)	99
Plate 5.	Egg of <i>Trichostrongylus</i> (40X)	99
Plate 6.	Egg of <i>Strongyloides</i> (40X)	99
Plate 7.	Neem (Neem tree / Margosa tree, <i>Azadirachta indica</i>)	101
Plate 8.	Ata, (Custard apple, <i>Annona reticulata</i>)	103
Plate 9.	Papa, (Papaya / Papu / Melon tree, <i>Carica papaya</i>)	104
Plate 10.	Rashun, (Garlic, <i>Allium sativum</i>)	106
Plate 11.	Korolla, (Bitter gourd, <i>Momordica charantia</i>)	108
Plate 12.	Pat, Tosa, (Jute, <i>Corchorus oleriorious</i>)	110
Plate 13.	Nishinda, (Chaste Tree, <i>Vitex negundo</i>)	111
Plate 14.	Anaros, (Pineapple, (<i>Ananas comosus</i>))	112
Plate 15.	Dalim, (Pomegranate, <i>Punica granatum</i>)	114
Plate 16.	Pan, (Betle Leaf, <i>Piper betle</i>)	116
Plate 17.	Hot-air Oven	117
Plate 18.	Small pieces of leaves in hot-air oven	117
Plate 19.	Electric Grinder	118
Plate 20.	Powder of Neem (Leaves)	118
Plate 21.	Powder of Ata (Leaves)	118
Plate 22.	Powder of Papaya (Leaves)	119

Plate No.	Title	Page no.
Plate 23.	Powder of Garlic	119
Plate 24.	Powder of Korola (Fruit)	119
Plate 25.	Powder of Jute (Leaves)	120
Plate 26.	Powder of Nishyinda (Leaves)	120
Plate 27.	Powder of Pineapple (Leaves)	120
Plate 28.	Powder of Dalim (Leaves)	121
Plate 29.	Powder of Betel (Leaves)	121
Plate 30.	Measurement of plant powder with balance and weight box	123
Plate 31.	Electric Stirrer	123
Plate 32.	Filtration of plant extract	124
Plate 33.	Neem leaves extract	124
Plate 34.	Ata leaves extract	124
Plate 35.	Papaya leaves extract	125
Plate 36.	Garlic extract	125
Plate 37.	Korolla leaves extract	125
Plate 38.	Jute leaves extract	125
Plate 39.	Nishyinda leaves extract	126
Plate 40.	Pineapple leaves extract	126
Plate 41.	Dalim leaves extract	126
Plate 42.	Betel leaves extract	126
Plate 43.	Petri-dishes containing parasites	128
Plate 44.	<i>In-vitro</i> trial of Neem extract	129
Plate 45.	<i>In-vitro</i> trial of Ata extract	130
Plate 46.	<i>In-vitro</i> trial of Papaya extract	131

Plate No.	Title	Page no.
Plate 47.	<i>In-vitro</i> trial of Garlic extract	131
Plate 48.	<i>In-vitro</i> trial of Korolla extract	133
Plate 49.	<i>In-vitro</i> trial of Jute extract	134
Plate 50.	<i>In-vitro</i> trial of Nishinda extract	135
Plate 51.	<i>In-vitro</i> trial of Anaros extract	136
Plate 52.	<i>In-vitro</i> trial of Dalim extract	137
Plate 53.	<i>In-vitro</i> trial of Pan extract	138
Plate 54.	Experimental Cattle	139
Plate 55.	Powder of Neem	140
Plate 56.	Powder of Korolla	140
Plate 57.	Extract of Neem	141
Plate 58.	Extract of Korolla	141
Plate 59.	Levamisole (Levavet)®	141
Plate 60.	Ivermectin (Ivertin)®	141
Plate 61.	Fecal sample	150
Plate 62.	Examination of fecal sample by microscope	150
Plate 63.	Treated with Ivertin® (Pour-on) in experimental cattle	150
Plate 64.	Collection of blood from the experimental cattle	158
Plate 65.	Collected blood sample	159
Plate 66.	Examination of blood sample by a compound light microscope at laboratory of BAU	159
Plate 67.	Examination of biochemical parameter by Reflotron Plus Machine	160
Plate 68.	Measurement of body weight	160
Plate 69.	<i>In vitro</i> trial of ethanol extract of Neem	191
Plate 70.	<i>In vitro</i> trial of ethanol extract of Korolla	191

CHAPTER-1

INTRODUCTION

Bangladesh lies in the northeastern part of south Asia. Bangladesh is a tropical country and geographically it stands between latitudes 20°34' and 26°38' north and latitudes 88°01' and 92°41' east. The country is bordered by India on the east, west and north and by the Bay of Bengal on the south. There is also a small strip of frontier with Burma on the southeastern edge. The land is a deltaic plain with a network of numerous river and canals. The country consists of low, flat and fertile land except the hilly regions in north east and southeast. Bangladesh has a tropical monsoon climate characterized by wide seasonal variations in rainfall, high temperatures, and high humidity. Regional climatic differences in this flat country are minor. Three seasons are generally recognized: a hot, muggy summer from March to June; a hot, humid and rainy monsoon season from June to November; and a cold, dry winter from December to February. Average winter temperature ranges from 7⁰C-13⁰C and average summer temperature ranges from 24⁰C-30⁰C (BBS, 2010). April is the hottest month in most parts of the country. January is the coolest month, when the average temperature for most of the country is 16°C - 20°C (61°F - 68 °F) during the day and around 10 °C (50 °F) at night. The climate is one of the wettest in the world; most places receive more than 1,525 mm of rain a year, and areas near the hills receive 5,080 mm (BBS, 2010). Most rain falls during the monsoon (June-September) and little during the dry season (November-February).

Bangladesh is a densely populated agro-based developing country with an estimated population of about 156 million, most of which are suffering from malnutrition (BBS, 2010). Protein deficiency is a major problem in this regard. About 73 percent of this population lives in rural areas (BBS, 2010). So the development of this country depends greatly on the development of rural people. The economy of Bangladesh mostly depends on agriculture. Agriculture is the economic backbone of Bangladesh with approximately 80% people who depends on it directly or indirectly for their subsistence. The livestock is an important sub-sector, which considered being the backbone of agriculture (Anonymous, 1985). Livestock being one of the major components of agriculture plays a vital and crucial role in the traditional subsistence farming and national economy. Livestock sub-sector contributed to solve the economical problems of small and marginal farmers and played important role in poverty alleviation. Among them cattle are one of the indexes of civilization and great source of wealth for any nation.

Bangladesh is a small country but it has a large number of population. The amount of land per farmer is less so it is easier for them to establish animal farm in large and small scale rather than cultivation of crop as a source of livelihood. There is a lot of demand for the livestock products and by-products throughout the country. The contribution of the livestock sub-sector to Gross Domestic Product (GDP) during FY 2011-12, from this sub-sector was 2.50 percent (DLS, 2012). Livestock Sector plays a significant role in milk and meat production and source of hides and skin. The supply of animal origin food is disproportionately low against high demand. The current intake per head of animal protein in Bangladesh is less than 2 gm per day, against the recommendation of 28 gm per day.

Similarly, Milk availability per head is approximately 30 ml per day against the recommendation of 250 ml (FAO, 2008). Milk production needs to be grown by 4.2 to 5.6 percent annually to meet the increasing demand (Hossain and Bose, 2000). The average per capita meat consumption is 42.1 (kg/year) in the world. In developed and developing country it is 84.9 (kg/year) and 31.1 (kg/year), respectively (FAO, 2009). The demand of meat in Bangladesh is 6.37 million metric ton per year. The per capita daily meat requirement is 120 g but the per capita daily availability is 22.0 g (DLS, 2010). The deficit of meat is more than 80% in 2010 and this demand will increase to 3.96 million metric ton and the deficit will be 78% in 2015 (BBS, 2009). People of Bangladesh get less than one fifty animal proteins of the required recommendation (Chawdhuri *et al*, 1993), which indicates the shortage in supply of meat for human consumption. It is therefore, recommended that increasing meat production can fulfill the demand of people.

The livestock population in Bangladesh comprises of 23.03 million cattle, 1.35 million buffaloes, 23.26 million goats, 2.98 million sheep, 228.035 million chickens and 42.677 million ducks (BBS, 2010). From cattle, we get 173 thousand metric tons of beef and 782 thousand metric tons of milk per year. Furthermore, the country gets 18 thousand metric tons of butter and ghee and 32 thousand metric tons of excellent type of hides from cattle (Anon, 2001a). Livestock provides milk, meat, skin, fuel, organic fertilizer and draft power. It generates 13% of total foreign currency and provides full time employment to about 30% and partial employment to about 50% of the rural population (Alam, 1993). The skin and hides of domestic animals are important commercial material if they are raised properly and protected against parasitic infestation particularly

ectoparasites. Leather is a surplus and export commodity of Bangladesh. About 10% of the available leathers are required to meet domestic demands and the rest 90% is exported. Skin and hides earn 9% of the total foreign currency (Jabbar, 1985). Cattle provide a main draft power in agriculture, especially in cultivation. Cattle are also used for transportation, threshing and crushing of crops. Not only that, cow dung is a good bio-fertilizer, which increases the productivity in land without affecting the environment. Dry cow dung is a popular fuel in the rural areas of Bangladesh, thus it saves the green forest. Bone and teeth are used for making comb. Other industrial and medicinal bio-products are manufactured from horns, hooves, fats, blood etc. However, the present production of cattle is not sufficient for the large population of our country. As such to improve our present situation simultaneously with national economy, it has become essential to increase animal population and their products.

Parasitism is an important limiting factor that is responsible for deteriorating the health and productivity of livestock. The agro-ecological and geo-climatic conditions of Bangladesh are highly favorable for the growth and multiplication of parasites. As a result, about 50% apparently healthy cattle population has been demonstrated to be affected with different species of parasites (Garrels, 1975). The geo-climatic conditions together with the water logged and low lying areas in Bangladesh are conducive to parasitic diseases in domestic ruminants (Qadir, 1982). In fact, cattle of Bangladesh are affected by various types of helminthes parasites (Rahman and Mondal, 1983). In Bangladesh there are many constrains in cattle production, among them malnutrition and parasitism are the major limiting factor (Jabbar and Green, 1983). Endoparasites are

those organisms living within their hosts, in the gut, body cavity, liver, lungs, gall bladder and blood or within the internal cavities, tissues or cell of the host. Such forms nearly always live a completely parasitic existence. Since they totally depend upon their host, endoparasitism is also referred to as infection. Infection with Gastro-intestinal nematodes is regarded as one of important factor causing productivity loss. The losses due to parasitism take place in the form of morality, poor general health condition, retarded growth, lower draft power, decrease in the production of milk and meat (Faiz, 1972). ADB report (1984) clearly mentioned that the loss of productivity of animals in terms of morality, milk, meat, generation loss and other productive traits due to parasitism (50%) in Bangladesh.

The prevalence of parasitic infection depends on ecology, geographical and climatic condition prevailing in Bangladesh (Hossain *et al.* 2004) Gastro-intestinal nematodes (*Haemonchus*, *Trichostrongylus* and *Strogylus*) cause impaired digestion and also affect the absorption of minerals particularly the Calcium and Phosphorus (Speedy, 1992). Infections by gastro-intestinal helminth parasites in livestock are among the most common, which are considered as economically important diseases of grazing livestock (Perry *et al.*, 2002). They are characterized by lower outputs of animal products (meat, milk, hides and skins), manure and traction, which all impact on the livelihood of small holder farmers (Perry and Randolph, 1999). The greatest losses associated with nematode parasite infections are sub-clinical and economic assessments have showed that financial costs of internal parasitism are enormous (McLeod, 1995). Afazuddin (1985) estimated an annual economic loss of taka 0.1 million due to various parasitic diseases in cattle in military farm,

Savar, Dhaka. On the other hand, Ghosh (1988) reported an annual loss of Tk. 54.11 million in Bangladesh due to parasitic diseases, specially abomasal nematodes such as *Haemonchus* spp., *Mecistocirrus digitatus*, *Trichostrongylus axei*, *Capillaria* spp., *Trichuris* spp. etc. They are known to cause severe morbidity and mortality in livestock. These nematodes cause anorexia, reduced feed intake, lower activity of some intestinal enzymes and subsequently leading to diarrhoea, anemia, reduced weight gain and milk production, poor general health condition and even mortality (Soulsby, 1982).

The production performances of these cattle are very low in Bangladesh because of wide spread occurrence of pathogenic parasites. Parasitic diseases are considered important in causing enormous economic losses through morbidity and mortality in livestock. Among the parasitic diseases, gastro-intestinal nematodes such as *Haemonchus contortus*, *Trichostrongylus* spp., *Cooperia* spp., *Oesophagostomum columbianum*, *Trichuris* spp. and *Strongyloides papillosus* are most common in Bangladesh (Qadir, 1981; Rahman and Mondal, 1983). Among different species of gastro-intestinal nematodes *Toxocara vitulorum* is extremely harmful to the calves including morbidity and mortality. Rahman and Mondal (1983) recorded highest load of *Toxocara vitulorum* in one year old calf. Elsa (1968) reported highest load of *Toxocara vitulorum* in Nigeria.

The principal feature of nematode infection is as follows; both the adult and the fourth larval stage of *Haemonchus* spp. *Bunostomum* spp. *Trichuris* spp and *Mecistocirrus* spp. suck blood and in addition move and leave wounds with hemorrhagic lesions into the abomasums and

small intestine. The average blood loss has been calculated as 0.05 ml/parasite/day and blood first appears in the feces 6 to 12 days after infection (Clark *et al.* 1962). Whereas *Trichuris* spp. and *Capillaria* spp. causes irritation leading to diarrhoea. Animal may die without showing sign of anemia and hydremia in *Haemonchus* infection. In chronic cases, it causes bottle jaw. Sheep with 500 *Haemonchus* spp loss 250 ml of blood per day (Urquhart, 1996). These nematodes in the small intestine may cause severe damage to the intestinal mucous membrane. *Strongyloides* larvae damage the endothelium and form thrombus, cause marked inflammation and thickening of the arterial system especially the cranial mesentery artery and its branches. Clinical signs are intermittent diarrhoea and in some cases loss of appetite and retarded growth (Bashir, 2009).

Studies of Gastro-intestinal nematode were mostly limited to incidence and some extent seasonal variations of incidences (Hirani, 2006). Very limited studies were made on the epidemiology of these nematode which is emphasized as a priority need for implementing control measures. Parasitism is the major cause hindering the development of livestock population in the country (Shahiduzzaman *et al.*, 1999). Several studies have indicated the incidence of different parasitic diseases and their seasonal prevalence in cattle in Bangladesh (Rahman and Razzak, 1973). Gastro-intestinal nematodes are serious problems for ruminants, especially young animals. Debanth *et al.* (1995) suggested that 50% calves up to 1 year of age died due to Gastro-intestinal parasites that cause digestive disturbances and malnutrition leading to calf mortality. Different helminth infections are responsible for about 54.22% calf mortality in Bangladesh. Strongyles are another harmful group of bovine

parasites due to their feeding habit of development process in the digestive system (Shahiduzzaman *et al.*, 1999).

Gastro-intestinal parasitosis adversely affect the nutritional status of cattle and is associated with economic losses in terms of lowered fertility, reduced work capacity, involuntary culling, retarded weight gains lowered milk production, treatment costs and mortality in heavily parasitized animals (Fikru *et al.*, 2006). Hann and Bekur (1991) estimated annual losses of US \$ 2 billion due to mortality and decreased production in animals caused by endoparasites in Sub-Saharan Africa. The agro-ecological and geo-climatic conditions are favorable for high prevalence of helminthiasis in Bangladesh (Samad, 2000 and 2001)

In Bangladesh, among many causes, parasitism is thought to be a major cause that hinders, the development of livestock population (Jabber and Green, 1983). Unlike bacterial and viral diseases and the diseases caused by parasites are of great importance. Parasitic diseases are also emphasized for their pathogenicity and economic importance in animals by the experts both from the government and nongovernmental organizations. In developed countries, the data on epidemiology of various helminthiasis are published in an efficient manner as an aid to combat infections more effectively. In contrast, in developing countries, little published information and data on the epidemiological aspect of helminth infections exists. Helminth parasitism, especially, gastro-intestinal parasitism is one of the major health problems severely limiting the animal productivity in dairy animals and the significant production losses, which may run into millions of rupees (Shah and Chaudhry, 1995). The problem is neglected due to its chronic and insidious nature (Sanyal, 1998).

Medicinal plants are among the most important natural resources of a country. Bangladesh has also been enriched with this resource. Due to favorable climate, heavy monsoon rain and fertile land plants grow abundantly in forests, roadsides and around house yards. Many of the food, vegetable, beverages, spices and ornamental plants, which are grown in this country contain medicinally useful chemical constituents and constitute important items of crude drugs or therapeutic agents of various medicinal preparations. More than 500 wild and cultivated medicinal plants of this country have so far been enumerated with information on their medicinal properties and uses (Yusuf *et al.*, 1994). But all are not being used due to lack of knowledge and technology. Besides, ignorance of our people and relevant physicians could also be held responsible for this negligence. Many drugs are now derived from medicinal plants and their constituents are used in many countries of the world; even in our neighboring countries like India, Pakistan, Ceylon, Thailand, China and Japan. Such drugs and raw materials are not only used in their countries but also are exported abroad.

Medicinal plants have been used from the times immemorial for the treatment of various diseases in man and animals. A large number of plants are scattered throughout Bangladesh. Some plants have been identified by the scientist but some have not been identified. These plants could become natural sources of new medicine. However, medicinal plants are being used traditionally in this country as folk medicine. World Health Organization (WHO, 1993) has recognized the necessity for investigation and mobilization of ancient medicinal practices to fulfill the primary health care systems of the man and animals and realizes that the traditional system of medicine may play an important role in the development of livestock of the third world countries.

In this context, investigations on indigenous medicinal plants might contribute to develop effective but low-cost herbal anthelmintics. The “ayurvedic” and “unani” systems of medicine have used several hundreds of plants to cure many diseases in Bangladesh from time immemorial. However, these are mostly used in crude forms and their pharmacological preparations, dosages and mode of action are not based on strong scientific evidence. Until today very little works (Mostofa, 1983; Begum, 1997) have been performed in our country to investigate *in vivo* anthelminthic properties of medicinal plants.

Primitive people learned the medicinal values of plants from intuition and observation of the behaviours of the animals through trial and error. They discovered the efficacy of certain plants for certain ailments and they passed this knowledge on to its neighbors and descendents (Concha, 1982). Many unregistered physicians in the Indo-Pakistan sub-continent use various herbal preparations for the treatment of animals. Various pharmaceutical companies in India, Indonesia and Thailand manufacture a variety of indigenous herbal preparations. However, in Bangladesh, these resources have been still very little explored and as such, our farmers and animal owners are deprived of the benefits of using these herbal preparations.

Imported synthetic anthelmintics have long been considered the only effective way of controlling parasitic infections. However, as these are very expensive and unavailable to farmers in rural areas, livestock producers are not interested to use these anthelmintics. Furthermore, some serious disadvantages of using those anthelmintics, notably the development of resistance to helminth parasites (Waller and Prichard, 1985; Lans and Brown, 1998) against various anthelmintic compounds and classes, as well

as their residues and toxicity problems (Kaemmerer and Butenkotter, 1973). For these reasons, interest in the screening of medicinal plants for their anthelmintic activity has remained of great scientific interest despite extensive use of synthetic chemicals in modern clinical practices all over the world (Akhtar *et al.*, 2000). Plant remedies were also extensively used as anthelmintics in the developed world before the era of broad spectrum synthetic drugs (British Veterinary Codex, 1953). Many currently available therapeutic compounds are plant derived and/or synthetic analogues derived from those compounds (Farnsworth *et al.*, 1985).

In developed countries the principle of controlling parasitic diseases are based on pasture and barn management and protective treatment (Roditis *et al.*, 2000). Whereas in Bangladesh, where animals are mainly maintained in mixed farming system with virtually no pasture land for grazing, these methods have limitation to control parasites. To minimize the effects of parasites on animal, different types of anthelmintics are being used all over the world. But due to their indiscriminate use some researchers have expressed their opinion on the development of resistance to anthelmintics in some nematodes. For that, efforts have been made for the development of new effective anthelmintics. Since then various groups of anthelmintics with narrow and broad spectrum activities have been discovered. Ivermectin and Levamisole hydrochloride are the latest broad spectrum anthelmintics.

Control of parasitic diseases have been mainly based on regular anthelmintic treatment in Bangladesh. Because of high economic cost and unavailability of anthelmintics, poor farmers cannot afford to purchase allopathic medicine. Furthermore, frequent use of these anthelmintics increases the resistant population of nematodes (Waller, 1987). On the other hand, herbal

medicine which are equally active but compatible to the economic status of our people as because they are produced from the plants grown in our country and prepared by native technology very cheaply (Khalid *et al.*, 2005). By considering the medicinal value of plants and herbs, government has given special emphasis on the plantation of medicinal plant along with forest and fruit trees. Substantial amounts of foreign exchange can be saved and earned by commercial production of medicinal plants in a country and by exporting them to other countries. In this context, investigations on indigenous medicinal plants might contribute to develop effective but low-cost herbal anthelmintics.

Existence of human on the earth is partly dependent on existence of animals and birds because man depends on them for food, cloths, energy and for recreation. Although the herbal medicine were being used in the human medicine from the ancient period but it is yet not been used equally in veterinary medicine. Due to misuse/abuse of various harmful chemicals, their residues are accumulated in the animal bodies, which can enter into the human body through food chain, and various complexities develop in the human beings. However, the foodstuffs of livestock treated by the herbal medicine are not expected to produce such type of side effects. Considering these points the ethnoveterinary medicine would be safe and environment would be friendly.

From the foregoing discussions, it is assumed that parasitic infection is one of the major impediments for growth and development of cattle in Bangladesh. Until today, very little works have been performed in our country to investigate the anthelmintic properties of indigenous medicinal plants in cattle.

OBJECTIVES

Considering all these constraints, this pioneering work has been undertaken in this country with the following objectives:

- To study the prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle in greater Rajshahi.
- To assess the anthelmintic efficacy of 10 indigenous medicinal plants *in vitro*.
- To study the comparative anthelmintic efficacy of two selected medicinal plants with trial of two patent drugs on cattle *in vivo*.
- To study the effect of experimental drugs on clinico-hemato-biochemical parameters of cattle.

CHAPTER-2

REVIEW OF LITERATURE

Parasitic infestation is a common problem in animals. Cattle are subjected to a variety of parasitic infections of which gastro-intestinal parasitic infections are of great economic importance. The medicinal plants have now been recognized as potent anthelmintic all over the world. There are many reports published on the use of plant materials against gastro-intestinal nematodiasis. Several species of gastro-intestinal nematodes have been reported to be controlled/treated by the application of medicinal plants such as powder, extract and oil as potential source of anthelmintics. Various research works have been done on anthelmintic activity of ivermectin and levamisole on sheep, goat and cattle. So it is somewhat difficult to review and compile all the published information. It can also be mentioned here that there are very limited research works conducted particularly on the use of medicinal plants as anthelmintics in Bangladesh. Attempts have been made to reflect some of these works, which are directly related with the present study. Available literatures on key factors that influence the prevalence of parasitic infections of cattle are reviewed below. The contribution made by numerous research workers has been compiled under the following sub-headings.

2.1 Prevalence of Gastro-intestinal Nematodes

Eysker and Ogunsusi (1980) found higher prevalence of gastro-intestinal helminthiasis during the rainy season among the cattle population in Nigeria.

Qadir (1981) demonstrated the seasonal influence on the GI nematodes infection in goats. Six genera of nematodes recorded were *Trichostrongylus*, *Haemonchus*, *Oesophagostomum*, *Trichuris*, *Strongyloides* and *Bunostomum* (arranged in order of predominance). The peak infection period of *Haemonchus* spp. extended from June to September and that of *Trichostrongylus* spp. *Oesophagostomum* from June to November, and August to January, respectively.

Malan et al. (1982) observed the seasonal incidence of helminth parasites of cattle in South Africa and reported that worm burdens in tracer calves reached in peak levels during January to March after high rainfall from November to February. Dry weather of winter and spring were associated with low worm burdens.

Dakshinkar et al. (1982) determined the incidence of helminth infections in ruminants of Nagpur, India. The authors observed that the prevalence of nematode was highest during rainy and summer seasons especially among crossbred cattle.

Chowdhury et al. (1983) recorded 54.6% *Haemonchus contortus*, 15% *Ostertagia ostertagi* and 50% *Trichostrongylus axei* infestation in cattle of Azad Kashmir, Pakistan.

Motalib and Alam (1983) identified *Cooperia punctata*, *Oesophagostomum radiatum*, *Haemonchus placei*, *Trichostrongylus axei* *Mecistocirrus digitatus*, *Bunostomum phlebotanum* and *Strongyloides papillosus* parasites in cattle, of which *Cooperia* spp. and *Oesophagostomum* sp. were found to be the predominant species.

Rahman and Mondal (1983) examined 450 cattle and recorded the following nematodes infection: *Mecistocirrus digitatus* (44%), *Trichostrongylus axei* (45.3%), *Oesophagostomum radiatum* (43%), *Haemonchus contortus* (10.6%), and *Haemonchus similes* (22%). Heavy infection with *Mecistocirrus digitatus* was recorded in cattle between 2-3 years of age.

Bordas and Migron (1983) studied the abomasal parasites in Norma Charolais cattle in France and reported that *Ostertagia* spp. and *Trichostrongylus* spp. was low from April to October with a peak in June-July.

Assoku (1983) examined faeces of 570 cattle of both sexes and different ages in Ghana and showed a high incidence (45.6%) of helminth infection, of which 96.92% was the result of single helminth infection. Seven nematodes, two trematodes, two cestodes and one protozoa were identified. *Haemonchus contortus* was the most common helminth (35.6%) followed by *Moniezia benedini* (29.7%); *Cooperia punctata* and *Dicrocoelium hospes*, *Trichostrongylus longispiculus*, *Oesophagostomum radiatum*, *Cooperia punctata*, *Moniezia benedini* and *Eimeria auburenesis* were reported for the first time in cattle from Ghana.

Costa and Vieira (1984) reported *Haemonchus contortus*, *Trichostrongylus colubriformis*, *Oesophagostomum columbianum* and *Strongyloides papillosus* were the most harmful nematodes of goats in Ceara, Brazil.

Overend (1984) studied the prevalence of abomasal Trichostrongylidiasis in 68 dairy cows of 2-13 years age in Northern Victoria and Australia. He noted that abomasal Trichostrongyles were found in 93% of animals examined. The author also reported that there was no significant

correlation between total Trichostrongylid burden and age of cow or the time of year examined.

Afzal *et al.* (1984) found helminth oval larvae in faecal samples of 820 (46.24%) of 1773 buffaloes and 304 (41.87%) of 726 cattle in Pakistan. The helminths recorded were: *Fasciola* spp., *Moniezia expansa*, *Neoascaris vitulorum*, *Haemonchus* spp. *Trichuris* spp., *Dictyocaulus* spp. and *Moniezia benedini*.

Afazuddin (1985) detected 3.39% ascariasis, 7.11% fascioliasis and 19.72% nematodiasis (excluding ascariasis) in cattle at Savar Military Farm, Dhaka.

Al-Dulaimi *et al.* (1985) demonstrated that the rate of infection of some parasites such as *Haemonchus contortus* increased towards spring. In contrast, rates of infection with some other parasites such as *Ostertagia* spp. and *Nematodirus filicollis* were found to increase towards autumn.

Omra-Opyene (1985) examined 2227 cattle of Northern Kenya during the dry and rainy seasons and reported that strongyles was serious in young stock especially in post weaning age and gastro-intestinal parasitism was a predominant problem in the rainy season.

Ramos and Gutierres (1985) conducted a study to examine 143 weaned calves in Brazil, between 1977 and 1981 to detect population dynamics of Trichostrongyles. Species identified were: *Cooperia punctata* (100%), *Cooperia oncophor* (9 1%), *Cooperia memasteri* (75%), *Trichostrongylus axei* (100%) and *Trichostrongylus longispicularis* (2.1%). Infection with *Cooperia* spp. was significantly influenced by rainfall. *Trichostrongylus*

infection was highest in the summer and autumn, and was significantly influenced by the minimum and maximum temperature.

Ambrosi *et al.* (1986) by a faecal examination of 88 cattle farms in Italy, reported strongylosis, dicrocoeliasis, paramphistomiasis and coccidiosis to be widespread, while fascioliasis, moniezia infection, strongyloidosis, trichuriasis and ascaridiasis were less common. Capillariasis occurred rarely and dictyocaulosis was absent. Vegetation of the area was considered to favour the spread of endoparasites.

Nakazawa (1986) described a modification of the Wisconsin sugar centrifugal floatation technique for faecal examination of nematode eggs and intestinal nematodes were detected in the abomasum and upper small intestine of 56% of 150 cattle examined in Hokkaido, Japan *Ostertagia ostertagi* was most prevalent (47%) followed by *Mecistocirrus digitatus* (29%), *Ostertagia punctata* (1%), *Haemonchus placei* (1%) and *Nematodirus helvetinus* (1%). In a further survey 74% of 231 cattle were found to be infected with *Ostertagia* sp. (62.7%), *Oesophagostomum* sp. (23.2%), *Trichuris* sp. (17.3%), *Mecistocirrus* sp. (3.9%), *Trichostrongylus* sp. (3.5%), *Cooperia* sp. (1.2%), *Moniezia* eggs, *Eimeria* oocysts and eggs of *Toxocara* sp. were also present in 1.7%, 59.7% and 41.1% of faeces respectively.

Haque (1986) studied the effect of season on the infectivity of gastrointestinal parasites in Bangladesh and reported the maximum rate of infection in rural condition and in rainy season.

Guimaraes *et al.* (1987) carried out postmortem examination of 83 goats between April 1982 and April 1984 in Brazil. The percentage of infection

were *H. contortus*-82%, *T. colubriformis*-80%, *T. axe*-39%, *T. longispicularis*-2%, *C. curticei*-30%, *C. punctata*-6%, *C. Pectinata*-6% *O. columbianum*-42%, *O. radiatum*-2% and *T. ovis*- 12%.

Ahmad and Ansari (1987) examined the gastro-intestinal tracts of 479 goats and 342 sheep from January 1984 to December 1985. 70.2-75.5% of goats harboured *Haemonchus contortus*, 67.5-72.4% *Oesophagostomum columbianum*, 42.6-43.7% *Bunostomum trigonocephalum* and 51.5-57.8% *Trichuris ovis*. The corresponding values in sheep were *H. contortus* 79.2-81.0%, *O. columbianum* 63.7-74.5%, *B. trigonocephalum* 53.5-54.7% and *T. ovis* 45.4-52.8%. The prevalence of *H. contortus* was highest in June to November, and peaked in October at 92.0%. The prevalence of *B. trigonocephalum* peaked in March and April at 50.0-54.8%.

Nooruddin et al. (1987) recorded 60.30% (32 out of 53) *Trichuris* infection in calves at Bangladesh Agricultural University Dairy Farm.

Okafor (1987) conducted a field survey on the occurrence of intestinal nematodes in 335 goats and 117 sheep in the Imo State of Nigeria and found an overall 78% and 77% infection respectively. The author found *H. contortus* as the prevalent species in goats with 35.52% infection, *O. columbianum* in 37.61%. *S. papillosus* in 6.56% *T. colubriformis* in 6.26%. Relationship was found between the age of the animals and nematode species as well as the season and rate of infection.

Pal and Balakrishnan (1987) observed the incidence of gastro-intestinal parasites of cattle in the Andamans. Percentage incidence ranged from 23% with *Fasciola* sp. to 0.4% with *Oesophagostomum* sp. *Paramphistomum* sp., *Ascaris* sp., *Strongyloides* sp., *Strongylus* sp., *Trichuris* sp., *coccidia*,

Ancylostoma sp. and *Haemonchus* sp. were also found. Analysis of the pooled data showed a bimodal distribution of infection annually, with maximum incidence occurring in March and December.

Marnu *et al.* (1987) conducted a study to observe the monthly and seasonal fluctuations in abomasal nematodes by examining 191 abomasii from different abattoirs of Austria during October 1980 to September 1981 and reported that pastured animals showed a higher intensity of infection than stable animals.

Amin and Samad (1987) examined 1324 diarrhoea cattle at Kaliakaur, Gazipur and reported highest prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematode infection in cattle during summer (12.72%) followed by that in autumn (11.69%), spring (10.35%) and lowest in winter (9.37%).

Gahutu (1988) described the prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle in June (wet season) 1988 at Kibungo, Rwanda, and compared with results obtained in the dry season (August-November) of 1986. Over-all prevalence was 70.73% in 1986 but >76% in 1988. The prevalences of the major identified species were *Haemonchus placei* (57.7%), *Oesophagostomum radiatum* (46.5%), *Trichostrongylus axei* (31.0%) and *Cooperia punctata* (22.9%). *Bunostomum phlebotomum*, *Ostertagia ostertagi*, *Nematodirus spathiger*, *Strongyloides papillosus*, *Toxocara vitulorum* and *Moniezia expansa* were present at prevalences <10%.

Mishra (1988) studied gastro-intestinal parasitic burden in Sikkim local goats. Cestode proglottids were detected in June and September-November, adult amphistomes in May-August, adult nematodes in May-October, and lungworm larvae from May-December. Faecal egg counts

of nematodes (*Strongyloides*, *Haemonchus Contortus*, *Bunostomum trigonocephalum*, *Oesophagostomum columbianum*, *Trichocephalus ovis*, *Moniezia* and *Stilesia*) were highest in June-November; coccidian oocysts were most numerous in July-December.

Redl *et al.* (1988) observed 55 of 58 slaughtered cattle from abattoirs in Hungary were infected with gastro-intestinal nematodes. Prevalence was *Ostertagia ostertagi* 91.3%, *Grosspiculagia podjapolskyi* 55.1%, *Cooperia punctata* 51.7%, *Trichostrongylus axei* 48.2%, *Haemonchus contortus* 46.5%, *C. oncophora* 36.2%, *Nematodirus helvetianus* 10.3% and *Bunostomum phlebotomum* 8.6%.

Lepojev *et al.* (1989) reported the prevalence of helminths in sheep. Gastro-intestinal nematodes were found in 100%, *Strongyloides papillosus* in 67.5%, *Trichuris ovis* in 32.5%, *Moniezia* spp. in 62.5%, *Dictyocaulus filaria* in 15.0%, *Protostrongylus rufescens* in 55.0%, *Muellerius capillaris* in 45.0% and *Neoststrongylus linearis* in 15.0%.

Charles (1989) autopsied 3-4 goats at every month for gastro-intestinal nematodes in Brazil. All goats were found to be infected with one or more of the following species: *H. contortus* in 96.9%, *S. papillosus* in 95.4%, *O. columbianum* in 87%, *T. axei* in 74.1%, *T. colubriformis* in 74.1% and *T. ovis* in 44.3%. Total worm burden present in the farm animals were highest during late rainy early dry season (January-February). The acquisition of nematodes tracer goats occurred mainly from mid-rainy to early dry season (January-June).

Eslami and Hoseini (1989) investigated faecal materials from 360 cattle and 96 calves and the following helminth eggs were reported to be present: *Nematodirus* spp., *Trichuris* spp., and *Fasciola hepatica*.

Yadav and Tandon (1989) examined goats between March 1986 and February 1987 in the East and West Khasi Hills Districts of Meghalaya State, India. 86.8% were infected with one or more species of nematodes. Prevalence of *Haemonchus contortus* infection was highest (52.7%), followed by *Bunostomum trigonocephalum* (41.7%), *Oesophagostomum columbianum* (38.4%), *Trichuris globulosa* (24.3%), *O. aspersum* (19.6%) and *T. ovis* (3.5%). Goats killed during the 1-year period were also monitored; the prevalence and overall mean egg values were highest (92%) in October (following the period of heavy rains), and lowest (47%) in May.

Pandey (1990) examined 304 abomasum of sheep in Zimbabwe and found 70% infection with *Haemonchus contortus*, to reach a peak in February-March.

Quesada et al. (1990) observed 3921 sheep and 375 goats in 104 flocks in the district of Filiano in Potenza province, Italy, were studied in the autumn and winter of 1985-1986. Faecal samples were collected from 20 flocks. Infection with gastro-intestinal nematodes (*Ostertagia*, *Haemonchus*, *Trichostrongylus*, *Strongyloides papillosus*, *Nematodirus*, *Cooperia*, *Chabertia ovina*, *Bunostomum trigonocephalum*, *Oesophagostomum* and *Trichuris*) was found in all 20 flocks, with lungworms (*Cystocaulus ocreatus*, *Muellerius capillaris*, *Protostrongylus rufescens*, *Dictyocaulus filaria*) in 15, with *Moniezia* in 11, with *Fasciola hepatica* in 15, with *Dicrocoelium dendriticum* in 18, with paramphisto-

mes in 2 and with coccidia (*Eimeria intricata*, *E. ovina*, *E. ovinoidalis*, *E. parva* and *E. marsica*) in 17.

Rahman and Abmed (1991) investigated the prevalence of gastrointestinal parasites of cattle in different place of Bangladesh by faecal examination. The average rate of infection in animal of different project areas were observed as follows: 17.6% *Fasciola* spp., 43.35% *Paramphistomum* spp., 7.1% *Toxocara* spp, 26.35% *Strongyloids* spp., 5.8% *Trichuris* spp., 5.72% *Schistosoma* spp. and 0.6% *Capillaria* spp.

Hossain (1991) examined 10 diseased buffaloes in 138 clinical cases during the period form September, 1989 to June, 1990. The rate of infection with *Toxocara* sp was the highest (34.9). Beside he examined 358 faecal samples and recorded the following gastro-intestinal parasites: *Haemonchus* spp., (21%). *Cooperia* spp., (8.9%), *Trichuris* spp. (1%) and *Bunostomum* sp. (4.7%).

Matto and Bail (1991) performed post-mortem examination of a total of 1097 buffaloes which revealed 13 species of helminths. In 69 animals from Bareilly, Uttar Pradesh, the prevalence of cestodes trematodes and nematodes infecton were 60.8%, 97.1%, and 60.8% respectively. The prevalence of these parasites in the 20 animals from Patna, Bihar were 60%, 40% and 95% respectively, and in the 20 animals from Ludhiana, Indian Punjab were 100%, 50% and 33% respectively. Gastrothylax crumenfer was the most common parasitic infection in all these areas.

Pal and Qayyum (1992) examined the gastro-intestinal tracts of 53 Kaghani goats from Sweat Valley, Pakistan from September 1990 to January 1991 and recovered *H. contortus* in 9.43%, *O. ostertagi* in

81.13%, *O. circumcincta* in 66.03% and *T. axei* in 50.94% of the abomasums; *T. colubriformis* in 73.58% from the small intestine and *O. venulosum* in 22.64%, *T. ovis* in 39.62% and *T. globulosa* in 11.32% from the large intestine.

Chowdhury et al. (1993) recorded 3.7% *Fasciola* spp., 19.8% *Paramphistomum*, 2.9% schistosomes, 77.2% strongylids, 6.6% *ascaris*, 7.4% *strongyloides*, 11.0% *Trichuris* sp. and 8.8% *Capaillaria* sp. infections in calves at Savar.

Fritsehe et al. (1993) worked on seasonal epidemiology of gastro-intestinal nematodes of small ruminants in Gambia and the authors observed the nematodes inflicting small ruminants were, in order of prominence; *Trichostrongylus colubriformis* (96%), *Oesophagostomum columbianum* (82%), *Haemonchus contortus* (67%), *Strongyloides papillosus* (55%), *Gaigeria pachyscelis* (38%), *Cooperia* spp. (49%) and *Trichuris ovis* (12%).

Maingi et al. (1993) determined the prevalence of gastro-intestinal helminths by using the number of nematode eggs and identification of nematode larvae in faecal cultures. The authors reported 83% kids, 93% immature and 93% adult goats were infected with nematodes. Nematode genera identified were *Haemonchus*, *Trichostrongylus*, *Cooperia*, *Oesophagostomum*, *Nematodirus* and *Strongyloides*, in that order of prevalence.

Nguyen and Nguyen (1994) examined 459 goats in Hi Tay and Hoa Binh provinces and found *Fasciola gigantica* in 40%, *Paramphistomum cervi* in 27%, *Moniezia expansa* in 36%, *H. contortus* in 36% and

Trichostrongylus spp. in 15% goats. Other parasites were *Oesophagostomum*, *Strongyloides*, *Trichuris*, *Bunostomum* and *Cooperia*.

Pandey *et al.* (1994) examined 32 goats of Zimbabwe for their gastrointestinal nematode burden and found all of the goats were infected. The 4 dominant species, *Haemonchus contortus*, *Trichostrongylus axei*, *T. colubriformis* and *Oesophagostomum columbianum* were present in 88-97% of the animals. Three other nematodes, *Strongyloides papillosus*, *Bunostomum* spp. and *Trichuris* spp., occurred in 9%, 3% and 21%, respectively of the goats.

Joshi (1994) stated that parasitic gastroenteritis is one of the major causes of productivity loss in goats in Nepal. The major parasites recovered in the gut wash of on slaughtered goat from the affected herd were *Haemonchus contortus* (49.4%), *Trichostrongylus* spp. (43.5%), followed by *Oesophagostomum venulosum* (4.2%), *O. circumcincta* (2.5%) and *Bunostomum trigonocephalum* (0.1%).

Garcia-Rameo *et al.* (1994) reported 90.93% prevalence of Trichostrongylids from Galicia Spain, with a mean of 759 was per animal. Single infections were less frequent than mixed infections. Nine trichostrongylids identified were: *Ostertagia ostertaga*, *Ostertagia lyrata*, *Haemonchus contortus*, *Cooperia punctata*, *Ostertagia circumcincta*, *Ostertagia oncophora*, *Cooperia memasteri*, *Trichostrongylus axei*, *Nematodirus helventianus*. *Ostertagia ostertagi* are the most important because both its prevalence (79.79%) and mean parasitic burden (709) were higher. In March-April and October-December periods, all animals were infected. The highest intensity of infection was between July and

November. *Ostertagia* spp. and *Trichostrongyles* were the predominant genera during this period.

Bonfoh *et al.* (1995) reported that the epidemiological study in Togo revealed the presence of 8 species of gastro-intestinal nematodes in sheep and goats. In descending order of prevalence these were; *Trichostrongylus* Spp. (92% and 93% in sheep and goat, respectively), *Haemonchus contortus* (80% and 88%), *Strongyloides papillosus* (64% and 70%), *Cooperia curticei* (58% and 30%), *Oesophagostomum columbianum* (39% and 42%), *Gaigeria pachyscelis* (42% and 32%) and *Trichuris ovis* (3% and 5%).

Githigia *et al.* (1995) studied the prevalence and economic significance of *Oesophagostomum* spp. and other helminth parasites of ruminants in Kenya and reported that condemnation of cattle carcass due to helminth comprised 11.8% of all cattle slaughtered.

Mostofa *et al.* (1996) reported the prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes belonging to the genera *Haemonchus* (24%), *Trichostrongylus* (10%), *Oesophagostomum* (12%), *Trichuris* (4%), *Strongyloides* (4%), *Mecistocirrus* (6%) and *Ostertagia* (2%) in sheep.

Sanyal *et al.* (1996) reported that parasitic gastroenteritis dominated by haemonchosis, is a major constraint to profitable sheep and goat production in India.

Saithanoo *et al.* (1996) stated that gastro-intestinal nematodes particularly *Haemonchus contortus* were common and a major constraint to goat production in southern Thailand.

Alam (1997) found 32.04% *Fasciola* spp., 36.19% *Paramphisiomum* spp., 7.83% *Haemonchus* spp., 4.47% *Ascariasis* spp. and 2.98% *Bunostomum* spp. in cattle at Homna Thana in Comilla District.

Qureshi et al. (1997) observed faecal samples collected from 500 male and female adult buffaloes in Charsaddah District in the North-Western Valley of Pakistan. 233 (46.6%) were infected with nematodes: *Trichostrongylus* (23.40%), *Oesophagostomum* (18.91%), *Haemonchus* (13.80%), *Neoascaris* (13.14%), *Ostertagia* (9.61%), *Bunostomum* (6.41%), *Strongyloides* (6.09%) and *Mecistocirrus* (5.12%). Overall rate of infection was higher in males than in females.

Thilakan and Satianesan (1997) collected 732 faecal samples from cattle, buffaloes and goats in India. The prevalence of helminth parasites was 77.5% in goat, 38.3% in cattle and 31.9% in buffaloes. *Haemochus contortus* was the most prevalent species in cattle, buffaloes and goats.

Eslami and Tahmsebi (1997) examined 63 intestinal tract and 1208 carcasses of indigenous cattle in Iran. *Haemonchus placei* and *Ostertagia ostertagi* were found in abomasum.

Crespo (1998) surveyed for nematodes during 2 periods in the dry season in 130 cattle. Faecal examination revealed eggs of *Strongyloides* spp. in 37 (28.46%) cattle. Eggs of *Trichuris* spp. and other GI nematodes were also detected. Following the necropsy of 20 cattle, *Haemonchus placei* (32%), *Cooperia punctata* (52%) and *Oesophagostomum radiatum* (60%) were identified in the abomasii, small intestine and caecum respectively.

EI-Khalid (1998) examined the digestive tract, liver and lungs of 15 calves in Syria. Six species of nematodes were identified in the

abomasum. *Ostertagia ostertagi*, *Trichostrongylus axei* and *Haemonchus contortus* were most common.

Berrag and Cabaret (1998) stated that gastro-intestinal and pulmonary nematode infection decrease goat productivity in Moroccan semi-arid condition. Within a herd of goat the authors found that the infection percentage of gastro-intestinal nematode was *Teladorsagia* in 26%, *Trichostrongylus* in 19%, *Nematodirus* in 12%, *Trichuris* in 24%, *Oesophagostomum* in 12%, *Haemonchus* in 5% and *Chabertia* in 1%.

Lima (1998) observed tracer calves to assess the seasonality of infections of gastro-intestinal parasites in beef cattle extensively raised at a farm in the State of Minas Gerais, Brazil. Tracer calves acquired infections during all months of the year, however, highest worm burdens were observed in the rainy season. The following nematode species were recovered from tracer calves: *Cooperia punctata*, *C. spatulata*, *C. pectinata*, *Haemonchus similis*, *H. placei*, *Oesophagostomum radiatum*, *Trichostrongylus colubriformis*, *T. axei*, *Bunostomum phlebotomum* and *Trichuris discolor*. *Cooperia* was most prevalent, representing 74.4% of the total of all nematodes. This was followed by *Haemonchus* 19.2%, *Oesophagostomum* 4.5%, *Trichostrongylus*, *Trichuris* and *Bunostomum*, represented less than 1% of the total.

Jugessur et al. (1999) reported that gastro-intestinal parasitism could be one of the causes of death that led to a drastic fall in the goat population. 55.4% of the herds had egg counts above 100 eggs of faeces for the 4 most common genera of nematodes, namely *Haemonchus*, *Trichostrongylus*, *Strongyloides* and *Dictyocaulus*.

Herani *et al.* (1999) investigated 929 faecal samples of cattle and buffaloes in India from February, 1995 to January, 1997 which revealed that 38.86% animals were positive for gastro-intestinal parasites. *Strongyles* (7.53%), *Trichuris* spp., (0.97%), *Coecidia* (7.86%), *Amphistomes* (21.85) and *Moniezia* spp. (0.11%) were detected in their study.

Leo poldino *et al.* (1999) collected faecal samples from 486 cattle in the Triangulo Minerio region of Minas Gerais between April, 1994 and June, 1995 and were examined for helminth eggs and larvae. Samples from 337 (69.34%) of the animals were positive for helminth eggs (*Strongyles*, *Strongyloides papillosus*, *Moniezia* spp.). Larvae of 7 genera (*Cooperia* spp., *Trichuris* spp., *Trichostrongylus* spp., *Haemonchus* spp., *Ostertagia* spp., *Oesophagostomum* spp. and *Diclyocaulus viviparus*) were detected.

Vassilev (1999) examined faecal samples from 12472 cattle between November, 1992 and December, 1994 in Zimbabwe. The most prevalent parasites were: *Cooperia* spp. (35%), *Trichostrongylus* spp. (33%), *Haemonchus* spp. (18%), *Oesophagostomum* spp. (11%) and *Strongyloides papillosus* (3%).

Katoch *et al.* (2000) observed seasonal incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in goats. The highest egg count was recorded in the rainy season and the lowest in the summer. The highest incidence of *Trichuris* (40%) was found in the winter, followed by the rainy season (17.5%). Abomasal counts showed the highest incidence of *Haemonchus* (80%) in the rainy season and the lowest (26.9%) in the summer.

Yildirim *et al.* (2000) reported the prevalence of helminth infections in cattle raised in barns in Kayseri province. On coprological examination,

the types of eggs found in cattle were *Paramphistomum* spp. (14.5%), *Fasciola* spp. (7.5%), *Dicrocoelium dendriticum* (9%), *Monjezia* spp. (1%), *Strongylidae* (12%) and *Toxocara vitulorum* (0.5%). Identification of infective larvae from the faecal cultures showed that a majority of eggs in cattle faeces were contributed by nematodes belonging to *Ostertagia* spp. (35%), *Cooperia* spp. (15%), *Oesophagostomum* spp. (15%) and *Bunostomum* spp. (13%). These were followed by *Nematodirus* spp. (7%), *Haemonchus* spp. (4%) and *Trichostrongylus* spp. (4%). Unidentified larvae were detected as 7%.

Holland et al. (2000) observed the faecal samples between January, 1999 and January, 2000. The following helminth were identified: *Toxacara vitulorum*, *Cooperia punctata*, *Cooperia pectinata*, *Oesophagostomum radiatum* *Trichostrongylus axei*, *Haemonchus* spp., *Fasciola* spp. and *Paramphistomum* spp. Six (8%) samples were collected from young calves.

Agneessens et al. (2000) examined the abomasii and faecal samples of 121 dairy cows in Belgium for nematode infection from November, 1997 to October, 1998. Nematodes were present in the abomasii of 110 animals. *Ostertagia ostertagi* were found in all 110, *Trichostrongylus* were seen in 65 cases.

Al-Farwachi (2000) reported internal parasites in cattle in Mosul from 1997- 1998 by faecal examination. He observed that 21.5% animals were infected with internal parasites. The result of faecal examination and egg culture identified 10 genera of nematodes of which, *Ostertagia* spp. and *Haemonchus* spp. were common.

Borghteede et al (2000) examined abomasii and faecal samples for nematode infection from 125 dairy cows between November, 1997 and October, 1998. The prominent nematodes were: *Trichostrongylus* spp. (29%), *Oesophagostomum* spp. (23%), *Cooperia punctata* (20%), *Cooperia oncophora* (4%), *Haemonchus contortus* (2%) and *Bunostomum phlebotomum* (1%).

Angulo et al (2001) determined the prevalence and annual parasitic population were 33% and 7.28 EPG, respectively, and the prevalence (%) and monthly parasitic population (EPG) were 45.6% and 12.4, 10% and 3.4, 42.8% and 7.1, 25% and 4.9, 16% and 2.56 and 42.8% and 11.3 for January, February, March, April, May, June July, August, September, October, November and December, respectively. The result indicate a significant effect of the months of the year on the variables studied ($P < 0.01$)

Landim et al (2001) compared the contemporary prevalence of nematodiasis in calf in Brazil. The gastro-intestinal nematodes found in the mucosae were carefully removed, identified and counted. The nematodes found were: *Cooperia punctata* (n=161), *Haemochus contortus* (n=675), *C. pectinata* (n=497), *Oesophagostomum radiatum* (n=348), *H. similis* (n=186), *Trichostrongylus axei* (n=110), *Trichuris discolor* (n=47) and *Capillaria bovis* (n=1).

Belem et al. (2001) observed parasites of abomasii, small and large intestines of 94 cattle in Burkina Faso. They identified 9 different helminth species such as: *Cooperia punctata*, *Cooperia pectinata*, *Haemonchus contortus*, *Trichostrongylus colubriformis*, *Bunostomum phlebotomum*, *Moniezia expansa*, *Avitellina* spp., *Oesophagostomum*

radiatum and *Trichuris* spp., *Cooperia* spp. were the most prevalent (89.4%) followed by *H. contortus* (66%) and *Oesophagostomum radiatum* (42.6%).

Koroglu et al. (2001) studied the digestive organ of 75 cattle from Elazg and Turkey. Forty nine cattle (65.34%) were infected with nematodes belonging to 19 species. A total of 6909 nematodes (average 141 nematodes per cattle) were collected. The nematodes most frequently observed were: *Ostertagia ostertagi* (63.26%), *Cooperia oncophora* (32.65%), *Haemonchus contortus* (10.2%) and *Trichuris* spp. (10.2%).

Githigia et al. (2001) investigated the impact of gastro-intestinal nematodes on health and production of goat in Kenya and concluded that the gastro-intestinal nematodes cause production losses, weight loss and mortalities in goats. *Haemonchus contortus* was the main nematode infecting the goats in this area.

Arslan and Mohammed (2001) reported that total infestation of parasitic helminths was 68.5% in sheep. The highest rate of infestation was by larvae of *Ostertagia* spp. followed by *Trichostrongylus*, *Haemonchus* and *Cooperia*, respectively. The study also revealed the presence of various percentages of infestations with three species of lungworms which included *Dictyocaulus*, *Muellerius* and *Protostrongylus* spp., in addition to one tapeworm (*Moniezia*).

Lindqvist et al. (2001) reported the prevalence of nematode infections in sheep. The most prevalent species were *Haemonchus contortus*, *Teladorsagia circumcincta*, *Trichostrongylus axei*, *T. colubriformis* and *Chabertia ovina* and infections progressively increased during summer in

lambs grazing on permanent pastures. *H. contortus* was found in 37% of the flocks. *Nematodirus battus* was recorded for the first time in Sweden during the course of this study.

Koroglu et al. (2001) reported prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes of sheep were 89.33% in Elazig. The nematodes most frequently observed were *Marshallagia marshalli* (66.67%), *Ostertagia circumcincta* (62.67%), *O. occidentalis* (42%), *O. trifurcata* (24.67%), *Trichuris ovis* (28.67%), *Trichuris skrjabini* (20.67%), *Nematodirus abnormalis* (18.67%), *Teladorsagia davtiani* (14%) and *N. filicollis* (13.33%). *Marshallagia marshalli* and *Ostertagia* were observed throughout the year. The infestation rate of *Ostertagia* was highest during the months of June, July, October, November and December. For *Marshallagia marshalli*, infestation rate was at its lowest between the months of March and September. *Trichostrongylus* was not observed during the month of February, but they were present in low numbers during the rest of the year. *Nematodirus* was not observed during the month of May, but they were present throughout the year with peak rates in August and October.

Maingi et al. (2001) determined the prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes infection in sheep of Nyandarua District in central Kenya. *Haemonchus contortus* was the most prevalent nematode in faecal cultures during the rainy season (56%) and dry season (62%), followed by *Trichostrongylus* sp. (28% and 21%, respectively), *Oesophagostomum* sp. (12% and 9%, respectively) and *Cooperia* sp. (4% and 8%, respectively).

Pal et al. (2001) reported the prevalence of gastro-intestinal parasites in cattle and buffaloes from Chattisgarh region. They revealed that 23.3% were positive for various gastro-intestinal parasitic infections of cattle and buffalo. The prevalence of *Amphistomes* (18.2%), *Strongyles* (14.2%), *Trichuris* spp. (6.6%), *Eimeria* spp. (3.3%), *Toxocara* sp. (2.4%), *Fasciola* sp. (1.2%) and *Moniezia* spp. (0.6%) was recorded. The prevalence rate of the parasitic infections was higher among the younger animals (<6 months) than among adults.

Sarker (2001) reported the prevalence of nematode infestation in indigenous cattle breed in Mymensingh. The most common nematodes observed were *Haemonchus* spp. (16.66%), *Trichostrongylus* spp. (6.66%), *Trichuris* spp. (6.66%), *Oesophagostomum* spp. (6.66%), *Strongyloides* spp. (8.33) and mixed infection (11.66).

Waruiru et al. (2001) observed the epidemiology of gastro-intestinal nematodes of dairy cattle in Central Kenya. The study revealed that *Haemonchus placei*, *Trichostrongylus axei*, *Cooperia* spp. and *Oesophagostomum radiatum* were responsible for parasitic gastroenteritis and that *H. placei* was the predominant nematode present in the young cattle. The total worm burdens in the animals were highest during the rainy season (March-June and October-December) and lowest during the dry seasons (July-September and January-February).

Abebe and Esayas (2001) surveyed caprine gastro intestinal helminthosis in Eastern part of Ethiopia. The authors reported 100% prevalence at post mortem examination in goats respectively. The nematodes recovered were *Haemonchus* spp. (96.8%), *Bunostomum* spp. (35.2), *Strongyloides* spp. (43.6%), *Oesophagostomum* spp. (70.8%) in goat.

Barry *et al.* (2002) stated the presence of the helminth species in order of prevalence: *Haemonchus contortus* (94%), *Trichostrongylus colubriformis* (84%), *Oesophagostomum columbianum* (75%), *Cysticercus tenuicollis* (71%), *T. axei* (70%), *Cooperia* sp. (55%), *Trichuris ovis* (55%), *Moniezia* sp. (39%), *Gaigeria pachyscelis* (39%), *Strongyloides papillosus* (25%) and *Paramphistomum* sp. (12%) in goats. Gastro-intestinal nematode burdens also showed seasonal variations, with a peak in the rainy season between July and October.

Bueno *et al.* (2002) reported the prevalence of nematode infestation in meat breed ewes in southeast region of Brazil. The most common nematodes observed were *Haemonchus* spp. (72.6%), *Trichostrongylus* spp. (22.9%) and *Cooperia* spp. (4.5%).

Crespo *et al.* (2002) carried out parasitological studies on 93 oxen slaughtered at Bissau abattoir in the Republic of Guinea-Bissau by the end of the dry (May/June) and rainy seasons (October/November). Parasites obtained were classified as Trematoda, Nematoda and Pentastomida and their prevalences were 96.77%, 77.41% and 1.08%, respectively. The prevalences according to genera were: *Dicrocoelium* (51.61%), *Fasciola* (1.08%), *Schistosoma* (19.35%), *Setaria* (33.33%) and *Linguatula* (1.08%). *Paramphistomatidae* prevalence was 81.72%. Egg output in faeces was positive for several helminths in addition to trematodes: gastro-intestinal nematodes 50.54%, *Ascaris* 15.05%, *Trichuris* 2.15% and *Strongyloides* 1.08%.

Gokcen and Guclu (2002) determined the prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle in the province of Konya. 22% cattle were infected with various nematodes. The cattle were infected with one, two, three and

four different species at rates of 72.73%, 13.65%, 4.54%, and 9.08%, respectively. *Haemonchus contortus* (8%), *Ostertagia marshalli* (4%), *O. ostertagi* (3%), *O. trifurcata* (2%), *O. circumcincta* (1%), and *Trichostrongylus axei* (1%) were collected from the abomasums. *Cooperia oncophora* (3%), *Nematodirus filicollis* (1%), and *Setaria cerivi* (1%) were collected from the small intestine. *Trichuris oviis* (3%), *T. discolor* (2%), *T. globulosa* (1%), *Oesophagostomum radiatum* (1%), *O. columbianum* (1%) and *Chabertia ovina* (1%) were collected from the caecum and colon.

Piskorova et al. (2002) reported the prevalence of nematode infestation was 67.1% and 62% for the goats and roe deer respectively. In the goat faeces, the nematodes observed were *Cooperia* spp. (31.3%), *Nematodirus* spp. (16.3%), *Chabertia* spp. (13.6%) and *Bunostomum* spp. (6.1%). While the nematodes observed in the faecal samples from the control roe deer were *Trichostrongylus* spp. (40%), *Ostertagia* spp. (32.5%), *Chabertia* spp. (32.5%) and *Cooperia* spp. (27.5%).

Sahoo et al. (2002) observed the prevalence of helminthic infection was 19.44% and 55.48% in stall-fed and grazing cattle respectively. *Amphistomes* (40.30%) were predominant, followed by strangles (2.61%), *Fasciola* (2.11%), *Ascaris* (1.40%), *Strongyloides* (1.11%), *Trichuris* (0.9%) and *Moniezia* spp. (0.6%) in grazing cattle. Prevalence of *Amphistomes*, *Strongyles*, *Fasciola*, *Ascaris*, *Strongyloides*, *Trichuris*, and *Moniezia* spp. were 3.89, 5.0, 0.56, 3.89, 1.67, 1.67 and 5.6% respectively in stall-fed cattle. Helminthic infection was recorded throughout the year with little seasonal variation, i.e., highest during the rainy (51.8%) followed by the winter (50.7%) and summer (47.6%) seasons.

Diakou and Papadopoulos (2002) studied 600 faecal samples, collected from cattle in Greece and the following parasites were detected: *Entamobia bovis* (0.5%), *Strongyloides* (41.67%), *Neoascaris vitulorum* (3.33%), *Trichuris* spp. (0.83%) and *Paramphistomum cervi* (4.66%).

Borkovcova and Chladek (2002) examined faecal samples collecting from 31 calves and cows from October, 2000 to September, 2001 in Czech Republic. The prevalence varied from 0% in January to 35% in September and the following eggs of nematodes were detected: *Ostertagia* spp., *Cooperia* spp., *Oesophagostomum* spp. and *Bunostomum* spp.

Palampalle et al. (2002) examined faecal sample collecting from 450 cattle and 420 buffaloes for the detection of gastro-intestinal nematode infection. It was found that cattle and buffaloes harbored 7 and 5 *Strongyles* respectively. Among them *Trichostrongylus* spp., *Haemonchus* spp. and *Bunostomum* spp. were commonly found.

Waruiru et al. (2002) detected infective nematode larvae on pasture from July, 1995 to June, 1996 in Kenya. The number of larvae on pasture was directly related to the rainfall pattern. *Haemonchus* sp. was the predominant genus, followed in decreasing order by *Trichostrongylus* spp., *Cooperia* spp., *Oesophagostomum* spp. and *Bunostomum* spp.

Achi et al. (2003) studied helminthological postmortem examinations of 48 cattle from the savannah area of Cote-devoir were performed between September 1996 and August 1997. In the gastro-intestinal tract, six species of nematodes have been found. The most frequent (prevalence of 50% to 98%) were *Haemonchus* sp., *Cooperia punctata*, *Cooperia pectinata*, *Oesophagostomum radiatum*, *Trichostrongylus axei* and

Bunostomum phlebotomum. All parasites and faecal egg counts showed significant seasonal variations with a peak in March and a second peak in June-August during the highest rains period.

Islam (2003) reported the prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in buffalo was *Strongyloides* spp. (9.6%), *Haemonchus* spp. (21.15%), *Trichostrongylus* spp. (7.6%), *Oesophagostomum* spp. (9.6%) and mixed infection (25%).

Eisa and Esmail (2003) reported the prevalence rate of naturally infected with gastro-intestinal nematodes was 28.9% in sheep in Egypt. The most prevalent nematodes recovered were *Trichostrongylus* spp. (33.9%), *Haemonchus* spp. (30.6%), *Ostertagia* spp. (18.2%), and *Nematodirus* spp. (17.4%).

Keyyu et al. (2003) determined the prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematode infections in indigenous Zebu cattle in the lower plain (lowland zone) of the southern highlands of Tanzania. The results indicated that 97.2% of the examined animals were infected. The prevalence of nematodes were: *Haemonchus placei*-84.7%, *H. similes*-5.6%, *Oesophagostomum radiatum*-79.2%, *Cooperia pectinata*-55.6%, *C. punctata*-44.4%, *Bunostomum phlebotomum*-5.6%, *Trichuris globulosa*-5.6% and *Trichostrongylus colubriformis*-1.4%. The highest burdens occurred at the end of the rainy/early dry season, while the lowest burdens were found at the end of the dry/early rainy season. Immature cattle (<3 years) had significantly higher worm burdens than mature cattle.

Ha and Vu (2003) observed on parasitism in goats in USA. The authors reported the incidence of infection in native goats was 88.9%. which

involved gastrointestinal parasites like *Fasciola* spp. (14.2%) *paramphistomum* spp. (23.5), and *Haemonchus* spp. (76.1%). Mainly 4 parasites infected Most of the goats

Soca et al. (2003) determined that 100% of the animals (young cattle) were parasitized by *Haemonchus*, *Cooperia*, *Oesophagostomum* and *Ostertagia* spp. *Haemonchus* was the most prevalent (61.4%). EPG showed a decrease of 64.6% during the first samplings until May, while slight increases were observed in June and September-October during higher rainfall levels.

Vasquez (2003) conducted a study in between 1991-1996 to determine the types of gastro-intestinal nematodes present and also to find out the seasonal variation in the prevalence of these parasites in cattle in Argentina. Lots of 40 weaned heifers aged 6-8 months were examined in each year. The most frequent parasites were: *Cooperia* spp., *Ostertagia* spp. and *Haemonchus* spp.

Ngeole et al. (2003) identified the species of parasites infecting cattle in the high land area of Cameroon. A total of 100 cattle from January to June 2000 were examined. The most prevalent parasites were: *Haemonchus contortus* (91%), *Trichostrongylus* spp (67%) and *Oesophagostomum radiatum* (17%).

Niddhi et al. (2003) studied the prevalence of caprine gastrointestinal parasitism in 277 goats based on qualitative and quantitative examination of faeces collected during April to August 2000. The author suggested that overall prevalence rate of gastrointestinal parasitism was 37

(49.46%). The author also suggested that *H. contortus* relatively higher in Jamunapari goat (52.63%) than Barbary (42.86%).

Lee Keo Hua *et al.* (2003) randomly collected faecal samples from calf, heifer and dairy cattle and examined to study the present status of endoparasitism in cattle in Taiwan. A total of 7 parasites such as; *Toxocara vitulorum*, *Trichuris* spp., *Strongyloides papillosus*, *Trichostrongylus colubriformis*, *Haemonchus contortus*, *Oesophagostomum radiatum* and *Eimeria bovis* were identified. The infection rates in calf, heifer and dairy cattle were 46.0%, 50.3% and 40.6% respectively.

Tsotetsi and Mbatl (2003) studied the intensities, seasonal incidence and distribution of helminth parasites that occur in cattle of various breeds in Tanzania. The study was conducted from March 2000 to May 2001. *Haemonchus* spp. and *Oesophagostomum* spp. were dominant nematode genera found to be infecting the animal.

Rehbein *et al.* (2003) necropsized fifteen Holstein-Friesian bulls and reported that the most prevalent gastro-intestinal helminth was: *Ostertagia ostertagi* (100%; 1355; 130-4590) followed by *Cooperia oncophora* (86.7%; 343; 20-14800), *Oesophagostomum radiatum* (86.7%; 3.7; 1-42), *Trichostrongylus axei* (80%; 65; 50-910), *C. punctata* (73.3%; 14.8; 10-140) and *Trichuris discolor* (73.3%; 4.8; 1-108).

Pandit *et al.* (2004) conducted a survey on gastro-intestinal helminth parasites in cattle of Kashmir, under two different management practices. Out of 741 and 1121 animals examined from organized and unorganized sectors, 72.46 and 75.02% harbored parasitic infection, respectively. *Haemonchus* spp., *Ostertagia* spp., *Mecistocirrus* spp., *Nematodirus* spp.,

Oesophagostomum spp., *Bunostomum* spp., *Trichostrongylus* spp., *Trichuris* spp. and *Strongyloides* spp. were the identified nematodes. A significant ($P<0.05$) effect of season on the incidence of helminth infections was observed in both stocks.

Mbae *et al.* (2004) studied the prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in small ruminants in semi-arid Turkana District of Kenya. Faecal shedding was higher in young animals compared to adults and the infection was heavier in sheep. The faecal egg counts were significantly higher during the wet season for both sheep and goats. *Haemonchus contortus* was the main nematode encountered in coprocultures (goats 73%, sheep 62.8%). Other nematodes encountered included *Trichostrongylus axei*, *Trichostrongylus colubriformis*, *Bunostomum trigonocephalum*, *Oesophagostomum columbianum* and *Trichuris ovis*.

Pratibha *et al* (2004) observed the effect of season on the incidence of *Toxocara vitulourum* in cow and buffalo calves in patna and its surroundings. The authors found incidence in cow (38.3%) and buffalo calves (41.7%) were highest during monsoon.

Bhattacharyya and Ahmed (2005) examined 546 faecal samples collected from cattle and buffaloes of different ages, breeds and both sexes in India from March, 2002 to February, 2003. The samples were examined for the presence of helminth ova using sedimentation technique. It was showed that 387 (70.88%) samples were positive for heiminth ova. The incidence of infection was slightly higher in buffaloes (72.95%) compared to cattle (68.60%). The highest prevalence of infection was in the monsoon (82.31%), followed by winter (76.88%). The most dominant species were: *Ascaris* sp. (39, 7.14%), *Strongyloides*

(32, 5.86%), *Trichuris* spp. (15, 2.75%), *Strongylus* sp. (13, 2.38%), *Haemonchus* spp. (11, 2.01%) and *Bunostomum* spp. (10, 1.83%).

Muraleedharan (2005) reported that 18.22% cattle and 20.86% buffaloes were infected by nematodes in Karnataka during drought period. Strongyles were the most common nematodes. *Neoascaris* infection was slightly higher in buffaloes than in cattle.

Diakou et al. (2005) investigated the level of parasitism in high producing dairy cattle in well managed intensive farms. Faecal samples were collected from 105 Friesian cattle from 5 dairy farms in Thessaloniki. In this study, 50 animals (47.6%) were found to be infected with gastro-intestinal nematodes such as, *Strongyloides* egg in 10 (9.5%) and *Trichuris* spp in 2 (1.9%).

Tendon et al. (2005) conducted a study to access the spectrum of helminth parasites in mithun (*Bos frontalis*) and other co-existing wild (*B. gaurus*) and domestic livestock in Bhutan and India. It was observed that nematodes with direct life cycle such as *Trichuris* spp., *Strongyloides* spp., *Toxocara* spp., *Ascaris* spp., *Oesophagostomum* spp., *Bunostomum* spp., *Mecistocirrus* spp., *Capillaria* spp., *Cooperia* spp., *Ostertagia* spp. and *Dictyocaulus* spp. were most predominant among these animals.

Jager et al. (2005) studied prevalences of *Giardia duodenalis*, *Strongyloides papillosus* and strongyles in a German upland area in German Angus (GA) and German Simmental (OS) stickler of beef cattle herds covering two winter housing periods and the grazing season between them. *G. duodenalis* was observed with a maximum prevalence of 38% in 4 weeks old calves, a cumulative incidence of 58% 9 weeks after birth and with generally low

intensities. *Strongyloides papillosus* was common with a cumulative incidence of 53% 9 week after birth and occurred independent of the housing system. Mean strongyles egg prevalence was 50% with 50-100 EPG by means throughout the grazing season.

Keyyu *et al.* (2005) determined the prevalence of gastro-intestinal (GI) nematodes in traditional, small-scale dairy and large-scale dairy cattle farms in Iringa district, Southern highlands of Tanzania. The predominant nematodes were *Cooperia* spp. (51.6%), *Oesophagostomum radiatum* (35.7%), and *Haemonchus placei* (10.2%). The worm burden in tracers was mainly composed of *Cooperia* spp. (83%) in large-scale dairy farms, while *O. radiatum* was dominant (60.8%) in traditional farms. Faecal egg counts (FEC) and tracer worm counts were generally low and FEC peaked only in calves and weaners/yearlings. Adults and all age groups in small-scale dairy farms had very low FEC throughout the year. Pasture larval counts, FEC and tracer worm counts peaked towards the end of the rainy season.

Muraleedharan (2005) reported that 18.2% cattle and 20.9% buffaloes were infected by nematodes in Karnataka during drought period. Strongyles were the most common nematodes. *Neoascaris* infection was slightly higher in buffaloes than in cattle.

Shashi *et al.* (2005) examined for the presence of helminthes in 750 goat intestine samples collected from abattoirs located in 3 major localities (i.e., 250 sample each from Jajra, Vikasnagar and Gullar ghati) of the city of Dehradun Uttaranchal, India. The author cited cestode was detected in 50, 60 and 100% of the samples from Majra, Vikasnagar and Gullar ghati, respectively. The author alos cited *Oesophagostomum columbianum* was

present in 30, 30 and 70%, while *Trichuris trichiura* was identified in nil, 10 and 30% of the sample from Majra, Vikasnagar and Gullar ghati, respectively.

Keyyu *et al.* (2006) determined the prevalence of gastro-intestinal (GI) nematodes in communally grazed traditional cattle, zero-grazed small-scale dairy cattle and intensively grazed large-scale dairy cattle. The prevalence of GI nematodes in traditional, large-scale dairy and small-scale dairy cattle was 67%, 44.4% and 37%, respectively, with the highest faecal egg counts in calves. The prevalence of GI nematodes varied greatly among villages and farms.

Pedreira *et al.* (2006) observed the presence of gastro-intestinal nematode parasites infecting sheep in Galicia (NW Spain), an area with Atlantic climate where sheep production is replacing cattle due to the Agricultural Community Politics of the European Union. From September 2001 to November 2002, 1710 faecal samples were randomly collected from 49 sheep farms and examined by using the flotation technique to determine the prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematode parasites. The sheep-level prevalence was 100%, and the genera identified were *Chabertia*, *Cooperia*, *Haemonchus*, *Nematodirus*, *Oesophagostomum*, *Teladorsagia*, *Trichostrongylus* and *Trichuris*.

Hirani *et al.* (2006a) reported month and season wise prevalence of gastro-intestinal parasites in adult cattle in Gujarat. Examination of 1503 faecal samples revealed the overall infection up to 44.18%. Three major parasitic infections were detected such as amphistomes (16.23%), strongyles (12.11%) and coccidia (9.12%). Prevalence of gastro-intestinal parasitism was highest during summer (51.83%) followed by monsoon

(45.22%) and the lowest in winter (35.97%). The highest prevalence was observed during September and the least in December.

Hirani *et al.* (2006b) examined 1073 faecal samples of adult cows in Gujarat for two consecutive years (August, 1995 to July, 1997) and reported parasitic infestation rate was 45.76%. The predominant parasites found were: *Amphistomes* (17.89%), *Strongyles* (14.17%) and *Coccidia* (7.46%). Slightly highest infection was found during the month of September and in the rainy season.

Repossi-Junior *et al.* (2006) studied the prevalence of gastro-intestinal helminthosis in calves and suggested the control measures against these infections in Brazil. About 222 calves of 1-18 months old were examined and divided among the 12 dairy farms. Result revealed that the prevalence of Trichostrongylidae eggs (*Haemonchus* sp. and *Cooperia* sp.), *Trichuris* sp., *Moniezia* sp., *Strongyloides papillosus* and *Coccidial* oocysts in adult and calves of these farms were: 100 and 66%, 100 and 57.8%, 50 and 8.2%, 25 and 1.8% and 33.3 and 7.8% respectively.

Fikru-Reassa *et al.* (2006) reported the prevalence and risk factors associated with gastro-intestinal parasitism in Western Oromia during 2003-2004. A total of 257 cattle were examined in the study using standard coprological procedure. This study showed that 69.6% cattle were infected. Strongyles were the most prevalent parasites encountered in the area.

Murphy *et al.* (2006) conducted a research work to study the prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematode infection in culled cows in Ireland. Abomasia were collected from 30-68 culled beef and dairy cows during

autumn, 2002 and summer, 2003 respectively. *Ostertagia ostertagi* were found in the abomasii of only three (10%) samples in autumn and in 38 (57%) samples in summer. The majority of positive animal had low burdens of *O. ostertagi* but in a few individual in the summer had a moderate infection (5000-1000) of adult worm. A proportion of the cows in the summer were also co-infected with small number of *Trichostrongylus axei*, *Cooperia oncophora* predominated in the recoveries from the larval cultures although *O. ostertagi* were also recovered.

Kaewthamasorn and Worangsamee (2006) determined baseline data on the prevalence of gastro-intestinal parasites of beef cattle in Thailand and investigated the factors associated with the prevalence of parasitic infections. A total of 207 faecal samples were collected during the summer of 2005. The overall prevalence of gastro-intestinal infection was 61% (126/207). The most common helminth infection in this study were rumen flukes 28% (58), followed by *Strongyles* 27% (55), *Strongyloides* 1% (2) and *Trichuris* sp. 1% (2). The high rate of parasitic infection in this area might be related to the poor management by the farmers.

Morgan et al. (2006) carried out a study on the agricultural restricting and gastro-intestinal parasitism in domestic ruminants in Kazakhstan. The surveyed 505 cattle, sheep and goats for gastro-intestinal parasitism using coprological examination and a further 30 sheep and 4 goats using post mortem extraction of helminths. They reported that dominant helminth genera were *Marshallagia* sp., *Nematodirus* sp. and *Trichostrongylus* sp. *Haemonchus* sp. was also present but there was no relationship between fecal egg density and body condition score.

Mazid et al. (2006) recorded 94.67% sheep of Mymensingh district, Bangladesh harbour different species of helminth parasites in their digestive system. The authors identified six species of trematodes, namely, *Fasciola gigantica*, *Schistosoma indicum*, *Paramphistomum cervi*, *Cotylophoron cotylophorum*, *Grastrothylax crumenifer* and *Homalogaster paloniae*, two species of cestodes, namely, *Moniezia expansa* and *Moniezia benedeni* and three species of nematodes, namely, *Haemonchus contortus*, *Oesophagostomum columbinum* and *Trichuris ovis*. The authors also recorded the higher occurrence in winter season (100%) followed by rainy (96%) and summer (88.57%). In relation to age, the occurrence of helminth parasites in younger (<1 year) and in old ($\geq 1 < 2$ years) was 76.09%. In relation to sex, the occurrence of helminth parasites was 100% in female and 78.57% in male sheep.

Gadre (2007) reported that out of the 2288 animals examined, 1441 (62.96%) harboured helminthes infection. The infection rate was highest during post-monsoon (78.80%), followed by winter (63.44%), monsoon (62.34%) and summer (45.66%). The overall prevalence of nematode, trematode, cestode and mixed type of helminthes infection was 41.63, 11.11, 0.98 and 46.28%, respectively. The most common helminthes observed was *Paramphistomum* sp. (12.28%), followed by *Toxocara* sp. (10.97%), *Moniezia* sp. (8.96), *Strongylus* sp. (6.99%). *Haemonchus* sp. (5.98%), *Fasciola* sp. (3.81%), *Schistosoma* sp. (3.01%), *Trichuris* sp. (1.87%), *Oesophagostomum* sp. (1.00%) and *Trichostrongylus* sp. (0.96%). The infection rate in animals less than one year, between 1-3 years, between 3-6 years and more than 6 years was 81.38%, 59.95% and 63.16%, respectively. The sex wise prevalence in crossbred and local dairy animals was 63.98 and 61.45%, respectively.

Iqball et al. (2007) recorded *Toxocara vitulorum*, *Fasciola hepatica*, *Haemonchus contortus*, *Bunostomum phlebotomum*, *Ostertagia circumci*, *Oesophagostomum radiatum*, and *Trichostrongylus* spp. through standard coprological examination procedure of dairy animals of Nestle milk collection areas of Punjab (Pakistan).

Asif et al (2007) recorded the overall prevalence of helminthiasis was 51% in cattle, 47% in buffaloes, 62% in sheep and 52% in goats, with nematodes being the most common helminths in an irrigated area of lower Punjab, Pakistan. The authors also reported the higher prevalence of helminths in young animals compared with adults in cattle ($P<0.0001$), buffaloes ($P<0.0001$), Sheep ($P<0.059$) and goats ($P=0.010$). The prevalence of different species of helminths also varied in different age groups, with *Toxocara vitulorum* being higher in calves than adults both in cattle and buffaloes ($P<0.0001$). Sex-wise prevalence of helminths was higher in males than females for buffaloes ($P<0.0001$) and sheep ($P=0.014$) in contrast to cattle and goats.

Chaudary et al. (2007) studied the prevalence and seasonal trend of the *Haemonchus contortus* in sheep and goats in the Potohar areas of northern Punjab, Pakistan from December 2004 to January 2006. The author represented highest EFLCs in goats in Islamabad, followed by Jhelum, Attock and chakwal districts. The author also observed that high prevalence of *H. contortus* in Potohar areas was due to favourable agro-climatic conditions that favour the development and survival of the free-living stages of *H. contortus*.

Anwar (2008) studied the prevalence of helminth parasite in cattle. In the pre-monsoon, overall prevalence was 58.5% and in the post-monsoon it was 50.3%. Prevalence with different gastro-intestinal helminthes in the pre-monsoon period were; 30.1% with strongyles, 1.2% with *Neoascaris* sp., 1.8% with *Strongyloides* sp., 58.9% with *Paramphistomes*, 15.6% with *Fasciola* sp and 13.7% with intestinal schistosomes. In the post-monsoon period, prevalence with respective helminth groups/species were 15.8%, 1.2%, 3.4%, 21.4%, 11.3% and 5.2%.

Asif et al. (2008) collected a total of 338 fecal samples (8 from sheep 252 from goats) from August 2004 to December 2005 in and around twin cities of Rawalpindi and Islamabad and found 65.7% positive for endoparasites. The authors also mentioned the prevalence of gastrointestinal parasites tended to be higher ($p = 0.059$) in sheep (72%) than in goats (63.7%). The endoparasite identified in sheep included *Haemonchus* (80.64%), *Coccidia* (51.61%), *Trichuris* (32.25%), *Nematodirus* (29.03%) and *Fasciola* (4.38%) while only *Haemonchus* (75%), *Trichuris* (62.5), and *Coccidia* (57.5%) were recovered from the fecal samples of goat.

Okaiyeto et al. (2008) conducted a survey on the prevalence of gastrointestinal parasites in nomadic sheep in 8 Local Government Areas (LGAS) of northern Nigeria and reported the mean helminth prevalence rates according to their species as *Haemonchus contortus* 49.9%, *Cooperia curtecie* 39.6%, *Oesophagostomum* sp. 14.9% and *Trichostrongylus* sp. 1.9%.

Gadahi et al. (2009) observed 63.50% samples positive for endoparasites collected from sheep and goats in and around Rawalpindi and Islamabad,

Pakistan. The authors also detected 53.33% and 66.45% samples were positive for gastrointestinal parasites in sheep and goats, respectively. The prevalence of identified parasites were- *Trichuris* (40%), *Haemonchus* (28.88%), *Coccidia* (27.77%), *Nematodirus* (11.11%) and *Fasciola* (4.44%) in sheep and *Haemonchus* (64.19%), *Coccidia* (43.87%), *Trichuris* (35.48%), *Nematodirus* (13%), *Trichostrongylus* (4.51%), *Strongyloides* (3.22%) and *Fasciola* (66%) in goats.

Ijaz *et al.* (2009) reported the overall infection rate of GIT helminthes in sheep was 70.67% in Lahore, Pakistan. The authors also recorded the higher infection rate of nematodes (50.67%) than trematodes (18.67%) and cestodes (1.34%).

Biu *et al.* (2009) conducted a faecal survey of ova/oocysts of gastrointestinal parasites of ruminants on the University of Maiduguri research farm and observed the prevalence rate as 47.0%, 54.0% and 58.0% for cattle, sheep and goats, respectively ($P > 0.05$). The authors also observed more infection rate among younger ruminants (cattle: 50.0%; sheep: 54.7% and goats: 58.1%) compared to the older ruminants (cattle: 44.0%, sheep: 52.8% and goats: 62.7%) compared to the males (cattle: 52.0%; sheep: 46.8% and goats: 51.2%) ($p > 0.05$).

Holzhauser *et al.* (2010) found a 2-month-old suckling calf had complaints of diarrhoea and roundworms near the perineum. Fecal examination showed the presence of a high number of round worm eggs of *Toxocara vitulorum*.

Nuruzzaman (2010) examined a total of 200 faecal samples and 50 abomasal sample of goat. Among them, 74.00% were infected with

stomach worm. The prevalence rate was higher in case of *Haemonchus contortus* (58.56%) than *Trichostrongylus* sp. (16.00%). In age groups, young aged in between 10-20 months (55.56%) were significantly susceptible ($p < 0.01$) than that of kid aged < 10 months (47.36) and adult aged > 20 months (45.45%) in observation of fecal sample. The abomasums study showed that prevalence of stomach worm infection, young aged ≤ 20 months (84.61%) was higher than adult aged > 20 months (61.21%) and almost similar in males (73.91%) and females (74.07%) goats (odd ratio 1.008), was also similar in faecal sample, males (46.93%), females (54.90%) (Odd ratio 1.38) stomach worm infection was in Black Bengal goat (72.08%) and Jamunapari (85.71%). where Jamunapari was higher ($p < 0.01$) higher in poor body conditioned goat (93.75%) than normal body conditioned goat (67.63%). In this study, higher stomach worm per animal found in *Haemochus contortus* (6.02 ± 0.0928) and lower in *Trichostrongylus* sp (0.04 ± 0.14).

Sangma (2010) prevalence of helminthes of sheep and its relation to age, sex, nutritional status, management system and flock size were studied at Tangail district, Bangladesh from July to October, 2010 examined a total of 190 sheep of which 154 (81.05%) were positive for one or more species of helminth parasites. Seven species of helminthes were identified, of them three species were trematodes, namely, *Fasciola gigantica* (8.42%), *Paramphistomum* spp. (44.21%) and *Schistosoma indicum* (3.68%); four species were nematodes, namely, Hookworm (18.95%), *Trichuris* spp. (2.11%), Strongyles (62.63%) and *Strongyloides* spp. (9.47%). No cestodes were identified. In the age groups, the prevalence was higher ($p < 0.01$) in young sheep aged $> 1-2$ year (92.75%) than in adult aged > 2 years (83.33%) and in lamb aged ≤ 1 year

(63.63%). Significantly ($p<0.01$) higher prevalence was recorded in female than male sheep. In relation to nutritional status and flock size, prevalence of helminthes were also significantly ($p<0.01$) higher in poor conditioned and large flock sized animals.

Hossain (2010) studied nematodes infection in cattle in Bangladesh Agricultural University dairy farm from November 2009 to May 2010 by fecal sample examination. Among 130 samples examined, 26 (20%) cattle were found infected with nematodes eggs of *Toxocara vitulorum* (4.62%), stomach worm (9.23%), *Trichuris* spp. (3.08%) and *Capillaria* spp. (3.08%). No mixed infection was recorded in this study. Prevalence of nematode infection in relation to age, sex, breed, season, and nutritional status were also studied. Relatively higher prevalence of nematode infection was observed in summer season (23.33%) than winter season (17.14%). In the age groups, calves (33.33%) were mostly susceptible to nematode infection followed by young (30%) and adult (12.5%). In case of breed, cross breed (23.33%) were found more susceptible to nematode infection than that of local breed (12.50%). The prevalence of nematode infection was also significantly higher in female (21.11%) than that of male (17.5%). In case of nutritional condition, prevalence was higher in poor body conditioned cattle (30%) than that of normal body condition cattle (13.75%). In case of nutritional condition, prevalence was higher in poor body conditioned cattle (30%) than that of normal body conditioned cattle (13.75%).

Khan et al. (2010) reported the significantly higher ($P<0.05$) prevalence of GI helminthes in sheep (44.17%, 371/840) than in other livestock of district Toba Tek Singh, Punjab, Pakistan, The authors identified

important helminth species which includes *Fasciola gigantica*, *Fasciola hepatica*, *Haemonchus contortus*, *Toxocara vitulorum*, *Trichostrongylus* spp., *Oesophagostomum* spp., *Ostertagia* spp., *Cooperia* spp., *Strongyloides* spp., *Moniezia* spp., and *Trichuris* spp. The authors also observed the significantly higher prevalence of GI helminthes except *F. hepatica* and *F. gigantica* in grazing animals, female ($P < 0.05$) and young ($P < 0.05$) of all the host species when compared with stall-fed animals, males and adults, respectively. Using ponds and rivers/canals as drinking water were found to have significant influence ($P < 0.05$) on the prevalence of GI helminths.

Mamun *et al* (2011) reported that overall 61.02%. Buffaloes were found to be infected with gastro-intestinal parasites in Kurigram district. Nine species of gastrointestinal parasites were identified, of them four species were trematodes, namely, *Fasciola gigantica* (22.46%); *Paramphistomum cervi* (29.24%), *Schistosoma indicum* (1.27%). *Schistosoma spindale* (0.85%); three species were nematodes namely, *Toxocara vitulorum* (2.54%), *Strongyles* (0.85%), *Strongyloides* sp. (0.42%), two species were protozoa, namely, *Eimeria* sp. (3.39%) and *Balantidium coli* (37.29%). No cestodes were detected in his study.

Siddiqua (2010) carried out a parasitic investigation in 240 goats and 240 sheep of aged 2 year all in Ghatampur area of Kanpur, during the period from February 2000 to February 2005 and found 50.41% goats and 53.33% sheep were positive for various parasites. The author reported the prevalence of different helminthes, namely, *Moniezia* sp. (11.25%), *Avitellina* sp. (7.50%), *Trichuris* sp. (7.50%), *Fasciola gigantica* (5.4%), *Strongyloides papillous* (5.41%), *Haemonchus contortus* (4.16%),

Oesophagostomum sp. (3.75%), *Dicrocoelium dentriticum* (2.91%) and *Stilesia vitatta* (2.50%) in goats and *Moniezia* sp. (11.66%), *Avitellina* sp. (8.75%), *Fasciola* sp. (6.25%), *Oesophagostomum* sp. (5.41%), *Haemonchus* sp. (4.58%), *Strongyloides* sp. (4.16%), *Dicrocoelium* sp. (3.33%) and *Stilesia* sp. (2.91%) in sheep. The authors observed the highest incidence in rainy season and lower in winter season but moderate in spring and summer season. The author also mentioned overall rate of infection was much higher in sheep (53.33%) than goats (50.41%).

Biswas (2012) examined a total of 497 buffaloes were among them 419 (84.90%) were found to be infected with gastro-intestinal parasites. Thirteen species of gastro-intestinal parasites were identified, of them four species were trematodes namely, *Fasciola gigantica* (25.40%), *Paramphistomum cervi* (41.40%), *Schistosoma indicum* (5.80%), *Schistosoma spindale* (2.40%); Six species were nematodes namely, stomach worm (9.70%), *Toxocara vitulorum* (3.0%), *Trichuris* sp. (3.0%) *Strongyles* (0.80%), *Strongyloides* sp. (2.0%), *Capillaria* sp. (0.40%), one species was cestode, *Moniezia* sp. (0.60%) and two species were protozoa, namely, *Eimeria* sp. (7.0%) and *Balantidium coli* (37.40%). In this study, prevalence of gastro-intestinal parasites in relation to age, sex, season dynamics and nutritional status were studied. Slightly higher prevalence of parasite was observed in summer season (84.30%) followed by rainy (83.63%) and winter (81.16%) season. Females (87.53%) were more susceptible to gastro-intestinal parasitic infection than males (84.37%) and the odds ratio was 1.20. in case of age group, highest prevalence was found in adult (88.81%) followed by young (83.45%) and buffalo calves (68.05%) and which were statistically significant ($p < 0.05$).

Islam (2012) conducted a survey on gastro-intestinal parasitic infections in cattle at Vangura upazila, Pabna district, Bangladesh during the period from July to November, 2012 using coproscopy. The effects age and sex on the prevalence of parasitic infections were determined. Among 170 fecal sample examined, 133 (78.24%) were found positive for parasitic infections and mean egg per gram of feces (EPG) was 403.01 ± 31.82 . The parasites identified on fecal examinations were snail borne trematodes namely, *Fasciola gigantica* (4.11%), amphistomes (40%), *Schistosoma* spp. (5%), nematodes namely, *Haemonchus* sp. (3.52%), Strongyles (1.17%), Strongyloides (1.17%), *Trichuris* sp. (1.76%), *Dictyocaulus* sp. (0.58%) and cestodes *Moniezia* spp. (3.52%), and protozoal infections namely, *Balantidium coli* (41.76%) and *Eimeria* spp. (4.11%). Age between calf and adult cattle had significant ($p < 0.05$) influence on the infections with the gastro-intestinal parasites, whereas the sex of the cattle had no significant effect. Lower infection with *Moniezia* spp. (3.33%) was found in young cattle than in the adults (4.08%). Higher rate of infections was also recorded in females (78.83%) than in the males (75.76%) which was statistically insignificant.

2.2 Anthelmintic Effects of Indigenous Medicinal Plants

Mostofa et al. (1983) observed the effect of water extract of *Ananus sativus* (Anaros) *Calamus tennis* (Bet) were 48.96% and 58% effective against gastro-intestinal nematodiasis in cattle.

Shilaskar and Parashar (1989) did an experiment on evaluation of indigenous anthelmintics. The *in vitro* anthelmintic activity of 15 extracts of various plants (*Andrographis paniculata*, *Azadirachta indica*, *Butea frondosa*, *Caisalpiia crista*, *Piper betle*, *Psoralea corylifolia*, *Swertia*

chirata, *Vernenia anthelmintica*,) was evaluated against *Ascaridia galli*. Ether and alcoholic extracts of seeds of *B. rondosa* and *V. anthelmintica*, ether extracts of seeds of *C. crista*, successive alcohol extracts of seeds of *P. corylifolia* and essential oil from leaves of *P. betle* had highly significant anthelmintic activity.

Palacpac (1990) stated that the medicinal plants lagundi (*Vitex negundo*) ipil-ipil (*Leucaena glauca*), bitter gourd (*Momordica charantia*) and betal nut (*Areca catechu*) are used for the treatment of internal parasites in Philipines.

Garg et al. (1992) reported that the essential oil of *Piper betle* was more effective against tapeworms (*Taenia solium*) and hook worm (*Bunostomum trigonocephalum*) than the synthetic anthelmintic piperazine phosphate and hexyliresorcinols.

Ahmed et al. (1994) reported that neem seeds @ 100 mg/kg bwt. was 35.95-40% effective against gastro-intestinal nematodes in sheep. The body weight of nccm seeds treated sheep was increased (6.74%). The decreased live weight value was recorded in untreated sheep.

Satrija et al. (1995) tested the efficacy of papaya latex @ 2, 4, and 8 g/kg bwt.) againsi *Ascaris suum* in 16 pigs. The eggs per gram (epg) on days 0, 1, 5, and 7 were determined using a modified McMaster technique and the adult worms were collected and sexed at necropsy on day 7. The 4 g/kg and 8 g/kg bwt. treatments significantly decreased the epg produced (by 99%) and the number of adult worms by 80 and 100%, respectively.

Khatun et al. (1995) showed that anthelmintic efficacy of the aqueous leaf extract pineapple @100 mg/kg, @150 mg/kg and @200 mg/kg bwt.

were 53.0%, 57.0% and 59.4%, respectively against gastro-intestinal nematodes in goats. The body weight, TEC and Hb value were increased significantly at 21st day of post-treatment.

Mostofa *et al.* (1995) studied the effects of neem (*Azadirachta indica*) seed @100 mg/kg and @150 mg/kg bwt. in goat and found 40% and 52.77% effective against gastro-intestinal nematodes in goat.

Aye-Tham *et al.* (1996) was investigated the anthelmintic property of Myanniar pineapple. In the *in vitro* test, the pineapple juice was used at concentration equivalent to 20, 40 and 80 mg/ml in residual form, on 10-live fresh *Ascaris suum* at each concentration, and the 2 higher concentration were found to produce immobilization of the worms leading to death within 16 hours at 40 mg/ml and 11.5 hours at 80 mg/ml.

Hossain *et al.* (1996) observed the effects of neem leaves @ 100mg/kg bwt. and neem seed kernels @ 150mg/kg bwt. in cattle. Seed kernel was more effective (46.60%) than leaves (9.09%) against gastro-intestinal nematodes. Neem leaves and neem seed kernels also increased body weight and Hb content of cattle.

Mostofa *et al.* (1996) stated that efficacy rate of imported anthelmintics between 80 and 100%. Thiophanate is reported to have reduced efficacy for nematodes, particularly *H. contortus*. Studies on seeds of the indigenous medicinal plant Neem (*Azadirachta indica*) have shown an anthelmintic efficacy of 35 to 53% against natural infections of gastro-intestinal nematodes.

Chybowski (1997) studied the anthelmintic activity of garlic extracts and observed that extracts of *Allium salivum* and *Allium arsinum* were highly

effective against free living nematode *Rhabditis* sp., larvae of *Nippostrongylus brasiliensis* and eggs of *Ascaris suum*.

Vieira et al. (1999) observed the anthelmintic efficacy of 9 plants (*Allium sativum*, *Carica papaya*, *Musa acuminata*, *Carnavatia brasiliensis*, *Momordica charantia*, *Annona squamosa*, *Menta* sp., *Chenopodium ambrosioides* and *Hymenaea courbaril*) against gastro-intestinal nematodes. Only *Mentha* sp. significantly reduced faecal egg output. In combination with 7.5 mg/kg closantel, neither of the plants or 3.8 mg/kg albendazole significantly reduced faecal egg output.

Singh and Nagaich (1999) reported that the aqueous seed extracts of *Carica papaya* caused 100% morality after incubation times of 9, 7 and 5h for *Ascaridia galli* and 7, 5 and 3 h for *Heterakis gallinae* at concentrations of 6, 8 and 12%, respectively. Controls retained normal appearance and motility.

Singh et al. (2000) reported that 2%, 4% and 6% garlic oil caused mortality in *Ascaridia galli* after exposure for 12, 10 and 8 hours, respectively and in *Heterakis gallinae* after exposure for 10, 8 and 6 hours, respectively. Garlic extract also reduced significantly the glucose uptake, glycogen content and oxygen consumption in both parasites.

Arunachal et al. (2002) observed the anthelmintic efficacy of aqueous extracts of neem leaves, seeds and bark in sheep. Neem leaves, seeds and bark were 53%, 49% and 38% infective against gastro-intestinal helminths in sheep.

Brelín (2002) reported that neem (*Azadirachta indica*) as an alternative anthelmintic for helminth control in small ruminants. Twelve sheep were

divided into three groups where one was control and the other two received different amounts of fresh neem leaves; he found that the fresh neem leaves significantly reduced the numbers of *H. contortus* in the abomasums of the treated sheep.

Rahman (2002) examined the effects of aqueous extract of 7 plants in goat. Korolla showed highest anthelmintic effects (67%) than neem (62%), garlic (60%), betel leaves (58%), jute (42%) and katakhura (37%) on day 21 post-treatment. Hatishur had no activity against gastrointestinal nematodes of goat on day 21 post-treatment. TEC, Hb content and PCV were increased in all treated goats on days 21 post-treatment. On the other hand, TEC decreased on 21 day post-treatment.

Hordegen et al. (2003) divided forty-eight helminth-free lambs into eight groups (A-H) of six animals. Groups A-G were infected artificially with 10,000 third stage larvae of *Haemonchus contortus* and 20,000 third stage larvae of *Trichostrongylus colubriformis*, whereas group H remained uninfected. Thirty days post-infection the lambs were treated orally with a single dosage of one of the following products: group A with 3 mg/kg body weight (BW) of an aqueous ethanol extract (70%, v/v) of the seeds of *Azadirachta indica* A. Juss syn. *Melia azedarach* L. (Meliaceae); group B with 1 g/kg BW of a raw powder of the leaves of *Ananas comosus* (L.) Merr (Bromeliaceae); group C with 0.3 mg/kg BW of an aqueous ethanol extract of a 1:1 mixture (g/g) of *Vernonia anthelmintica* (L.) Willd (Asteraceae) seeds and *Embelia ribes* Burm (Myrsinaceae) fruits; group D with 183 mg/kg BW of an aqueous ethanol extract of the whole plants of *Fumaria parviflora* Lam. (Fumariaceae); group E with 28 mg/kg BW of an aqueous ethanol extract of the seeds of

Caesalpinia crista L. (Caesalpiniaceae); group F with 25 mg/kg BW of pyrantel tartrate and group G with 50% ethanol. Group H remained untreated. Only the ethanol extract of *F. parviflora* caused a strong reduction of the faecal egg counts (100%) and a 78.2 and 88.8% reduction of adult *H. contortus* and *T. colubriformis* on day 13 post-treatment. The extract was as effective as the reference compound pyrantel tartrate. Therefore, the ethanol extract itself or single constituents of *F. parviflora* could be a promising alternative source of anthelmintic for the treatment of gastro-intestinal trichostrongylids in small ruminants.

Githiori *et al.* (2004) evaluated anthelmintic efficacy of 7 plants used as dewormers by farmers and pastoralists in Kenya. Thus 3 commercial anthelmintics and 7 plant preparations were tested in lambs infected with 5000 or 3000 L3 *Haemonchus contortus* in 4 experiments. In the first experiment, ivermectin, levamisole and albendazole were tested in 46 lambs. Seven plant preparations of *Hagenia abyssinica*, *Olea europaea* var. *africana*, *Annona squamosa*, *Ananas comosus*, *Dodonea angustifolia*, *Hildebrandtia sepalosa* and *Azadirachta indica* were tested in 151 lambs in 3 experiments. Plant preparations *O. europaea* and *A. indica* compared with controls, no significant reductions in FEC were observed for any of the treated groups either 2 or 3 weeks post-treatment. Lambs treated with *A. squamosa* and *A. comosus* were slaughtered 4 weeks post-treatment. No significant differences were observed in mean TWC or number of eggs per female worm between treated animals and the controls. No significant improvements in weight gain were observed in treated lambs.

Islam *et al.* (2004) studied the efficacy of Pineapple leaves extract was compared with three modern anthelmintics; ivermectin, albendazole and piperazine citrate mainly on the basis of fecal egg count reduction against ascariasis. Calves (n=25) naturally with ascarids were divided into five equal groups. Groups A, B, C and D were treated with ivermectin (200 mg/kg; sc) albendazole (7.5 mg/kg PO) piperazine citrate (200 mg/kg; PO) and Pineapple leaves extract (1gm/kg; PO) respectively and group E was kept as untreated control. The efficacy of ivermectin, albendazole, and Pineapple leaves extract on the basis of faecal egg count was found to be 100%, 83%, 100% and 33%, respectively. The mean body weight of the treated calves was increased significantly in comparison to control group. Total erythrocyte counts (TEC), haemoglobin (HB) and packed cell volume (PVC) increased whereas erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) decreased significantly following each erythrocyte is suggested rate ivermectin, albendazole and piperazine citrate and Pineapple leaves extract effective against ascariasis in calves. Although efficacy of Pineapple leaves extract is not encouraging, this extract may be used as substitute for patent drugs.

Batatinha *et al.* (2004) examined the effects of garlic juice (*Allium sativum*) on gastro intestinal nematodes of goats. The percentage reductions in egg and larvae counts of the Strongyloidea were under 95%.

Rob *et al.* (2004) observed the anthelmintic efficacy of aqueous extracts of neem (*Azadirachta indica*) leaves in sheep. Neem leaves was 53.72% infective against haemonchosis in sheep. TEC, Hb content and PCV were also increased in neem treated sheep on days 28 post-treatment.

Brahmachari (2004) stated that neem (*Azadirachta indica* A. Juss.) has universally been accepted as a wonder tree because of its diverse utility. Multidirectional therapeutic uses of neem have been known in India since the Vedic times. Besides its therapeutic efficacies, neem has already established its potential as a source of naturally occurring insecticide, pesticide and agrochemicals. Safe and economically cheaper uses of different parts of neem in the treatment of various diseases and in agriculture are discussed in this article. It further deals with the active chemical constituents of various neem formulations. Commercially available neem products are also mentioned along with their respective applications. Furthermore, evaluation of safety aspects of different parts of neem and neem compounds along with commercial formulation are also taken into consideration. Systematic scientific knowledge on neem reported so far is thus very useful for the wider interests of the world community.

Mostofa and Amin (2005) examined the effects of 10% water extract garlic on gastro-intestinal nematodes of sheep. A significant reduction 44.01%, 43.29%, 40.88% and 38.70% of EPG count was found on 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day of garlic treated sheep. The EPG count of untreated control group was significantly increased about 7.88%, 11.45%, 20.15% and 30.26% on 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day, respectively. After treatment with garlic, total erythrocyte count, haemoglobin content and packed cell volume were increased significantly in sheep. On the other hand total leukocyte count was decreased significantly in all treated sheep. The body weight was increased significantly in garlic treated sheep. On the other hand, body weight was decreased in untreated control group.

Khalid *et al.* (2005) stated that neem and pineapple (10% water extract of leaves) reduced significantly EPG count on 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day of neem (47.03%, 46.27%, 41.82% and 37.60%) and pineapple (41.13%, 39.27%, 36.32% and 32.18%) treated sheep. The EPG count of untreated control group were significantly increased about 7.88%, 11.45%, 20.15% and 30.26% on 14th, 21st and day, respectively. After treatment with neem and pineapple, total erythrocyte count (TEC), haemoglobin (Hb) content and packed cell volume (PCV) were increased significantly in sheep. On the other hand total leukocyte count (TLC) was decreased significantly in all treated sheep. The body weight was increased significantly in neem and pineapple treated sheep. On the other hand body weight was decreased in untreated control group.

Hoque *et al.* (2006) found the comparative efficacy of Piperazine citrate, Levamisole and Pineapple leaves extract as anthelmintics against ascariasis in chicken. The chickens were equally divided into 4 (A, B, C and D) groups. Group A was kept as infected control, while group B, C and D were treated with Piperazine citrate, Levamisole and Pineapple leaves extract, respectively. Although Pineapple leaves extract showed less effectiveness in reducing parasite count in postmortem examination than Piperazine citrate and Levamisole but its use may be encouraging because of less adverse effects. In all treated groups total erythrocyte count (TEC), hemoglobin estimation (Hb) and packed cell volume (PCV) significant ($p < 0.01$) increased and erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) and total leukocyte count (TLC) significantly ($p < 0.01$) decreased. Body weight was found to be increased following administration of Piperazine citrate, Levamisole and Pineapple leaves extract.

Bhalke et al. (2006) examined the bark of *Annona reticulata* was collected from Ahmednagar, Maharashtra, India, in December 2005, to determine the anthelmintic activity of its petroleum ether, ethylacetate and methanol extracts against adult Indian earthworms (*Pheretima posthuma*), which resemble, both anatomically and physiologically, the intestinal roundworm parasites of humans. The extract was applied at 20, 40 and 60 mg/ml. The bark extract showed a dose-dependent anthelmintic activity against the tested earthworms. Among the various extracts, the methanolic extract required less time for paralysis and death of the worms compared with the other extracts and the standard drug albendazole.

Sufian et al. (2006) found that the efficacy of albendazole, ivermectin and whole korolla fruit extract on body weight gain as well as on hematological parameters, changes after treating of naturally infested chicken. Accordingly, forty chickens that aged between 60 to 90 days were selected by examining fecal egg count. The chicken were equally grouped into 4 ('A', 'B', 'C' and 'D') and 'B', 'C' and 'D' were orally treated with albendazole, ivermectin and whole korolla fruit extract as per dosage schedule and Group-A was kept as control. The efficacy of oral administration of albendazole, ivermectin and whole korolla fruit extract were evaluated by observing body weight. The live body weight was increased in Chicken after administration of anthelmintics such as albendazole, ivermectin and whole korolla fruit extract in groups 'B', 'C' and 'D' respectively. But in control group 'A' body weight of chicken was slowly decreased. Increase values of TEC, Hb and PCV were observed the chicken after treatment with Almex® (50 mg/kg.b.wt.), Vermic® (500 g/kg b.wt.) and whole korolla extract (1 gm/kg b.wt.).

Sujon *et al.* (2008) performed a detailed investigation with the aim to find out the indigenous medicinal plants having anthelmintic action. Ten (10) indigenous medicinal plants were primarily selected and the ethanol extracts were prepared for anthelmintic trial and determination of anthelmintic properties *in vitro* and *in vivo* against the gastro-intestinal nematodes in goat during the period from July 2006 to December 2006. Screening of ethanol extracts of selected plants showed the anthelmintic activity against gastro-intestinal nematodes at lower concentration (50 mg/ml). *In vivo* screening (by oral administration) of four plant extracts (ethanol) showed variable degree of efficacy in experimentally infected goats, as measured by faecal egg count reduction test. A relatively higher efficacy was recorded in ethanol extract of neem treated animals in comparison to other plants extracts. Ethanol extracts of korolla also showed significant efficacy. The results obtained in this study showed that ethanol extract of Labanga, Neem, Karolla and Pineapple at the dose of 100mg/kg showed a significant and potent antinematodal effect. These findings indicate that the adult gastro-intestinal nematodes are more vulnerable to selected indigenous plants. Within these ten (10) plants 4 showed more than 70% efficacy at a concentration of 100mg/mkg.

Amin *et al.* (2008) conducted the experiment in the Department of Pharmacology, Faculty of Veterinary Science, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensingh, for a period of 28 days to study the effects of garlic (*Allium sativum*, Linn., @100mg/kg bwt.), turmeric (*Curcuma longa*, Linn., @100mg/kg bwt.) and betel leaf (*Piper betle*, Linn., @100mg/kg bwt) against natural gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle. The effects of garlic, turmeric and betel leaf on some hematological parameters (TEC, Hb, PCV and TLC), biochemical parameters (ALT and

AST) and clinical parameter (body weight) were also observed. Twenty four (24) naturally parasitized cattle of BAU Dairy Farm, Mymensingh were randomly divided into four groups, each consisting of six (6) cattle. Water extract of bulbs of garlic were administered orally to the cattle of group A. Cattle of group B received orally water extract of rhizome of turmeric. Cattle of group C were treated orally with leaves of betel leaf. Cattle of group D was kept as infected control group. Fecal samples, body weight, hematological and biochemical parameters were examined before treatment and on 3rd, 10th, 17th and 28th day. A significant ($p < 0.01$) reduction of EPG count was found following administration of garlic (20.41-40.81%), turmeric (6.09-19.27%) and betel leaf (2.91-9.8%) in cattle. The EPG count of the control group (D) were significantly ($p < 0.01$) increased up to the last day of experimental period. After treatment with garlic and turmeric total erythrocyte count (TEC), hemoglobin (Hb) content and packed cell volume (PCV) were gradually increased significantly ($p < 0.01$ and $p < 0.05$) in cattle. Conversely, the total leukocyte count (TLC) were decreased significantly ($p < 0.01$ and $p < 0.05$) in treated cattle. On the other hand, TEC, Hb content and PCV were gradually increased significantly ($p < 0.01$ and $p < 0.05$) on day 3 and day 10 in betel leaf treated cattle but decreased on 17th and 28th day. Conversely, the total leukocyte count (TLC) were decreased significantly ($p < 0.01$ and $p < 0.05$) on day 3 and day 10 in betel leaf treated cattle but increased significantly ($p < 0.01$) on 17th and 28th day. The alanine aminotransferase (ALT) and aspartate aminotransferase (AST) level were not significantly changed in the cattle. The body weight was increased significantly ($p < 0.01$ and $p < 0.05$) in garlic, turmeric and betel leaf treated cattle. On the other hand, body weight was decreased in untreated

control group. The present study reveals that water extracts of garlic were moderately effective and turmeric and betel leaf were relatively less effective against gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle.

Rahman *et al.* (2008) found that the aqueous extract of pineapple leaves and patent anthelmintics albendazole (Benazol®) and ivermectin (Vermic®) were assessed against acaridae in indigenous chicken. Among these, extract of pineapple laves was administered @ of 1 gm/kg body weight for seven consecutive days while albendazole @ full 500 mg/kg body weight for 3 days, and invermectin @ 0.2 mg/kg body weight s/c given as a single does. Results showed that pineapple leaves extract caused gradual increase of 100% efficacy up to day 28th of treatment. Haematological anlaysis revealed that the aqueous extract of pineapple leaves did not show any adverse effect on blood parameter in treated birds. But Benazol® and Vermic® were effective. Pineapple leaves is considering more suitable one. It should be given conclusion that pineapple leaves were effective against asscariasis in chicken.

Shahadat *et al.* (2008) examined anthelmintic efficacy of whole Korolla fruit (*Momordica charantia*) extract and ivermec® pour on was evaluated *in vitro* and *in vivo* on adult *Ascaridia galli* of indigenous chicken. The total trial chickens (60) were divided equally into 3 groups; group A as control, group B treated with Ivermec® pour on @ 500 µg/kg bwt by dropper through skin absorption for single dose and group C treated with 3% aqueous extract of Korolla. Freshly prepared aqueous extract of the Korolla fruit was performed as wormicidal properties against adult *A. galli* on *in vitro* and *in vivo* study. 3% aqueous extract of Korolla fruit was treated as higher efficacy against *A. galli*. The live body weight was

increased in chicken after treatment in group B and C respectively but in control group body weight was slowly decreased. TEC (million/cu mm), Hb (gm %) and PCV (%30 minutes) were increased significantly in chickens of treated groups whereas ESR was increased in control groups.

Aziz (2008) observed the incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in calves and average infection rate was found to be 94%. The efficacy of administration of Levavet[®] (7.5 mg/kg bwt orally), Vermic[®] (200 µg/kg body weight) and Pineapple leaves extract (1 mg/kg body weight orally) were evaluated by observing body weight. The live body weight was increased significantly in calves after administration of anthelmintics e.g. Pineapple leaves extract, Vermic[®] and Levavet[®] in groups 'B', 'C' and 'D', respectively. Though, in control group 'A' the change of body weight was not considerable significant. Increased values TEC, Hb and PVC were observed in calves after treatment with Levavet[®] (7.5 mg/kg bwt), Vermic[®] (200 µg/kg bwt) and pineapple leaves extract (1 gm/kg bwt). Whereas ESR values decreased not significantly in all treated groups. But TEC, Hb and PVC were decreased and ESR was slightly increased in control group 'A'.

Amin et al. (2009) observed the prevalence of natural gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle during the period from June, 2004 to May, 2005 in Sadar upazila of Mymensingh district. The prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was 84.1% (rainy seasons-97%, summer-85.5% and winter seasons-69.8%). The prevalence of strongyles (*Haemonchus* sp., *Trichostrongylus* sp., *Oesophagostomum* sp. and *Mecistocirrus* sp.), *Bunostomum* sp., *Strongyloides* sp., *Trichuris* sp. and *Capillaria* sp. were 63.9%, 26.3%, 21.5%, 17.3% and 24.5%, respectively. Water extracts of

20 indigenous plants (neem, tobacco plant, barbados lilac, betel leaf, pineapple, jute, turmeric, garlic, devil's tree, papaya, lime tree, dodder, white teak, conessi tree, bitter gourd, sweet basil, white verticillia, pomegranate, sage, chaste tree) showed potential *in vitro* activities against adult parasites. Out of these, 20 plant extracts, 10 plants (neem, tobacco, barbados lilac, betel leaf, pineapple, jute, turmeric, garlic, dodder and bitter gourd) showed 100% efficacy against adult worms, 4 plants (devil's tree, papaya, white verticillia and chaste tree) showed 90-98% and others (lime tree, white teak, conessi tree, sweet basil, pomegranate and sage) showed below 90%.

Amin *et al.* (2010) studied the effects of neem, betel leaf, devil's tree, jute and turmeric against natural gastro-intestinal nematodes in sheep and on some hematological parameters (TEC, Hb and PCV) and body weight were studied. Thirty (30) naturally parasitized sheep were randomly divided into six groups (A, B, C, D, E and F), each consisting of five sheep. Ten percent water extract of leaves of neem, betel leaf, devil's tree and jute were administered orally to the sheep of group A, B, C and D, respectively. Sheep of group E was treated orally with 10% water extract of rhizome of turmeric. Sheep of group F was kept as infected control group. Fecal samples, hematological parameters and body weight were examined before treatment and on 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day. A significant ($p < 0.01$) reduction of EPG count was found following administration of neem (37.60-47.03%), betel leaf (6.43-14.00%), devil's tree (3.04-11.04%), jute (0.50-5.26%) and turmeric (0.46-8.30) in sheep. The EPG count of the control group (F) were significantly ($p < 0.01$) increased up to the last day of experimental period. After treatment with neem, betel leaf, devil's tree, jute and turmeric total erythrocyte count

(TEC), hemoglobin (Hb) content and packed cell volume (PCV) were increased significantly ($p < 0.01$ and $p < 0.05$) in sheep. The body weight was increased significantly ($p < 0.01$ and $p < 0.05$) in neem, betel leaf, devil's tree, jute and turmeric treated sheep. On the other hand, body weight was decreased in untreated control group. The present study reveal that 10% water extracts of neem was moderately effective and betel leaf, devil's tree, jute and turmeric were relatively less effective against gastro-intestinal nematodes in sheep.

Begum *et al.* (2010) conducted the experiment at the Department of Pharmacology, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensingh, during the period from July to November 2009 to study the prevalence of ascariasis in village poultry at sadar upazila of Mymensingh district in Bangladesh. Survey was conducted on 10 village poultry. Prevalence of ascariasis was recorded on the basis of fecal egg counts in (80.47%) at the age of 3-4 months. The aqueous extract of Pineapple leaves and patent anthelmintic Piperazine (Piper-vet®) were assessed against ascariasis in indigenous chicken. Pineapple leaves was administered @ 1 gm/kg body weight and reduced EPG to 0 at 21st day and Piperazine reduced EPG to 0 at 7th day. Hematological analysis revealed that the aqueous extract of Pineapple leaves did not show any adverse effect on blood parameter in treated birds. Increase values of TEC, Hb and PCV were observed the chicken after treatment with Neem at dose rate 20mg/ml. Bishkatali leaves extract were incubated at the dose rate of 0.1-1.0 mg/ml to 1mg/ml. Piperazine were incubated at the dose rate of 0.1-4.0mg/ml to 4mg/ml. Levamisole were incubated at the dose rate of 0.1-0.6mg/ml to 0.6mg/ml.

Mian (2011) Conducted study to determine the comparative efficacy of Neem leaves powder and Ivermectin on the performance of body weight gain of bull. 1.5 years (15 calves) old calves were divided into three groups, I₀, I₁ and I₂ which were supplemented with neem leaf powder@ 100 mg/kg bwt and Ivermectin@ 200 µg/kg bwt, sc. Weekly observations were recorded for live body weight, weekly gain in weight, weekly feed consumption, feed efficiency and blood parameters of calves for six months. All the treatment groups I₁ (125) and I₂ (106.01) recorded significantly higher means for live body weight than that of control I₀ (60) group.

2.3 Anthelmintic Effects of Ivermectin

Kashai *et al.* (1984) carried out Ivermectin trials in cattle and pigs infected with endo-and ecto-parasites in Hungary and reported that a S/C infection of Ivermectin at 0.2 mg/kg b.w. cured 65.2% young cattle mixed strongly infection of 142 to 250 EPG, as do judged by fecal tests on day 19 after treatment. The weight gain of the treated group exceeded those in untreated groups by 6.8 kg. Ivermectin at the same doses reduce adult Ivermectin reduced *Ascaris suum* infection intensity by upto 99%. Ivermectin (as ivomec[®]) was also effective against psoroptic mange in cattle.

Corba *et al.* (1984) tested Ivomec[®] (As Ivermectin) as 1% injection on Czechoslovakia against natural gastro-intestinal nematode and pulmonary nematoda infection in sheep (400 µg/kg b.wt.) and in pig (300 µg/kg b.wt.) and killed the animal on 7 days post treatment of examination. He stated that in sheep Ivomec was 100% effective against *Bunostomum trigonocephalum*, *Trichostrongylus* spp. and *Ostertagia* spp. 77.80% against *Muellerius casillaries*. The cure rates for 10 pigs in poor

condition were 99.2% for *Metastrongylus* sp. 98.2% for *Ascaris suum* 65% for *O. dentatum* and 64.6% for *T. suis*. Eggs were absent from faeces on day 3 after treatment. The heavy ectoparasitic infection presents (130 *Hoemalopinus suis*/animal) was also controlled. No side effects were observed following the therapy.

Nadykto et al. (1986) studied the efficacy of Ivomec against lung gastro-intestinal nematode in sheep with gastro-intestinal infection in the Omsk region, USSR and reported that Ivomec was 100% effective against *Dictyocaulus viviparus*, *Strongyloides*, *Nematodius* and other *Trichostrongylus* and slightly less effective at higher dose. In a comparative study with Nilverm at the recommended doses the authors reported that Ivomec was more effective than Nilverm.

Arlian et al. (1988) reported that ivermectin treated rabbit have an increase level of haemoglobin, haematocrit and mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration (MCHC) in comparison to those of untreated controlled rabbit.

Oku et al. (1988) reported 99% effectiveness of ivermectin in the treatment of gastro-intestinal nematodes of calves at the dose rate of 200 µg/kg body weight.

Zimmerman et al. (1988) reported 98% effectiveness of ivermectin at the dose rate of 200µg/kg, body wt. against *Nematodius* spp. in calves. Effectiveness was measured by observing reduction of faecal egg output.

Soll et al. (1988) found 100% prophylaxis efficacy of ivermectin against nematode infestation in cattle. Ivermectin was given at 8mg/days for 120 days.

Shekhovtsov *et al.* (1988) observed 92.6% effectiveness of ivermectin against gastro-intestinal nematodes (*Haemonchus contortus*, *Cooperia oncophora*, and *Ostertagia ostertagi*) in sheep.

Vercruysse *et al.* (1988) found that the faecal out put of nematode egg was much lower in both treated groups (levamisole and ivermectin) of cattle during the study of efficacy of early season anthelmintic treatment against nematodes.

Ponikarov (1989) reported 100% effectiveness of Ivomec-F (ivermectin) at the dose rate of 1ml/50kg body weight by giving subcutaneous injection against gastro-intestinal nematodes.

Bauck *et al.* (1989) observed that ivermectin treated calves gained an increase average body weight per day in comparison to the control animals. The average daily weight gained by ivermectin treated cattle was recorded as 0.08 kg for each individual animal.

Abdalla (1989) reported 100% efficacy of ivermectin by faecal egg count, against gastro-intestinal nematodes (*Haemonchus SL*, *Oesophagostomum V*, *Trichostrongylus W*, *strongyloides*, *Oestrus ovis*, *Monizia*, *Cooperia*, *chaberitain*) in sheep and cattle during the study of the effect of endoparasites on growth rate.

Shastri (1989) reported 97.5% and 92.3% efficacy of ivermectin against gastro-intestinal nematodes in goat.

Williams *et al.* (1989) observed the high effectiveness of Ivermectin (Ivomec®) against gastro-intestinal nematodes in beef cattle. For this purpose, 16 cross breed beef calves were divided into four groups. Three

groups were treated with ivermectin and one group was treated with fenbendazole. Initially high faecal egg counts at weaning were more effectively reduced by ivermectin than fenbendazole.

Echevarria and Trinadade (1989) reported 100% effectiveness of ivermectin in removing *Ostertagia circumcincta*, *Trichostrongylus axei*, *Trichostrongylus colubriformis*, *Cooperia punctata*, *Nematodirus spathiger*, *Trichuris ovis* and developing and early fourth stage larvae of *Haemonchus contortus* but only 59.4% and 85.7 effective in removing adult and maturing adult *H. contortus* respectively in sheep.

Gill et al. (1989) reported that infection of *Neoascaris vitulorum*, *Trichostrongyloidea*, *Oesophagostomum* sp. and *Bunostomum* were eliminated within one week of treatment with ivermectin in Buffalo. They also found that the mites disappeared within 2 weeks after treatment.

Kennedy (1990) studied the effect of Ivermectin on gaining body weight of calves in USA. Calves treated with Ivermectin indictable preparation (200µg/kg, S/C) significantly gained more weight than the control animals.

Bagherwal et al. (1991) studied the efficacy of ivermectin against naturally acquired nematodiasis in goats. For this purpose, 47 goats were examined for suspected parasitic infections, 43 (91.7%) had a mixed infection with *Trichostrongylus* V, *Haemonchus* spp. and *Trichuris* spp., A single subcutaneous injection of 0.2 mg/kg body weight of ivermectin in 37 animals was successful in eliminating the clinical signs and reducing the faecal egg count to 0 (zero) in 34 animals and to 8.2% (*Trichuris* spp.) in the other 3 to 5 days per infection. By 7 days all treated animals were negative.

Tada *et al.* (1992) reported the 100% efficacy of ivermectin against gastro-intestinal nematodes in sheep and goat of Zambia. Fourteen goats and 5 ewes were treated with subcutaneous injection of ivermectin at a dose rate of 200 µg/kg body weight. The animals were naturally infected with *Haemonchus contortus*, *Trichostrongylus*, *Oesophagostomum* and *Strongyloides* V. The efficacy of ivermectin was 100% during faecal oval count on 7th and 14th day after treatment.

Duncan and Forbes (1992) reported that the mean live weight gain of ivermectin treated young beef cattle was significantly greater than oxfendazole treated group.

Basu *et al.* (1992) Studied the efficacy of Ivomec pour on (Ivermectin), 500 µg/kg body weight) as ideal anthelmintic for the treatment of gastro-intestinal nematodes in Nigerian cattle. They observed a significant reduction in the average faecal egg counts at 5, 11, 29 and 56 post treatment days in the treated cattle in comparison to untreated control animals. The efficacy ranged from 96.0% at day 5 to 94.7% at day 56.

Anil Kumar and Joshi (1992) studied the anthelmintic activity of ivermectin and their effect on haemoglobin and body weight in sheep, naturally infected with gastro-intestinal nematodes. Ivermectin (at the dose rate of 200 µg/kg body weight subcutaneously) was 100% effective in the elimination of gastro-intestinal nematodes in 22 ewes. The EPG count was found negative in the treated animals following treatment with Ivermectin till 28 days. Hb and body weight measurements at day 0 (zero) and day 28th post treatment showed an improvement in the treated sheep.

Chandrawathani and Sani (1993) reported a higher weight gain of 0.28 and 0.25 kg/day following treatment with ivermectin and oxfendazole respectively in 8 to 12 months aged calves having *Haemonchus contortus*, *Strongyloides papillosus*, *Moniezia* and *Toxocara* infection than untreated controls. They used ivermectin and oxfendazole subcutaneously at the dose rate of 220 µg/kg body weight and 4.5 mg/kg body weight respectively.

Taylor et al. (1993) conducted an experiment to find out the effect of anthelmintics on gaining body weight of calves suffering from G.I. nematodes. They reported that ivermectin have a positive effect on gaining body weight in cattle.

Pradhan et al. (1993) reported the 99.8% and 42.2% average efficacy Ivermectin against *Neoascaris vitulorum* and non-*Neoascaris* infection respectively in calves, during the study of comparative efficacy of 2 anthelmintics in calves.

Vassilov (1993) found that treatment with ivermectin of 2 year old beef cattle were more effective (gain 25.5 kg over the control animals) than treatment with albendazole (gain 12.9 kg more weight than control animal) in the enhancement of productivity and protection from the effects of nematode infections.

Charles and Medeiros (1993) reported 85.5% mean efficacy of ivermectin against total worm population and 87.8% efficacy for *Haemonchus contortus* infection in goat.

Singh et al. (1993) reported the highest efficacy of Ivermectin among five anthelmintics in sheep naturally infected with gastro-intestinal

nematodes. The authors recorded 97.91 % reduction strongyle egg output in sheep treated with ivermectin.

Rossanigo and Silva (1993) treated one group of goats with ivermectin monthly (G1), another strategically for 2 months (G2) and left another group as untreated control (G3) and observed live weight gain. G1 adults were 5.92 kg heavier than G2 adults and 4.21 kg heavier than G3 adults.

Chartier and Pors (1994) studied the efficacy of ivermectin against gastro-intestinal nematodes in goats by a faecal egg count reduction test (FECRT). Goats were treated with ivermectin at a dose rate of 0.2 mg/kg body weight orally.

Mukherjee *et al.* (1994) reported the 100% effectiveness of ivermectin against all types of nematodes (*Trichostrongylus* spp., *Strongyloides* spp. and *Nematodirus* spp.) in goats during a comparative study of 3 anthelmintics in Cashmere goats.

Singh *et al.* (1994) reported the 100% effectiveness of ivermectin in reducing the output of ova by the nematode worms in sheep and goats during a comparative study of 4 anthelmintics against natural nematode infection.

Smith (1994) reported the highly effectiveness of ivermectin against *Cooperia* spp., *Dictyocaulus* spp., *Haemonchus* spp., *Ostertagia* spp. and *Nematodirus* spp. (as judged by faecal egg counts and larval culture) in cattle and it resulted in an average 20.7 kg weight gain.

Stacey *et al.* (1995) reported that the calves treated with Ivermectin had significantly gained higher weight than untreated calves.

Taylor *et al.* (1995a) studied the effect of ivermectin on body weight in cattle. Four groups were taken; one of the heavier and one of the lighter groups were treated with topical formulation of ivermectin. The treatment of the heavier group had only relatively minor parasitological effects and no effects on weight gains the treatment group of the lighter cattle resulted in increased weight gain due to effective nematode control.

Taylor *et al.* (1995, b) reported the effectiveness of ivermectin against *Ostertagia ostertagi* and *Cooperia oncophora* in cattle, during a combative. Study of early and mid grazing season suppressive anthelmintic treatment for first year grazing season calves and their effects on natural and experimental infection. Five groups of cattle were taken and groups 2 and 3 were treated by ivermectin and group 4 and 5 were treated with morantel. Over the 2 years observation period groups 2 and 4 showed significantly better weight gain than other groups.

Srivastava *et al.* (1995) reported the high effectiveness of ivermectin against gastro-intestinal nematodes of sheep, resistant to fenbendazole, tetramisole and oxclozanide in sheep breeding farm, chamoli (Uttar Pradesh).

Partani *et al.* (1995) reported 98.96%-99.43% efficacy of ivermectin against a mixed infection with *Haemonchus longistipes*, *Trichostrongylus* spp., *Strongyloides papillosus*, *Nematodirus* spp. and *Trichuris* spp. in camel during the study of a comparative efficacy of 5 anthelmintics.

Gogolewski *et al.* (1995) reported above 99% efficacy of ivermectin against all nematode species (*Oesophagostomum columbianum*,

Haemonchus contortus, *Ostertagia circumcincta* and *Nematodirus spathiger*) in sheep.

Stacey *et al.* (1995) reported that the calves treated with ivermectin significantly gained higher weight than untreated calves.

Dorny *et al.* (1995) reported more than 95% efficacy of ivermectin against strongyles infection of sheep during the study of the efficacy of four anthelmintic against strongyles infections of sheep.

Dacastor and Cocuza (1995) reported that ivermectin was highly effective at the dose rate of 200 µg/kg body weight against gastro-intestinal nematodes in goat.

Kochapakdec *et al.* (1995) reported that the ivermectin was highly effective against nematodes *Haemonchus* spp. and *Trichostrongylus* spp. in goat in southern Thailand. In the study, the other drugs albeñdazole, fenbendazole, and levamisole showed resistance against nematodes (*Haemonchus* spp. and *Trichostrongylus* spp.).

Hang *et al.* (1995) reported more than 99% efficacy of ivermectin against *Oestertagia oestertagi* at 28 days after treatment during the study of persistent activity of ivermectin topical and moxidectin injection against *Oestertagia ostertagi* and *Dictyocalus viviparus* in calves.

Purvis and Whittier (1996) found the decreased fecal egg output after injection with Ivermectin in cattle. Treated heifers had gained greater weight than control heifers.

Waruiro *et al.* (1996) observed 99.3% efficacy of ivermectin against the thiabendazole resistant *Haemonchus contortus* in sheep during a comparative study of six anthelmintics. Ivermectin was given at the rate of 0.2 mg/kg body weight.

Bliss and Sizelove (1996) reported the comparative field efficacy of two, anthelmintics (*Levamisole* and *Ivermectin*) topical pour on formulation in cattle. Twenty-six naturally infected cattle and 433 naturally infected buffalo were selected for 2 field efficacies. Animals in first treatment group of each study received levamisole pour on (Talator pour on Deworm). The 2nd group received ivermectin pour on (Ivomec) Tralaton treatment removed parasites and reduced faecal egg counts earlier than Ivomec. In both studies *Cooperia* W, *Haemonchus* spp., *Trichostrongylus* spp. complex with some *Nematodirus* spp. and *Oesophagostomum* spp. were present. *Cooperia* appeared to be the most prevalent parasite after treatment.

Vercruysse *et al.* (1996) reported the absence of clinical sign of parasitic gastroenteritis after treatment with ivermectin in calves. Here ivermectin was given at the dose rate of 500 µg/kg body weight.

Schnider *et al.* (1996) reported the effective reduction of gastro-intestinal nematode eggs out put after treatment with ivermectin in grazing cattle.

Arantes *et al.* (1996) observed more than 99% efficacy of ivermectin at the dose rate of 200 µg/kg body weight (Subcutaneously) against gastro-intestinal nematodes (*Adult Haemonchus placei*, *Trichostrongylus* spp., *Trichostrongylus culumbriformis* *Bunostomum phlebotomum*, *Cooperia*

punctata, and *Oesphagostomum radiatum*) in calves. Examination was done by slaughtering the cattle.

Pramanik *et al.* (1996) reported 100% efficacy of ivermectin against *Haemonchus* spp, *Trichostrongylus* spp, *Oesophagostomum* spp, *Bunostomum* spp, *Trichuris* spp, *Gaigeria pachyscelis*, and *Strongyloides* spp in goat on day 5 and 7-post treatment. Efficacy was determined by faecal egg count reduction.

Ballwebner *et al.* (1997) studied the average daily weight gain of cattle treated with ivermectin. The average daily weight gain of each individual was recorded as 0.152-0.272 kg compared to nontreated controls. The difference was statistically significant ($p < 0.05$) in 3 of the 4 studies.

Imrul (1997) reported that the efficacy of ivermectin against gastrointestinal nematodiasis and ectoparasites like ticks and lice was 100% in cattle. Body weight of ivermectin treated cattle was increased by 6.205% on day 28-post treatment. Hb, PCV, and ESR values were changed significantly after treatment with ivermectin in cattle.

Ryan *et al.* (1997) conducted an experiment to determine the mean total weight gain of Ivermectin treated calves naturally infected with helminth. The mean total weight gain was 33.9 kg greater for the Ivermectin treated calves than those of untreated control animals ($p < 0.02$); a 34% increase. It was concluded that the Ivermectin S/C influenced the weight gain by limiting the impact of subclinical parasitism.

Yazwinski *et al.* (1997) reported 100% effectiveness of Ivermectin against infection. No adverse reaction was observed in trial animals.

Waruiru (1998) evaluated the efficacy of 4 groups of anthelmintics against naturally acquired nematode infections in 5 sheep and 4 goat herds. The drugs used were: levamisole @7.5 mg/kg (2 formulations), albendazole @5 mg/kg, refoxanide @7.5 mg/kg, ivermectin @0.2 mg/kg, mebendazole @ 15 mg/kg + levamisole @ 7.5 mg/kg and rafoxanide @11.25 mg/kg + levamisole @ 7.5 mg/kg. Ivermectin was 100% effective in all cases. Albendazole, levamisole, mebendazole+levamisole and rafoxanide+levamisole were >95% effective on all sheep and 3 goat farms; in the fourth goat herd the efficacies were 88.6%, 92.2%, 94.8% and 90.4%, respectively. The efficacy of rafoxanide ranged from 90.8% to 98.5% in sheep and from 77.5% to 95.9% in goats.

Hossen and Mostofa (1999) studied the comparative efficacy of ivermectin @ 200 µg/kg body weight (bwt) at a single subcutaneous injection, tobacco leaves (water extract) @ 50 mg/kg bwt orally thrice at 7 days interval and tobacco-copper sulfate formulation @ tobacco leaves 30 mg + Copper sulfate 30 mg/kg bwt orally thrice at 7 days interval orally resulted 100%, 54.55% and 62.79% reduction of fecal egg count respectively on 28th day of post-treatment.

Magona *et al.* (2000) examined the comparative efficacy of Wormicid Plus[®] (1.5% levamisole ± 8.0% bithionol), Vermitan[®], and Ivomec[®] (ivermectin) against goat nematodes. Ivomec[®] Vermitan[®] and Wormicid[®]

Plus maintained an efficacy of 100% for 7 weeks then dropped to 92, 98 and 70% respectively.

Bauer (2001) reported that albendazole (3.8 mg/kg) reduced the mean fecal egg counts by 82% and the mean worm counts of *Haemonchus contortus* by 22%, *Oestertagia circumcincta* by 10% and *Trichostrongylus colubriformis* by 41% compared with the controls in an Angora goat herd at northern Hesse in Germany. Ivermectin (0.2mg/kg) was 100% effective.

Singh *et al.* (2001) examined the efficacy of ivermectin, albendazole, and Nilzan[®] (Oxyclozanide+ Tetramisole) against CII nematodiasis in Alpine goats. Based on results of EPG and clinical examination, oxyclozanide+tetramisole (Nilzan[®] 15ml/45kg) was the most effective against the gastro-intestinal nematodes, followed by ivermectin (200 mg/kg) and then by albendazole (5 mg/kg body weight).

Stevenson *et al.* (2002) observed the efficacy of Triclabendazole (Fasinex[®]) and ivermectin (Ivomec) against liver fluke (*Fasciola hepatica*) and gastro intestinal nematodes in cattle. Both treatments were highly efficacious (98%) against liver fluke. ivomec[®] groups were 97.6% and 94.2% on day 7, 98.9% d 91% on day 14, and 98.5% and 92.6% on day 21 against gastro-intestinal nematodes.

Hannan *et al.* (2003) examined that the sent percent efficacy of Ivermectin against ectoparasites (Lice and Ticks) had been evidenced on day 7 of treatment and sustained upto 28 days. Similarly, no nematodal

eggs were found on fecal examination after day '7' of treatment and sustained 28 day of the treatment in sheep.

Khalid *et al.* (2005) suggested that Vermico may be used as a broad spectrum anthelmintic against gastro-intestinal nematodiasis in sheep. After treatment with Vermic®, Total Erythrocyte Count (TEC), Hemoglobin (Hb) content and Packed Cell Volume (PCV) were increased significantly ($P < 0.01$ and $P < 0.05$) in sheep.

Avcioglu H. *et al.* (2011) reported that a study was made to investigate efficacy of eprinomectin pour-on against to *Toxocara vitulorum* in calves. In the study, 16 calves naturally infected with *T. vitulorum* were divided into two groups as treatment (eight calves) and control (eight calves). Eprinomectin (0.5 mg/kg, Eprinex, Merial) was given to treatment group calves, and eggs per gramme were determined in the faeces on the day of pre-treatment and the second, third, fourth, fifth, sixth, 14th and 28th days of post-treatment. No side effects associated with nervous, respiratory and gastro-intestinal systems were observed. In conclusion, eprinomectin was determined to be 100% effective against *T. vitulorum*. This is the first study to evaluate the efficacy of eprinomectin against a natural *T. vitulorum* infection in calves.

2.4 Anthelmintic Effects of Levamisole

Leguia *et al.* (1979) stated that levamisole @4-5 mg/kg bwt. was 97.9% effective against gastro-intestinal nematodes in sheep.

Anderson and Lord (1979) reported the anthelmintic efficiency of oxfendazole, fenbendazole and levamisole against naturally acquired

infections of *Trichostrongylus axei* in cattle. Efficiency against *T. axei* exceeded 99% for all drugs.

Guerrero *et al.* (1984) studied the anthelmintic activity of pour on formulation of levamisole in calves. In the experiment, the efficacy of a single treatment of levamisole pour on @10 mg/kg of bwt. was determined, using a placebo pour on in a similar volume as a control. In the 2nd experiment, calves were treated with levamisole pour on @7.5, 10, or 12.5 mg/kg bwt. In the 3rd experiment, the anthelmintic efficacy of the optimal dose of levamisole pour on, @10 mg/kg bwt. was compared with that of injectable levamisole at the recommended rate @6 mg/kg bwt. In all 3 studies, levamisole pour on, @10 mg/kg bwt., was efficacious (90% to 100%) against the adult forms of *Trichostrongylus axei*, *Haemonchus placei*, *Ostertagia ostertagi*, *Cooperia* spp, *Oesophagostomum radiatum*, *Nematodirus* spp and *Bunostomum phlebotomum*.

Vazquez *et al.* (1984) determined the efficacy of four commercial anthelmintics against gastro-intestinal nematodes of sheep. The reductions in *Haemonchus* spp., *Cooperia* spp., *Oesophagostomum* spp. and *Trichuris* spp. in treated animals were 82.5% for trichlorfon (@22 mg/kg); 90.7% for levamisole (@8 mg/kg); 91.8% for fenbendazole (@5 mg/kg) and 96.2% for albendazole (@5 mg/kg).

Beria Jaya *et al.* (1986) observed in west Java that weight gain in sheep is significantly increased when treated with levamisole against gastro-intestinal nematodes.

Elliott (1987) investigated young goats harbouring 3, 7 and 36 day old experimental infections of gastro-intestinal nematodes, known to be susceptible to anthelmintics in sheep. The drugs and overall removals of *Ostertagia circumcincta* and *Trichostrongylus* spp. (*T. colubriformis* and *T. vitrinus*) respectively were: morantel citrate 69% and 68%; levamisole hydrochloride 55% and 99%; fenbendazole 98.5% and 99%; oxfendazole 99% and 99%.

Guha and Banerjee (1987) stated the efficacy of four anthelmintics in the treatment of gastro-intestinal nematodes of goats. Albendazole and thiophanate were 100% effective, levamisole and tetramisole 93.4% and 72.2% effective, respectively.

Ghose (1987) observed the efficacy of levamisole HCl in the treatment of gastro-intestinal nematodes in calves. Levamisole hydrochloride as 150 mg tablets given orally to calves @15 mg/kg bwt. was effective against natural infection with *Haemonchus*, *Bunostomum* and *Oesophagostomum*.

Bauer et al. (1988) observed the efficacy of nine anthelmintics (thiabendazole, @50 mg/kg; mebendazole, @20 mg/kg; fenbendazole, @5 mg/kg; oxfendazole, @5 mg/kg; albendazole, @3.8 mg/kg; febantel, @5 mg/kg; pyrantel tartrate, @25 mg/kg; levamisole, @5 mg/kg and ivermectin, @0.2 mg/kg bwt.) against gastro-Intestinal nematodes in 10 Hessian sheep flocks using the egg count reduction test including larval cultures. Egg count reduction of at least 97% was observed in the two remaining flocks after treatment with each of these drugs with the

exception of thiabendazole on one farm, unchanged egg counts persisted in some individual animals after medication with pro-benzimidazoles.

Narasinihan (1988) conducted field trial with levamisole HCl in the treatment of cattle and buffaloes infected with gastro-intestinal nematodes. 37 cows and 32 female buffaloes, naturally infected with gastro-intestinal parasites (*Haemonchus* sp., *Bunostomum* sp. and *Oesophagostomum* sp.) and belonging to a private dairy farm in the suburb of Madras City, India. The animals were divided into 2 groups. Group one consisted of 25 cows and 20 female buffaloes, randomly selected and treated with levamisole HCl @7.5-10 nig/kg bwt, 12 cows and 12 buffaloes served as controls. On the 7th day post treatment, no nematode ova were detected in faeces of treated animals.

Charles *et al*, (1989) reported the efficacy of levamisole (@5 mg/kg bwt.), albendazole (@3.8 mg/kg bwt.) and fenbendazole (@ 15 mg/kg bwt.) against gastro-intestinal nematodes in goat. Post-mortem worm counts showed that the reduction in worm burdens was 57.4% in levamisole-treated animals, 71.1% in the albendazole group and 85.11/o in the fenbendazole group. Reductions for *H. contortus* were 80.2%, 87.9% and 83.90/o, respectively in the levamisole, albendazole and fenbendazole treated goats.

Mutafov *et al*. (1989) reported levamisole @5 mg/kg bwt. for 6 days were 95.7% effective against gastro-intestinal nematodes and 86.1% effective against lung worms in wild ruminants. Thiabendazole @50

mg/kg bwt for 8 days was 97.07% effective against gastro-intestinal nematodes.

Redl (1991) conducted ten field experiments on cattle infected naturally (with *Cooleria*, *Ostertagia*, *Trichostrongylus*, *Haemonchus*, *Bunostomum*, *Oesophagostomum*, *Strongyloides*) on 3 farms. A total of 477 cattle were treated once or twice with different anthelmintics (albendazole, oxfendazole, tetramisole, levamisole, ivermectin). Treatments were effective and the number of cattle infected with gastro-intestinal helminths and the level of egg production was greatly reduced. Body weight gain was higher in treated animals (1.3 to 17.0 kg) and daily body weight gain by 12-152 g compared with the untreated controls.

Sharma and Jagadish (1991) observed the efficacy of levamisole administered through different routes against gastro-intestinal nematodes in crossbred cattle. Levamisole administered orally @7.5 mg/kg bwt. Subcutaneously @7.5 mg/kg bwt. subcutaneously @7.5 mg/kg bwt. and topically pour-on formulation @10 mg/kg bwt. showed 100% efficacy against *Trichostrongylus* spp. and *Trichuris* spp. on day 7 after treatment in the 18 animals. The faecal egg count in the 6 untreated control animals increased sharply over the same period.

Quiroz-Romero et al. (1992) indicated the effectiveness of levamisole @3.18 mg/kg and @2.70 mg/kg bwt. in calves. PM studies 7 and 8 days after treatment was 100% 111d 85.7% against *Haemonchus* spp., 100% and 100% against *Trichostrongylus axei*, 100% and 99.36% against *Cooperia* spp. in the abomasums; 100% and 90.85% against *Cooperia*

spp. in the small intestine; 100% and 100% against *Oesophagostomum* spp. and *Trichuris* spp. and 99.5% and 99.16% against *D. viviparus* respectively.

Pangui et al. (1993) used levamisole in the treatment of gastro-intestinal strongyles in West Africa. Levamisole was given in the form of a bolus to 4 N'Dama and 6 Zebu cattle. Egg counts remained constant for untreated animals, but decreased to 0 after 3 days in treated cattle. They concluded that levamisole @6.6 mg/kg bwt. was effective against all gastro-intestinal nematodes (adults and larvae).

Chartier and Pors (1994) reported that levamisole at the dose rate of 11.4 mg/k-g bwt. was 82% effective against gastro-intestinal nematode infection in goats.

Alam and Mostofa (1995) stated the efficacy of levamisole and albendazole against gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle. Levamisole and albendazole were 76.00% and 86.27% effective against gastro-intestinal nematodiasis, respectively in cattle.

Williams and Broussard (1995) found 90% to 100% efficacy of levamisole @10 mg/kg bwt. against gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle. The overall efficacy of levamisole was generally high (93.0-100% against *Haemonchus placei* adults, *Cooperia punctata* C. *spatulata* adult males, *Cooperia* spp. adult females, *Oesophagostomum radiatum*, *B. phlebotomum* and *D. viviparus* adults).

Qureshi *et al.* (1997) studied incidence and chemotherapeutic efficacy of gastro-intestinal nematodes in dairy buffaloes in the North-Western Valley of Pakistan. 46.6% were infected with nematodes: *Trichostrongylus* (23.40%), *Oesophagostomum* (18.91%), *Haemonchus* (13.80%), *Neoascaris* (13.14%), *Ostertagia* (9.61 %), *Bunostomum* (6.41%), *Strongyloides* (6.09%), and *Mecistocirrus* (5.12%). Overall the rate of infection was higher in males than females. The efficacies of albendazole and levamisole were 96% and 98%, respectively.

Karim (1997) recorded 80% efficacy of levamisole hydrochloride (Emitrex ® Ethical Drug Lid, Bangladesh) at the dose rate of 7.5 mg/kg body weight against ascariasis in calves.

Gawor and Borecka (1999) observed the efficacy of levamisole 1.5% against gastro-intestinal nematodes in goats. On the 4th and 28th days after dosing, the efficacy was 98.3% and 76.3%, respectively. It is concluded that the treatment had a high, but short term efficacy against gastro-intestinal nematodes in goats.

Magona and Musisi (1999) studied the efficacy of levamisole and albendazole against gastro-intestinal nematodes in goats. They found that albendazole @10 mg/kg bwt. had efficacy rates of 100% and levamisole 7.5 mg/kg bwt. had efficacy rates of 35% against gastro-intestinal nematodes in the goats.

Olaho-Mulani and Kimani (1999) evaluated the efficacy of injectable ivermectin and levamisole hydrochloride against natural strongly nematode infections (haemonchosis) in dromedary camels and found that

one month after single treatment levamisole hydrochloride, 100% reduction in strongly faecal egg count there was only a 71% reduction for ivermectin.

Mattos *et al.* (2000) stated the efficacy of levamisole @8 mg/kg and 11 mg/kg bwt. and closantel @10 mg/kg bwt. against gastro-intestinal nematodes in naturally infected goats. The reduction in faecal egg count was 93.23% with levamisole @8 mg/kg, 91.25% with @11 mg/kg and 70.42% in the group treated with closantel. Levamisole was effective against *Haemonchus* spp., *Ostertagia* spp., *Cooperia* spp. and *Oesophagostomum* spp. Closantel was not effective against *Cooperia* spp. or *Oesophagostomum* spp.

Chartier *et al.* (2000) conducted an experiment on goat and reported that repeated administration of levamisole hydrochloride at 10 hour intervals compared with a single administration does not alter the anthelmintic efficacy, bioavailability or milk residues. The repeated dosage regime does not afford any increase in the safety margin for levamisole hydrochloride in goats.

Gabriel *et al.* (2001) performed faecal egg count reduction test to assess the anthelmintic efficacy of albendazole, levamisole and ivermectin against gastro-intestinal nematodiasis in small ruminants in South Africa. Albendazole resistance was found on 5 of the 6 farms. On each of the 4 farms where ivermectin gave less than 95% reduction in egg counts, there was resistance to albendazole as well. Levamisole showed an efficacy of 95% or higher on all 6 farms.

Michalski (2001) investigated the efficacy of levamisole and oxfendazole in goats with gastro-intestinal nematode infections. Faeces were collected on the 10th, 30th and 60th day after administration of levamisole @7.5 mg/kg bwt. SC and oxfendazole @5 mg/kg per os. Efficacy of levamisole was determined as 44.4%, 52.4% and 43.7%, respectively and of oxfendazole 100%, 62% and 56.2%, respectively.

Keyyu *et al.* (2002) determined anthelmintic efficacy by the faecal egg count reduction test. 10 days after treatment, the sheep treated with levamisole on the first farm had a 98% reduction in faecal egg count. The goats on the same farm had a 97% reduction in faecal egg count. At the second farm 10 days after treatment, sheep treated with levamisole had a 99.4% reduction in faecal egg count, whereas the sheep treated with albendazole only had a 59.4% reduction in faecal egg count.

Khan *et al.* (2003) stated that levamisole and albendazole were 97.22% and effective against gastro-intestinal nematodiasis in cattle. Body weight, total erythrocyte count (TEC) and haemoglobin (Hb) content were increased significantly but percentage of eosinophil was decreased significantly due to levamisole and albendazole treatment. Other hematological parameters (TLC, ESR, PCV, percentage of basophil, neutrophil, monocyte and lymphocyte) were not influenced appreciably.

Lateef *et al.* (2003) stated that levamisole causes 97-100% reduction in EPG of gastro-intestinal nematodes in sheep.

Shri-Kishan and Gupta (2004) observed efficacy of fenbendazole @7.5 mg/kg, morantel citrate @10 mg/kg and levamisole @7.5 mg/kg bwt.

against natural gastrointestinal nematode infections in cattle in Haryana, India. It was shown that faecal egg count decreased significantly on 3 days after treatment with the three drugs and no parasitic eggs were detected on days 7 and 14 after treatment. However, a few eggs were seen on day 21 post-treatment. Haemoglobin and packed cell volume levels improved significantly and absolute eosinophil count declined significantly after treatment with fenbendazole, levamisole and morantel citrate.

Iqbal *et al.* (2004) reported that levamisole cause 99.2% reduction in EPG of gastro-intestinal nematodes in sheep.

Hossain *et al.* (2004) reported the efficacy of levamisole in sheep (n=10) naturally infected with gastro-intestinal nematodiasis and paramphistomiasis were treated with Levamid[®] (tetramisole HC1 BP (vet) -2g and oxyclozanide BP (vet) - 1.4g. The ACME laboratories Dhaka) at the dose rate of 23mg/kg body weight. Levamid was found to be 96.7% effective against gastro-intestinal nematodes and 93.4% effective against *Paramphistomurn* spp. Total erythrocyte count (TEC), haemoglobin (Hb) content and packed cell volume (PCV) values were increased significantly while erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) significantly decreased following Levamid[®] treatment in sheep. Body weights of treated sheep were increased by 5.2% after 28 days of treatment. Levamid[®] may be used as a broad-spectrum anthelmintic against gastro-intestinal nematodiasis and paramphistomiasis in sheep.

Iqbal *et al.* (2006) studied *in vivo* anthelmintic activity against Trichostrongylid nematodes in sheep. Levamisole (@7.5 mg/kg bwt.) exhibited 99.1 % reduction in EPG.

Hoque *et al.* (2006) found the comparative efficacy of Piperazine citrate, Levamisole and Pineapple leaves extract as anthelmintics against ascariasis in chicken. The chickens were equally divided into 4 (A, B, C and D) groups. Group A was kept as infected control, while group B, C and D were treated with Piperazine citrate, Levamisole and Pineapple leaves extract, respectively. Although Pineapple leaves extract showed less effectiveness in reducing parasite count in postmortem examination than Piperazine citrate and Levamisole but its use may be encouraging because of less adverse effects. In all treated groups total erythrocyte count (TEC), hemoglobin estimation (Hb) and packed cell volume (PCV) significant ($p < 0.01$) increased and erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) and total leukocyte count (TLC) significantly ($p < 0.01$) decreased. Body weight was found to be increased following administration of Piperazine citrate, Levamisole and Pineapple leaves extract.

CHAPTER-3

MATERIALS AND METHODS

The aim of the present study was to evaluate the incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle in greater Rajshahi and anthelmintic efficacy of medicinal plants and patent drugs against them during the period from June 2011 to June 2013. Firstly, the prevalence of natural gastro-intestinal nematodes was observed in cattle during the period from June, 2011 to May, 2012 in greater Rajshahi in Bangladesh. Secondly, the study was on the screening of some indigenous medicinal plants for their anthelmintic properties against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle *in vitro* in the laboratory of the Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Science, University of Rajshahi. Thirdly, the anthelmintic efficacy of some indigenous medicinal plants and patent drugs against naturally infected gastro-intestinal nematodes and their effects on some clinical, biochemical and hematological parameters in cattle were investigated in the laboratory of the Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Science, University of Rajshahi and Department of Pharmacology, Parasitology and Physiology, Faculty of Veterinary Science, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensingh, during the period from 1st June, 2012 to 28th June, 2012.

3.1 Collection and Examination of Faecal Samples

3.1.1 Selection of animals

The area of Rajshahi, Natore, Chapai Nawabgonj and Naogaon district are called greater Rajshahi. A total 400 cattle were randomly selected from greater Rajshahi. Faecal samples collected from 400 randomly selected cattle of greater Rajshahi were examined to find out the prevalence of different

gastro-intestinal nematodes. Out of 400 faecal samples 200 from Rajshahi, 50 from Chapai Nawabgonj, 80 from Natore and 70 from Naogaon were collected. From the survey data total animal divided into different breeds according to their genetic composition viz. local (n = 85) and crossbreed (n = 315). The cattle were again divided in different genotype such as local (n = 85), L×SL (n = 143), L×F (n = 92) and L×F×SL (n = 80). The selected animal also classified on the basis of sex such as male (n = 237) and female (n = 163). The studied animal again divided according to various age group viz. 1 to <6 months (n = 60), 6 to <12 months (n = 40), 12 to < 24 months (n = 200) and > 24 months (n = 100). The cattle were divided into different season viz. summer (March-May, n = 97), rainy season (June-August, n = 104), autumn (September- November, n = 104) and winter (December-February, n = 95).

3.1.2 Procedure of faeces examinations

Sufficient amount of faecal samples collected from the rectum of cattle by hand were kept in polythene bags and were brought to the laboratory of the Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Science and examined by direct smear and floatation methods (Rahman *et al.*, 1996) and counted by McMaster egg counting technique (Soulsby, 1986) (Plate 1-6).

Direct Smear Method: A drop of water is placed on the centre of a clean glass slide. A small amount of faeces is detached from the given sample with the help of a tooth peck and spread out to form a thin smear (thick smears will prevent passing of light through it). This can be done gently drawing the coarse particles towards a side on the glass slide. A suitable cover slip may preferably be put over the smear and the slide is then placed under the low power objective of a microscope for examination.

Floataction Method: Principle of floatation method is to float ova or cysts in a media having higher specific gravity than the ova or cysts. Ova or cysts having specific gravity of 1.05-1.15 are allowed to float in a media having sp. Gr. of 1.120 to 1.630. Sodium chloride solution (sp.gr. 1.120) is used as media. Five to ten grams of faeces are thoroughly emulsified with a floatation fluid in a narrow tall cylinder. More floatation fluid is added to that the upper menisci of the fluid till at the brim of the cylinder. This is then allowed to stand for half an hour; a cover glass is applied to the surface of the fluid, is removed and placed with the wet side down on a clean slide for examination.

Egg counting by McMaster method

Five (5) gms of faecal samples were taken in a beaker and then 45 ml of saturated salt solution was added and shaken to dilute the sample. A small amount of the diluted sample was withdrawn by a pipette and run into the counting chamber to fill in all the space. The slide was then put to stand for some times allowing the eggs to float under the surface of upper slide of the McMaster chamber. The slide was then examined under microscope using low power objective (10X, 40X) and eyepiece, (6X) and the total eggs within each ruled were counted. The number of eggs per gram of faeces was calculated by using the owing formula:

$$\text{Number in one gram} = \frac{\text{Number in two chamber}}{0.3} \times \text{dilution factor}^*.$$

$$*\text{dilution factor} = \frac{\text{Total volume of suspension in ml}}{\text{Total volume of faeces}}$$

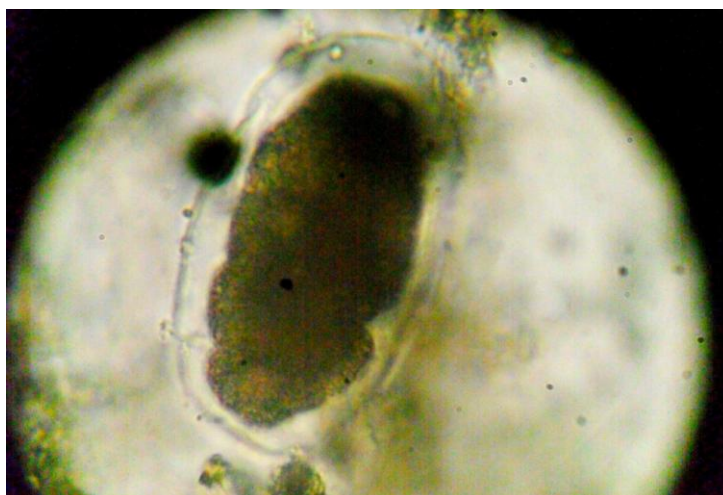


Plate 1. Egg of *Haemonchus* sp. (40X)



Plate 2. Egg of *Bunostomum* sp. (40X)



Plate 3. Egg of *Oesophagostomum* sp. (40X)



Plate 4. Egg of *Trichuris* sp. (40X)



Plate 5. Egg of *Trichostrongylus* sp. (40X)

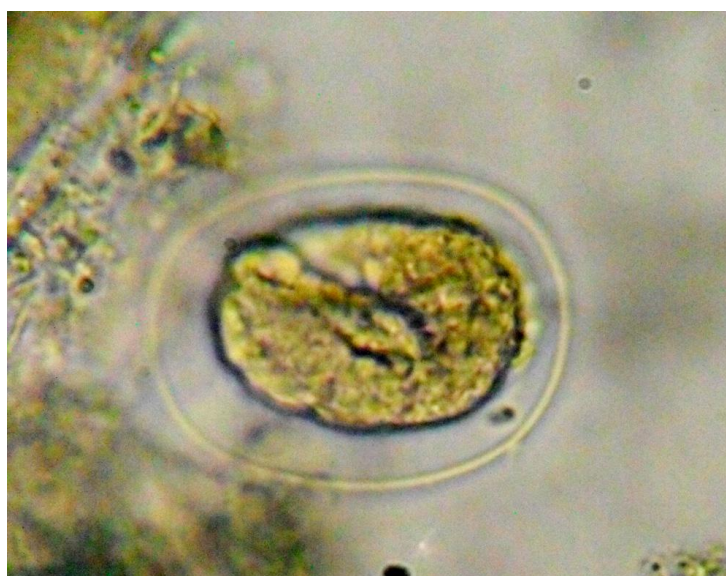


Plate 6. Egg of *Strongyloides* sp. (40X)

3.2 Collection and Identification of Indigenous Medicinal Plants having Anthelmintic Activity

Collection and identification of 10 indigenous medicinal plants having anthelmintic activity from different location of Bangladesh were performed (Table 1). The indigenous medicinal plants were preserved in the laboratory of the Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Science, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Rajshahi, Bangladesh.

Table 1: Ten indigenous medicinal plants used for studied.

Sl. No.	Indigenous plants			
	Local name	Scientific name	English name	Part used
1.	Neem	<i>Azadirachta indica</i>	Neem	Leaves
2.	Ata	<i>Annona reticulata</i>	Custard apple	leaves
3.	Pepe	<i>Carica papaya</i>	Papaya	Leaves
4.	Rashun	<i>Allium sativum</i>	Garlic	Bulbs
5.	Korolla	<i>Momordica charantia</i>	Bitter Gourd	Fruits
6.	Deshi pat	<i>Corchorus olerious</i>	Jute	Leaves
7.	Nishinda	<i>Vitex negundo</i>	Chaste Tree	Leaves
8.	Anaras	<i>Ananas comosus</i>	Pineapple	Leaves
9.	Dalim	<i>Punica granatum</i>	Pomegranate	Leaves
10.	Pan	<i>Piper betle</i>	Betel leaf	Leaves

3.3 Description of Indigenous Medicinal Plants

3.3.1 Local name: Neem

English name: Neem tree / Margosa tree

Scientific name: *Azadirachta indica*

Habit and Distribution: A small to large deep-rooted tropical tree with extremely bitter compound leaves, pinkish white small flowers in axillary

panicles and one-seeded drupe type of fruits, grows wild and planted all over the country (Plate 7).



Plate 7. Neem (Neem tree / Margosa tree, *Azadirachta indica*)

Chemical constituents: Various parts of the plant and the Nim oil contain triterpenoid bitter principles, saponins, flavonoids, tannins and alkaloids. The bitter principles include nimbidin, nimbin, nimbinine, 6-desacetylnimbinine, nimbidol, nimbolide and bakayanin. In addition to these, the leaves contain azadirachtin, salanin, meliantriol, margosopicrin, paraisine, azadinine, nimbinene, nimbolide, quercetin and its glycosides, beta-sitosterol, nhexacosanol, nonacosane, ascorbic acid and amino acids. Barks contain nimbolins A, B, organic acids, tannin, margosin and azadarin. Flowers contain essential oil, kaempferol, kaempferol glucoside, nimboosterin and N-nonacosane. Fruits contain resins, tannins,

triterpenoids, salanin and azadirachtin, melianone, oil and organic acids. Kernel contains triterpenoids, salanin, azadirachtin, oil and fatty acids. Seeds contain six tetranor-triterpenes and four new limonoids, 11-hydroxy-azadirachtin-B, 1-tigloyl-3-cetyl-azadirachtin, 1,2-diacetyl-7-tigloyl-12-hydroxylvilasinin and 23-desmethyl-limocin-B. Nim oil contains margosic acid. The isolation and structure elucidation of the antimalarial agent of the plant, gedunin, has been reported in 1989.

Properties and Uses: Every part of the plant is used medicinally. Various parts of the plant are used in inflammation of gums, gingivitis, sores, fevers (including malaria), spleen complaints, tumours, head scald, smallpox, diarrhoea and cholera. In addition, the leaves possess antiseptic properties and are used in boils, ulcers, eczema, ringworm and scabies. Aqueous and alcoholic extracts of the leaves and bark show good antibacterial activity. Extracts of leaves, bark, gum and seeds are used as remedies for scorpion-sting, snake-bite, as antiviral, antineoplastic and antifungal agents. The gum is a demulcent tonic and is useful in catarrhal affections. Flowers are used in atonic dyspepsia and general debility. Seed kernel produces anti-diabetic and antihyperlipaemic effects in alloxan diabetic rabbits. The oil is used in the treatment of ulcers, chronic skin diseases and rheumatism. Most of the constituents of the plant exhibit antibacterial and anti-inflammatory effects.

3.3.2 Local name: Ata, Nona

English Names: Bullock's heart, Bull's heart, Custard apple.

Scientific Name: *Annona reticulata* Linn.

Morphology: A small deciduous or semi-deciduous tree with alternate elliptic leaves all along the lateral branches, greenish yellow flowers on

lateral peduncles, Fruits sub-globose, yellowish-red when ripe, edible with peculiar aroma (Plate 8).



Plate 8. Ata, (Custard apple, *Annona reticulata*)

Distribution: Trees are native to tropical America, particular West Indies. Naturalized and common cultivated in India; occasionally planted as a fruit tree in all parts of the country.

Chemical constituents: Leaves contain polyphenols, dopamine, salsolinol and coclaurine. Roots and root bark contains aporphine alkaloids, anonaine, oxoushinsunine, liriodenine, michelalbine, a benzyltetrahydro-isoquinoline base, reticuline, a phenolic base, and vitamin-C. Seeds contain a highly toxic resinous mixture and tannic acid. Stem, bark contains tannic acid. Fruits contain iodine, iron and starch.

The edible portion contains per 100g protein, 1.4; fat, 0.2 unit; minerals 0.7g; calcium, 5.0; phosphorus, 10.0; iron, 0.6; riboflavin, 0.07; vitamin-C, 5.0; and niacin, 0.6 mg carotene, 67 mg.

Uses: Leaves are used for treating inflammatory tumours. Bark is a powerful astringent, and is used as antidiysenteric and vermifuge drug. Fruit pulp is sweet and edible, and is used in the treatment of diarrhoea and dysentery. The fruit and bark extracts are widely used as anthelmintics. The seed extract is toxic, insecticidal and acts as a parasiticide against lice.

3.3.3 Local name: Papa

English name: Papaya / Papu / Melon tree

Scientific name: *Carica papaya*

Habit and Distribution: A sub-herbaceous branchless tree with a crown of large segmented leaves having long pipe-like petioles, yellow flowers and large oblong fruits, commonly cultivated and planted in gardens throughout the country for its edible fruits, also grows naturally in wastelands (Plate 9).



Plate 9. Papa, (Papaya / Papu / Melon tree, *Carica papaya*)

Chemical constituents: Young fruits and leaves are very rich in a colourless, turning milky white on drying, latex, which contains a mixture of a number of digestive enzymes, called papain. Latex also contains a blood anticoagulant factor, an immunosuppressive enzyme, chymopapain, and a number of medicinal enzymes. Leaves and roots contain a number of alkaloids, which include nicotine, nicotinine, myosmine, bis-piperidine, carpaine and dehydro-carpaine I & II. Leaves also contain a glucoside, carposide and vitamins C and E. Fruit is a rich source of vitamins, pectins and carotenoids. Seeds contain sulphur-containing basic substance, carpasemine, carposide and carpaine. Roots and bark also contain carposide and carpaine.

Properties and Uses: Fruits, latex and juice are digestive and are used in dyspepsia, intestinal irritation, habitual constipation and chronic diarrhoea (particularly the ripe fruits). Latex and juice of the green fruit induce abortion. The fruit is also useful in treating bleeding piles and enlarged spleen and liver. It is also regarded as having hypoglycaemic properties. The latex has anthelmintic and anti-inflammatory properties and is applied externally to speed the healing of wounds, ulcers, boils, warts and cancerous tumours. Seeds are vermifuge, emmenagogue and anthelmintic. Alcoholic and benzene extracts of seeds produce transient and reversible antifertility effects and induces functional sterility in rats. The blood anticoagulant factor of the latex inhibits clotting and the action of thrombin and fibrinogen.

3.3.4 Local name: Rashun

English name: Garlic

Scientific name: *Allium sativum*

Habit and Distribution: A bulbous low herb with white scale leaves and narrow, angular long green leaves and white flowers in terminal umbels, cultivated all over the country as a spice plant (Plate 10).



Plate 10. Rashun, (Garlic, *Allium sativum*)

Chemical constituents: Chief chemical constituent of garlic is an essential oil, which contains allyl propyl disulphide, diallyl disulphide, dimethyl disulphide and polysulphides. The sulphur compounds include allicin, alum, cycloalliin, ajoene, allisatin I and II and sativins. It also contains anthocyanins, carbohydrates, proteins, amino acids, glycosides of kaempferol and quercetin, saponin-like substances, sterols (beta-sitosterol, cholesterol and campesterol), vitamins and polysaccharides. Four steroidal saponins. protoisomeruboside, eruboside-B, isomeruboside-B. sativioside C, and two amino acids, adenosine and tryptophan, have been isolated from the fresh bulbs. Vitamins A, B, C and alpha-tocopherol (vitamin E) have also been isolated from garlic (Chevallier, 19%). Garlic also contains prostaglandins A₂ and F₁.

Properties and medicinal uses: The bulbs are acrid, bitter, sweet, astringent, salty, thermogenic, aperient, anodyne, oleaginous; aphrodisiac, anthelmintic, expectorant, febrifuge, diuretic, anticholesterol, antibacterial, antifungal and tonic. Garlic counters many infections, including those of the nose, throat and chest. It reduces cholesterol, helps circulatory disorders, such as high blood pressure, and lowers blood sugar levels. Garlic also offers significant protection against heart disease and strokes and reduces levels of serum lipids and is an effective drug for a number of other diseases, which include fever, rheumatism, diabetes, blood pressure and intestinal diseases. It is used as a stimulant, carminative, anthelmintic, hypoglycaemic, diuretic, aphrodisiac, tonic, alterative, hypotensive, antiinflammatory, anti-microbial and blood cholesterol reducing drug. Garlic is an antiseptic and expectorant, and is used in wounds, leprosy, coughs, piles, painful menstruation, abdominal pains in earache. It is given in indigestion, gas formation, headache, asthma and whooping cough. Its juice is regarded as a hair tonic. Garlic also possesses antiinflammatory, immune- enhancing and anticancer properties, it has been used successfully in the treatment of a female candidiasis patient with severe infestation of pathogenic *Candida lusitaniae*. Aqueous extract of garlic and its constituent allicin have been found to have significant activity against a large number of pathogenic bacteria. It also produces inhibitory effects on gram-positive germs of typhoid-paratyphoid-enteritis group. Allicin is a bactericide, fungicide and germicide and possesses antitumour and hypoglycaemic properties. Garlic is used as a popular house-hold remedy for a variety of common ailments in addition to its use as a common condiment in cooking.

3.3.5 Local name: Korolla**English name:** Bitter gourd**Scientific name:** *Momordica charantia*

Habit and Distribution: A creeping or climbing weak annual herb with deeply lobed leaves, yellow epigynous flowers, ovate or oblong-ovate, tuberculed fruits, cultivated extensively as a vegetable crop throughout the country (Plate 11).



Plate 11. Korolla, (Bitter gourd, *Momordica charantia*)

Chemical constituents: Leaves have been reported to contain two acidic resins, a number of bitter substances, momordicines I, 11 and 111, three new cucurhitane triterpenoids, and gamma-aminobutyric acid. They also contain large quantities of essential amino acids, carotene, thiamine, riboflavin, niacin, ascorbic acid and minerals. Fruits contain a large number of steroidal compounds, saponins, two bitter cucurbitacin glycosides, momordicosides K and L, four non-bitter cucurbitacin

glycosides, momodicosides F1, F2, G and I, and a mixture of acylglucosyl sterols. Fruits also contain the alkaloid momordicin, phenolic compounds, proteins, amino acids, vitamins of B group, ascorbic acid, minerals and a neutral non-nitrogenous principle, charantin. They also contain glucosides of beta-sitosterol and stigmasterol. Seeds contain a purgative fixed oil consisting of esters of stearic, oleic, linoleic and alpha-eleostearic acids, betasitosterol glucoside and a number of triterpene glycosides. They also contain albumin, globulin, glutelin, vitamin B, carotene and alpha-aminobutyric acid. The entire plant has been reported to contain a trace amount of alkaloids, saponins and orthophthalic acid. An insulin-like peptide has been reported in this plant.

Properties and medicinal uses: Various parts of the plant are popularly used as a remedy for diabetes mellitus. The unripe fruit is used mainly as a treatment for late-onset diabetes. Leaves and fruits are considered tonic, stomachic, carminative, anthelmintic, febrifuge and cooling. They are used in the treatment of rheumatism, gout, diseases of the liver and spleen, jaundice and fever. Extract of the plant is used in colic, fever, piles and leprosy, and as a vermifuge. Juice of fresh leaves is emetic, antibilious and a mild purgative. Root is astringent and useful in haemorrhoids. Juice of fruit is used in snakebite. Powdered fruit is said to be useful in healing wounds and malignant ulcers.

3.3.6 Local name: Pat

English name: Jute

Scientific name: *Corchorus olerarius*

Habit and Distribution: An erect, slender, tall, soft-wooded, unbranched, annual plant with serrate-margined elliptic leaves and small yellow flowers and rounded angular dehiscent capsules enclosing small flat black seeds, extensively cultivated all over the country as a cash crop for its fibres (Plate 12).



Plate 12. Pat, Tosa, (Jute, *Corchorus olerious*)

Chemical constituents: Leaves contain 3 bitter principles, corchoral, capsularol and capsularone, beta-sitosterol and its glucoside and a triterpenoid glucoside. Roots contain triterpines, corosin, oxocorosin, beta-sitosterol, corosilic and ursolic acid. Seeds contain cardiac glycosides, corchorin, capsularin, helveticoside, erysimoside, corchonisides A, 13 and C, and also strophanthidin and a bitter principle corchorin.

Properties and medicinal uses: Cardiac glycosides of seeds are very effective in acute and chronic cardiac insufficiency, peroxystic tachycardia and tachyarythmia in oral dosing. Seeds are also purgative in action. Leaves are demulcent, stomachic, carminative, laxative, tonic, diuretic and useful in acute dysentery. Leaves and fiber are also act as

anthelmintics. Infusion of the leaves is used in atonic dyspepsia, liver disorders, fevers, some cases of chronic cystitis, gonorrhoea, dysuria, hepatic and intestinal colic and gastric catarrh.

3.3.7 Local name: Nishinda

English name: Chaste tree

Scientific name: *Vitex negundo*

Habit and Distribution: A large shrub or small slender tree with 3-5 foliate compound odorous leaves and bluish-purple flowers in pedunculate branched tomentose cymes, grows naturally in all districts (Plate 13).



Plate 13. Nishinda, (Chaste Tree, *Vitex negundo*)

Chemical constituents: Leaves contain a pale greenish yellow essential oil. An alkaloid, nishindine, and a glucoside. Hentriacontane, sterols, beta-sitosterol, beta-sitosterol acetate, stigmasterol, ascorbic acid, p-hydroxybenzoic acid, carotene, and amino acids have also been isolated from this plant. Stem bark contains flavonoid glycosides of wogonin, aurosin, vitexin, myrecetin, also luteolin, leucodelphinidin, leucocyanidin rhammoside, beta-sitosterol, vanillic acid and p-hydroxybenzoic acid.

Properties and Uses: Leaves are antiparasitic, and used as alterative, vermifuge and anodyne. They very effectively reduce inflammatory swellings of joints in rheumatic attacks, relieve catarrh and headache. Juice of fresh leaves removes foetid discharges and worms from ulcers. Flowers are astringent and cooling, oil from flowers is applied to sinuses and scrofulous sores. Fruits are nervine stimulant, emmenagogue and vermifuge. Root is tonic, febrifuge, expectorant and diuretic. It regulates hormones, increases breast-milk production and possesses progesterogenic properties.

3.3.8 Local name: Anaros

English name: Pineapple

Scientific name: *Ananas comosus*

Habit and Distribution: A tufted stiff herb with a reduced sturdy stem, long sessile lanceolate leaves with spinous-serrate edges and flowers in a terminal cone-like dense, globose or oblong spiral inflorescence and succulent reddish yellow fruits, cultivated throughout the country, particularly in the hilly areas, for its delicious juicy fruit (Plate 14).



Plate 14. Anaros, (Pineapple, (*Ananas comosus*))

Chemical constituents: Leaves and unripe fruit contain sterols and triterpenes, ergosterol peroxide, stigmastene-diol, beta-sitosterol, campesterol, stigmasterol and campestanol. Leaves of crown of fruits contain 5-hydroxytryptamine and a steroid triterpene. Stems contain a proteolytic enzyme, bromelin, starch, a trihydroxy terpenoid carboxylic acid, ananasic acid, and glyceryl esters of caffeic and coumaric acids. Fruit also contains polyphenols, phenolic acids, ascorbic and other fruit acids, vitamins A and C and volatile flavouring constituents.

Properties and Uses: Extract of the leaves is used as a potent anthelmintic, diuretic, styptic and antiseptic. Fresh juice of leaves is an excellent digestive and a strong anthelmintic, and is applied to horny excrescence on the skin, leprosy and elephantiasis. Juice of unripe fruit is regarded as an abortifacient, exhibits significant antifertility activity in mice, antiscorbutic and anthelmintic. Juice of ripe fruit is diuretic, diaphoretic and aperient. Alcoholic extracts of unripe fruit and rhizome show antifertility activity in female albino rats. Bromelain is highly effective in the treatment of patients with pancreatic insufficiency and it has been shown to increase serum levels of a variety of antibiotics in different tissues and body fluids. Bromelain significantly inhibited the growth of tumour cells in cell cultures.

3.3.9 Local name: Dalim

English name: Pomegranate

Scientific name: *Punica granatum*

Habit and Distribution: A large shrub or small tree with spiny branches, oblong, opposite leaves, axillary, solitary red showy flowers and globose

many-celled fruits (berries) containing red sweet juice around the angular seeds, planted all over the country as a fruit plant (Plate 15).



Plate 15. Dalim, (Pomegranate, *Punica granatum*)

Chemical-constituents: Different chemical substances have been reported from various parts of the plant, particularly the bark, fruit rind and fruit juice. These include the alkaloids pelletierine, isopellelerine, pseudopelletierine and methylisopelletierine, sorbitol, mannitol, glucose, fructose, sucrose, isoquercetin, beta-sitosterol, friedelin, estrone, pectin, triterpenoids, ellagitannins (about 25%), citric acid (about 9%), oxalic acid, calcium, phosphorus, iron, sodium and potassium (Chevallier, 1996 and Said, 1996). Leaves contain betulic and ursolic acids, and beta-sitosterol. Stern bark contains D-mannitol, friedelin, oxime, oxime acetate, 2,4-dinitrophenyl hydrazone and pelletierine. Flowers contain sitosterol, ursolic, maslinic, asiatic, acetic, ellagic and gallic acids. Fruit pericarp contains tannin, ellagic, citric and ursolic acids. The presence of a hemorrhoidal compound has been reported from the pericarp. Fruit

juice contains sucrose, pectin, carotenoids, anthocyanins, ascorbic acid, vitamin C, thiamine and riboflavine. Root bark contains four alkaloids, pseudopelletierine, pelletierine, isopelletierine and methyl pelletierine, and three other basic components (Chopra *et al.*, 1969). The plant has also been reported to contain a hypoglycaemic agent, penta-O-galloyl-beta-glucose along with ellagic acid and glucosides.

Properties and medicinal uses: All parts of the plant have astringent, refrigerant, stomachic, anti-diarrhoeal and anthelmintic activities (Said, 1996). Root bark, stem bark and rind are astringent and anthelmintic, specific for tapeworm due to their iso-pelletierine content (Chevallier, 1996). Rind of fruit is useful in the treatment of diarrhoea and dysentery. Pulp of fruit is also astringent and stomachic. Extract of the fruit inactivates several intestinal virus, herpes simplex virus and polio virus. Fruit juice is nutritious and when drunk it produces cooling effect. Seeds possess stomachic properties. Methanolic extract of fruit rind exhibits significant antibacterial activity (Ghani, 2003).

3.3.10 Local name: Pan

English name: Betel leaf

Scientific name: *Piper betle*

Habit and Distribution: A stout twining climber with broadly ovate-oblong or ovate-cordate leaves, tiny yellow-green flowers and small spherical fruits, extensively cultivated as a cash crop throughout the country (Plate 16).



Plate 16. Pan, (Betle Leaf, *Piper betle*)

Chemical constituents: Leaves contain up to 1% of an essential oil with burning taste, composed of cadinene, chavicol, chavibetol and cineole. They also contain an alkaloid, arakene, tannins, starch, sugars and diastases. In addition, they contain beta-carotene and alpha-tocopherol. Roots contain diosgenin.

Properties and Uses: Leaves are popularly used as carminative, astringent, stimulant and antiseptic drugs. They are also used in headache and coughs of children. Leaf-stalk is used as a suppository for rectal evacuation in children. Leaf, mixed with honey, is a remedy for coughs. Juice of leaf is used as an eye drop in painful affections and night blindness, and also to relieve cerebral congestion. Root induces permanent sterility in women. Extract of leaves exerts anti-tumour activity in carcinogenesis, and suppresses mutagenic and carcinogenic actions of tobacco-specific nitrosamines.

3.4 Preparation of plants powder and extract

Plant power and extracts used in this study were prepared by following methods:

3.4.1 Processing of plant materials

After collection and bringing them to the laboratory, all fresh indigenous medicinal plants were washed in running tap water and cut into small pieces. Firstly the plants material were dried in shade and then dried in the hot air oven at 55-60°C to gain constant weight (Plate 17 & 18).



Plate 17. Hot-air Oven



Plate 18. Small pieces of leaves in hot-air oven

3.4.2 Preparation of plants powder

Powders were prepared by pulverizing the dried indigenous medicinal plants with the help of electric grinder. A 25-mesh diameter sieve was used to obtain fine dust and preserved them into airtight plastic container, till their use for extract preparation (Plate 19-29).



Plate 19. Electric Grinder



Plate 20. Powder of Neem (Leaves)



Plate 21. Powder of Ata (Leaves)



Plate 22. Powder of Papaya (Leaves)



Plate 23. Powder of Garlic



Plate 24. Powder of Korolla (Fruit)



Plate 25. Powder of Jute (Leaves)



Plate 26. Powder of Nishyinda (Leaves)



Plate 27. Powder of Pineapple (Leaves)



Plate 28. Powder of Dalim (Leaves)



Plate 29. Powder of Betel (Leaves)

3.4.3 Preparation of plants extract

Previously prepared plants powders were used for preparation of plants extract. Ten grams of each powder were taken in a 500 ml beaker and separately mixed with 100 ml of ethanol and 100 ml of water. Then the mixtures were stirred for 30 min by a magnetic stirrer (6000 rpm) and left as such for next 24 hrs. The extracts were then filtered through a fine cloth and again through filter paper (Whatman No. 1). The filtered material was taken into round bottom flask and then concentrated by evaporation of ethanol and water from filtrate in a water bath at 50°C till it reached the final volume of 10 ml. After the evaporation of ethanol and water from filtrate, the condensed extracts were preserved in tightly corked-labelled bottle and stored in a refrigerator until used for screening of anthelmintic activity (Plate 30-42).



Plate 30. Measurement of plant powder with balance and weight box



Plate 31. Electric Stirrer



Plate 32. Filtration of plant extract



Plate 33. Neem leaves extract



Plate 34. Ata leaves extract



Plate 35. Papaya leaves extract



Plate 36. Garlic extract



Plate 37. Korolla leaves extract



Plate 38. Jute leaves extract



Plate 39. Nishyinda leaves extract



Plate 40. Pineapple leaves extract



Plate 41. Dalim leaves extract



Plate 42. Betel leaves extract

3.4.4 Preparation of stock solution

Stock solutions of plant extracts were prepared by diluting the condensed extracts with water. Different concentrations of each category of plant extracts were prepared by dissolving them in the water prior to anthelmintic screening.

3.5 Collection and Maintenance of Adult Gastro-intestinal Nematodes in the Laboratory

Collections of parasites from abomasum were made by following standard procedure described by Taylor (1934), Bell (1957) and Rahman (2002). Viscera of cattle were collected from Saheb Bazar Slaughter House of City Corporation in Rajshahi. The abomasums were opened through its lesser curvature with the help of scissors. The contents were emptied in glass jars containing normal saline. The abomasi were thoroughly washed and cleaned off ingesta and put in a different jar containing normal saline and left for an hour or two to release the attachments of parasites from the wall of the abomasum. The mucosal surfaces of the abomasum were rubbed carefully between the fingers to remove any remaining worms adhering to the abomasal wall. Finally abomasal mucosa was examined with the help of a magnifying glass for any remaining parasites still adhering to the mucous lining of abomasum. The contents were washed several times with water and continued till the worms were free from debris. The final wash was, made, with the normal saline. The sediments were examined in large petri-dishes over a black background. The parasites were collected with the help of curved needle and kept in normal saline. The parasites were also cleared off debris by brushing with camel hairbrush or shaking in normal saline. Then parasites were identified according to the keys given by Rahman *et*

al., (1996), Yamaguti (1958) and Yorke and Melpstone (1962). They were kept in petri-dishes containing normal saline (Plate 43). The petri-dishes containing parasites were kept in incubator at 38°C until required for experimental use.



Plate 43. Petri-dishes containing parasites

3.6 *In vitro* Screening of Plant Extracts for Anthelmintic Activity

In vitro screenings were performed to determine the anthelmintic activity of some indigenous medicinal plant extracts in the laboratory of the Department of Animal Husbandry & Veterinary Science, University of Rajshahi. Screening of water and ethanol extracts of plant at various concentration levels viz. 25 mg/ml, 50 mg/ml and 100 mg/ml were performed in the petri-dishes containing adult live stomach worms of cattle collected at slaughter house of Rajshahi City Corporation in PBS. 100 ml of PBS containing 10 adult worms (both male and female) were pipetted in 6 petri-dishes. 0.1 ml, 0.05 ml and 0.025 ml ethanol and water extracts were then added, respectively. The drug-parasite petri-dishes were incubated three hours at room temperature and the efficacy was counting the dead parasites and expressed in percentages (%) (Plate 44-53).

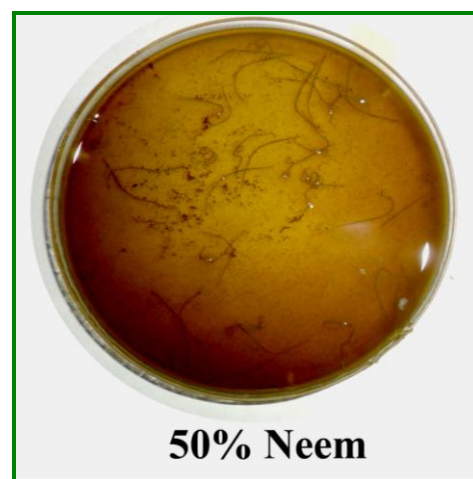
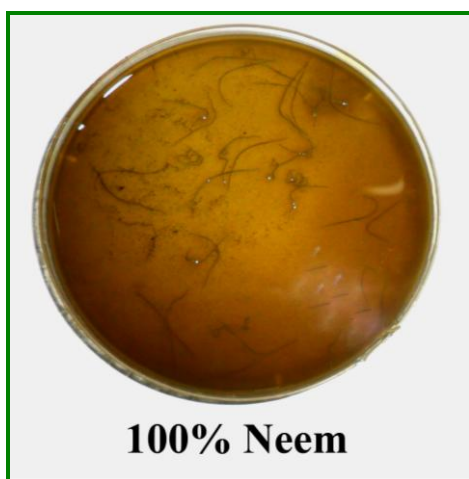
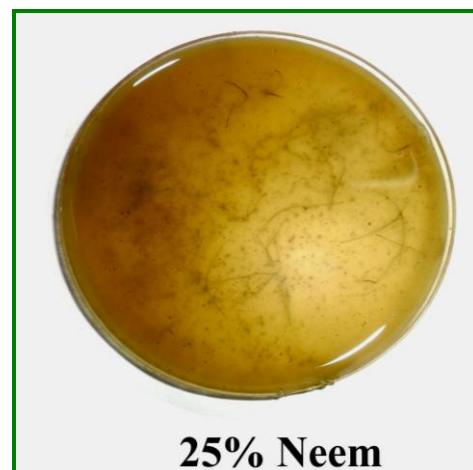


Plate 44. *In-vitro* trial of Neem extract

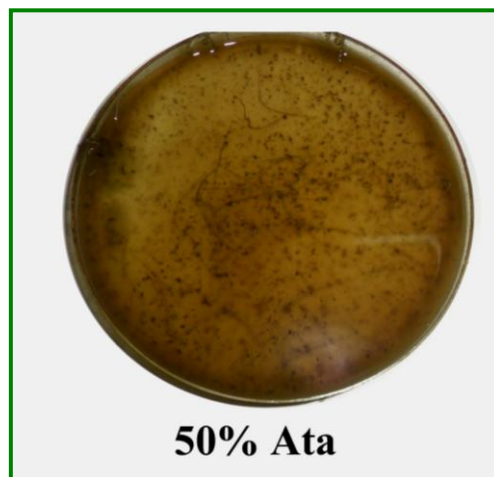
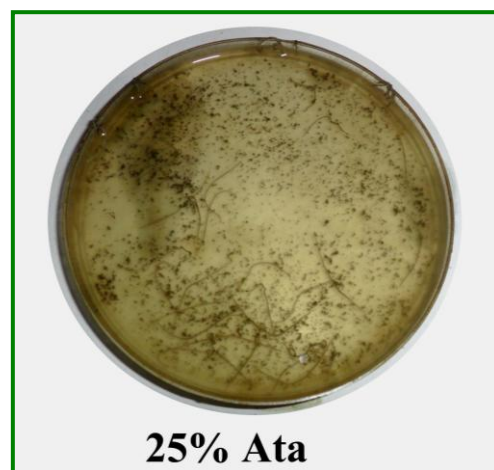


Plate 45. *In-vitro* trial of Ata extract



Plate 46. *In-vitro* trial of Papaya extract



Plate 47. *In-vitro* trial of Garlic extract



Plate 48. *In-vitro* trial of Korolla extract

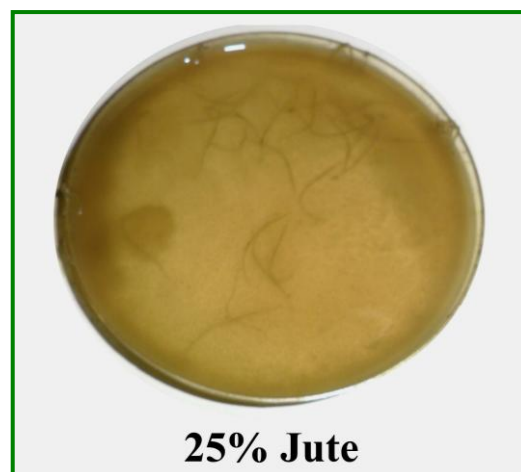


Plate 49. *In-vitro* trial of Jute extract

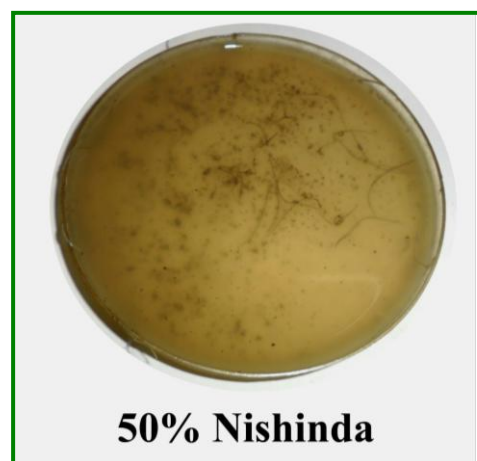
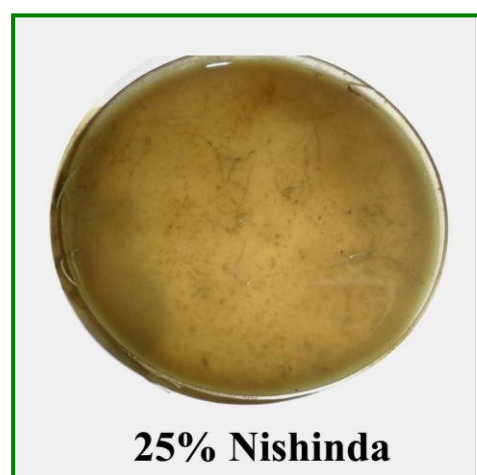


Plate 50. *In-vitro* trial of Nishinda extract

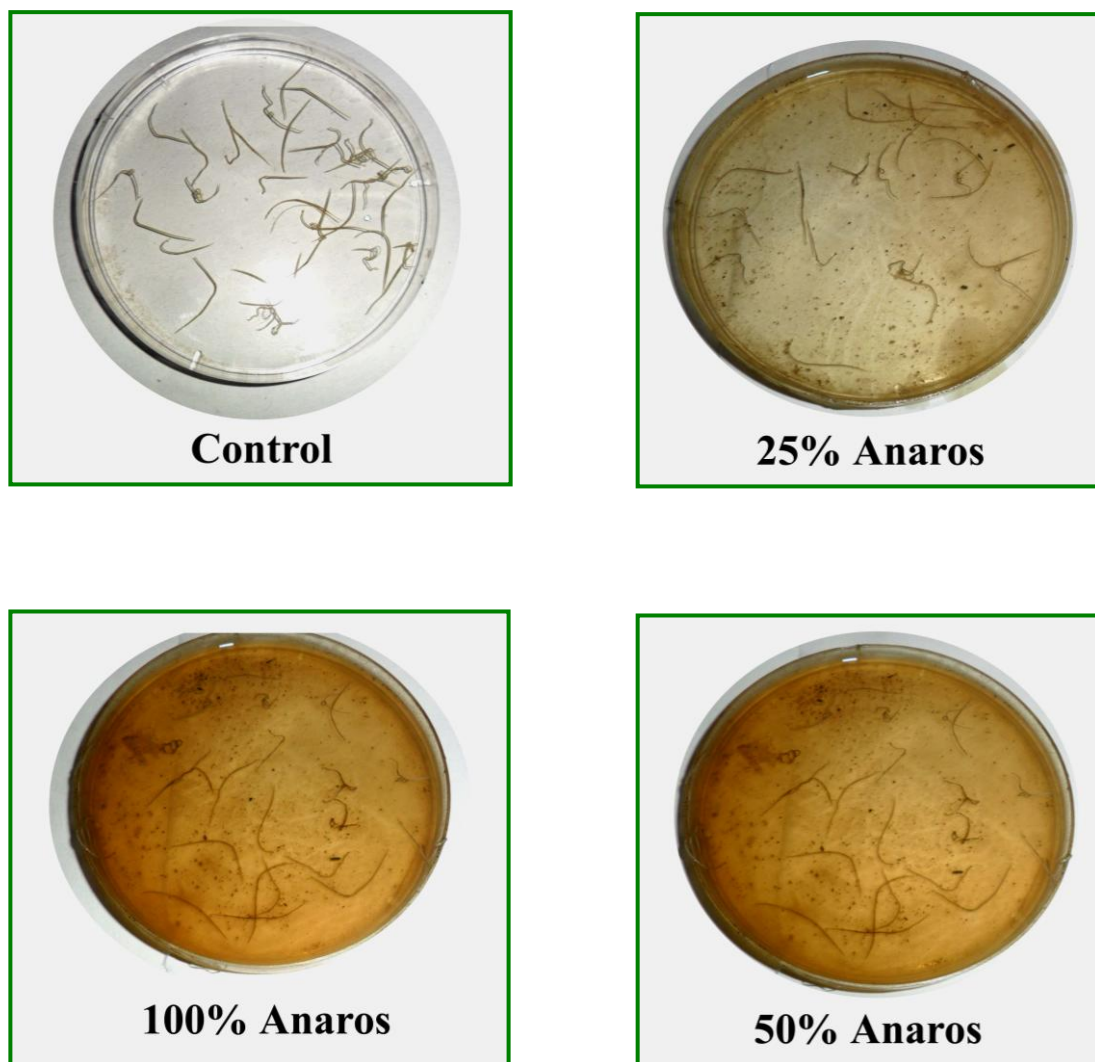


Plate 51. *In-vitro* trial of Anaros extract



Plate 52. *In-vitro* trial of Dalim extract



Plate 53. *In-vitro* trial of Pan extract

3.7 Selection of Research Site for *in-vivo* Trials

This experiment was conducted at village of Binodpur, Rajshahi. The research was carried out during the period from 1st June, 2012 to 28th June, 2012.

3.8 Selection of Cattle for *in-vivo* Trials

For this study, fifty cattle were selected which were suspected to be suffering from natural gastro-intestinal nematodes infection and they were marked at the ears by the numbered tag. All these cattle were maintained at the same altitude and under nearly identical conditions. They were kept in door at night and part of the day. All the cattle were fed with balanced rations which were composed of roughages and concentrates. Examination of faecal samples for gastro-intestinal nematodes egg counts by floatation method were carried out over a week prior to commencement of treatment. On the basis of faecal sample examination results, 25 cattle of both sexes were selected for this study and these cattle were confirmed cases infected with gastro-intestinal nematodes. The ages of cattle ranged from 1 to 2 years approximately (Plate 54).



Plate 54. Experimental Cattle

3.9 Collection of two Indigenous Medicinal Plant and Patent Drugs for *in vivo* Experiment

3.9.1 The selected medicinal plants

Among the 10 indigenous medicinal plants, two plants were selected for the experimental trials on the basis of highest efficacy on *in vivo* study (Plate 55-58). These two indigenous medicinal plants were as follows:

Sl. No.	Indigenous plants			
	Local name	Scientific name	English name	Part used
1.	Neem	<i>Azadirachta indica</i>	Neem	Leaves
2.	Korolla	<i>Momordica charantia</i>	Bitter Gourd	Fruits

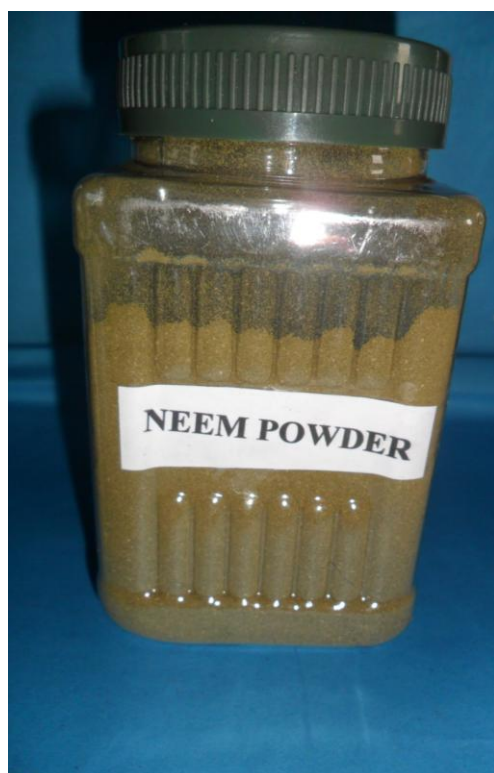
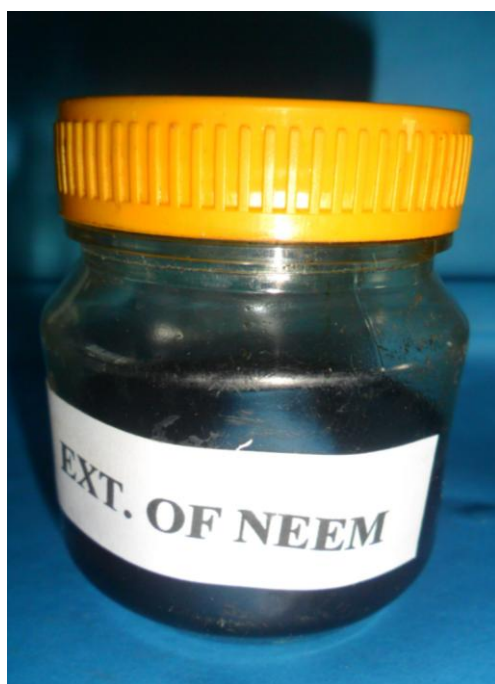


Plate 55. Powder of Neem



Plate 56. Powder of Korolla

**Plate 57. Extract of Neem****Plate 58. Extract of Korolla**

3.9.2 The patent drugs

Two modern anthelmintics selected for the experiment were purchased from local market, Rajshahi. Levamisole (Levavet[®] 600 mg, Tablet preparation, The ACME Lab. Ltd.) and Ivermectin (Ivertin[®], pour on formulation, The Chemist Lab. Ltd.) were selected for the experiment (Plate 59-60).

**Plate 59. Levamisole (Levavet)[®]****Plate 60. Ivermectin (Ivertin)[®]**

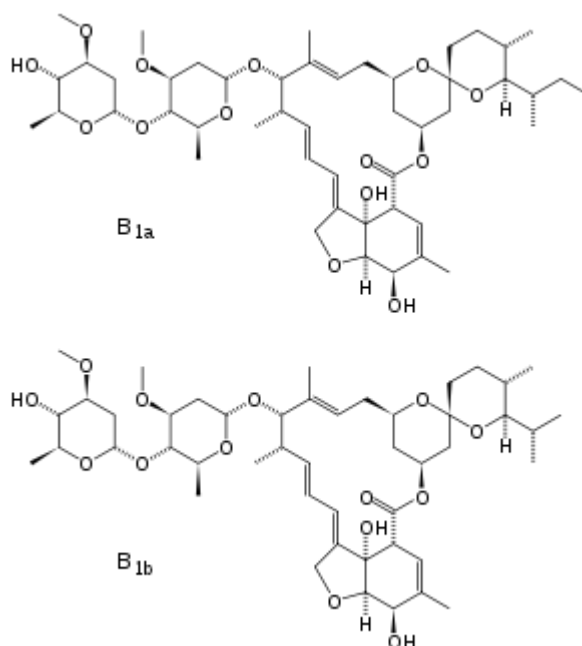
3.9.2.1 Ivermectin

The Avermectins are a group of chemically related macrocyclic lactones produced by fermentation of the actinomycete *Streptomyces avermitilis*. Avermectin is a complex of eight such fermentation products, each having nematocidal activity but, in contrast to the macrolide or polyene antibiotics, lacking significant antibacterial or antifungal activity. Ivermectin (Cevamec 1%[®], Ivomec[®], Oramec[®], Heartgard[®] 30, Cardomec[®], Eqvalan[®] Zimectrin[®] Mectizan[®]) is a semi-synthetic derivative of avermectin that has a broad spectrum of activity against a wide variety of arthropods and nematodes of wild and domestic animals and human

Chemistry

Avermectin is a mixture of four major components (avermectin A_{1a}, A_{2a}, B_{1a}, and B_{2a}) and four minor components recovered in smaller amounts (avermectin A_{1a}, A_{2a}, B_{1a}, and B_{2a}). Of these, the B_{1a} component is recovered in greatest amount along with its B_{1b} minor homologue, ivermectin, derived from this mixture of B₁ avermectins by saturation of the double bond between C-22 and C-23, consists of not less than 80 percent 22, 23- dihydroavermectin B_{1a} and not more than 20 percent 22,23- dihydroavermectin B_{1b}.

Ivermectin (as its major component, 22, 23-dihydroavermectin B_{1a},) is an off- white powder that is highly lipophilic and hydrophobic. It dissolves in most organic solvents but is poorly soluble in water. It is stable at room temperature in non-acidic solutions but is degraded by UV light.



Chemical Structure of Ivermectin

Mode of action

It was originally thought that the macrocyclic endectocides increased the release of γ -aminobutyric acid (GABA) from synaptosomes of the nervous system. This, in turn, opened GABA-gated chloride channels. It is now known that these compounds open chloride channels in invertebrates via a specific binding site that is glutamate-gated, although the binding site apparently occurs in close anatomic proximity to GABA-gated sites, and the macrocyclic endectocides may potentiate GABA-gated sites as well. About 50 percent of the effect of a macrocyclic endectocide can be reversed with picrotoxin, a GABA antagonist active at the chloride channel. In nematodes, the synapse between inter-neurons and excitatory motor neurons is the primary site of action, whereas the myoneural junction is the primary site in arthropods. In either case the chloride ion influx lowers cell membrane resistance and causes a slight hyperpolarization of the resting potential of postsynaptic stimuli to muscles.

is prevented resulting in a flaccid paralysis of affected parasites followed by their death or expulsion.

Pharmacokinetics

Fink and Porras (1989) summarize pharmacokinetics studies with ivermectin. The specific formulation used, the route to administration, and the animal species to which it is administered affect the pharmacokinetics of ivermectin. The biological half-life ($t_{1/2}$) of ivermectin in plasma following IV administration of 300 µg/kg to cattle is 2.8 days. IV administration to sheep gives a similar biological half-life ($t_{1/2}$ = 2.7 days) to that in cattle but a lower plasma concentration due to a greater volume of distribution in sheep than in cattle (1.9 vs. 4.61/kg). Ivermectin is eliminated more rapidly in dogs ($t_{1/2}$ = 1.6-1.8 days).

Subcutaneous administration of the commercial formulation of ivermectin to cattle at dose rate of 200 µg/kg results in a longer biological half-life ($t_{1/2}$ = 8 days) than IV administration due to slow absorption from the injection site. A peak plasma concentration (C_p) of 44 mg/ml occurs at 2 days after S/C injection. Clinically significant anthelmintic efficacy persists for approximately 2 weeks after S/C injection depending upon persists for oral dosing in sheep results in a $t_{1/2}$ of 3-5 days.

Following administration, ivermectin residues are lowest in brain and highest in liver, bile, and fat (Chiu and Lu 1989). Depletion half-life were 4.8 and 7.6 days for liver and fat, respectively, in cattle. Tissue redistribution patterns are similar for sheep, swine, and rats, but depletion half-lives for liver and fat are shorter in sheep and rats than

in cattle or swine. The parent drug is the major liver residue for 3, 5, 7 and 14 days dosing in rats, sheep swine, and cattle, respectively.

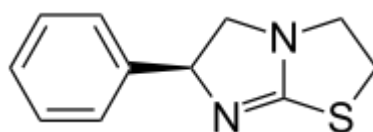
Fecal excretion is the main route of elimination, accounting for 9.8% or more of excreted ivermectin, with the remainder appearing in the urine, except up to 5% of the dose may be excreted in the milk of lactating animals.

3.9.2.2 Levamisole

Levamisole, INN is a highly acceptable anti-nematodal drug because of its broad range of activity in a large number of hosts (sheep, cattle, pig, horse, chicken, dog). Major advantages of levamisole are that it is effective against nematodes of the lungs and GI tract and can be administered to the skin as a pour on or by subcutaneous injection. It may also be administered in feed or by oral suspension bolus or gel. It has no activity against fluke's tapeworms or protozoa.

Chemistry and relation to dl- tetramisole:

Levamisole is a 1-isomer of dl- tetramisole. The later drug was introduced as an anthelmintic in 1966 and is a racemic mixture of two optical isomers: S (-) tetramisole (=l-tetramisole = levamisole) rotates plane polarized light to the left; R (+) tetramisole (=d-tetramisole) rotates light to the right. It was found that the anthelmintic activity of the mixture rested almost solely with 1- isomer (levamisole).



Chemical structure of Levamisole

The chemical name of levamisole is (-)-2, 3, 5, 6-tetrahydro-6-phenylimidazo [2, 1-b] thiazole. The marketed form is either its hydrochloride (bolus drench or paste) or its phosphate (Injectable form). Levamisole hydrochloride, a white crystalline compound, is highly soluble in water.

Mode of action of levamisole hydrochloride:

Levamisole hydrochloride has a paralyzing action on nematodes. The paralysis is due to sustained muscle contraction. Levamisole acts as a ganglion stimulant (cholinomimetic). This conclusion is supported by the fact that levamisole-induced contractions of *Ascaris suum* are blocked by the autonomic ganglion blocking agents mecamylamine and pempidine (Adams, 2001).

Pharmacokinetics

Absorption and excretion of levamisole is rapid following oral administration of the drug. Approximately 40% is excreted in urine in 12 hours. Thereafter, urinary excretion decreases and only another 8% are eliminated over the next 8 days. Elimination in feces over an 8-day period accounts for approximately 41% of the dose, the bulk of which passes in 12-24 hours. A small amount is expelled in respired gases (Adams, 1995).

3.10 Experimental Design for *in vivo* Trials

On the basis of faeces examination, 25 (Twenty five) naturally parasitized cattle of Binodpur, Rajshahi were selected for the study. *In vitro* anthelmintic efficacy of 10 medicinal plants, among them, the best two were selected for *in vivo* experiment. The efficacy of two indigenous medicinal plants and two patent-drugs were determined against natural gastro-

intestinal nematodes. Cattle infested with gastro-intestinal nematodes were randomly divided into five (5) groups (A, B, C, D, and E), each group consist of five (5) cattle. Each ethanol extract of leaves of neem and fruits of korolla were administered (@ 100 mg/kg bwt.) orally to the cattle of group B and C respectively. Cattle of group D and E were treated externally with Ivermectin (pour on @200 µg/kg body weight) and orally with Levamisole (@7.5 mg/kg bwt.) respectively. Cattle of group A were kept as infected control without giving any treatment. Before trials, (pre-treatment/day 0) with these indigenous medicinal plants and patent drugs, initial body weight, total egg count of gastro-intestinal nematodes, Physical and haematological parameters were examined and recorded. During the experimental period with treatment the faecal samples were examined on 7th, 14th 21th and 28th day. Clinical (body weight), biochemical (ALT, AST) and hacmatological (TEC, Hb, PCV, TLC DLC, MCV MCHC, MCH) parameters were also examined on day 7, 14, 21 and 28 for the determination of effects of neem, korolla, ivermectin and levamisole.

Table 2: Protocol of the study for *in vivo* trial

Group	Number of cattle in each group	Treatment with dose	Time of days				
			Pre-treatment	Post-treatment			
			Day 0	Day 3	Day 10	Day 17	Day 28
A	5	Control (untreated)	* ♦ ♀ Ψ	* ♦ ♀ Ψ	* ♦ ♀ Ψ	* ♦ ♀ Ψ	* ♦ ♀ Ψ
B	5	leaves of neem (100 mg/kg bwt.)	* ♦ ♀ Ψ	* ♦ ♀ Ψ	* ♦ ♀ Ψ	* ♦ ♀ Ψ	* ♦ ♀ Ψ
C	5	fruits and seeds of bitter gird (100mg/kg bwt.)	* ♦ ♀ Ψ	* ♦ ♀ Ψ	* ♦ ♀ Ψ	* ♦ ♀ Ψ	* ♦ ♀ Ψ
D	5	Ivermectin (Ivertin® pour on 200 µg/kg body weight)	* ♦ ♀ Ψ	* ♦ ♀ Ψ	* ♦ ♀ Ψ	* ♦ ♀ Ψ	* ♦ ♀ Ψ
E	5	Levamisole (Levavet ®) (7.5mg/kg body weight)	* ♦ ♀ Ψ	* ♦ ♀ Ψ	* ♦ ♀ Ψ	* ♦ ♀ Ψ	* ♦ ♀ Ψ

* Faecal sample examination

♦ Haematological tests (TEC, Hb, PCV, TLC, DLC, MCV, MCHC and MCH)

♀ Biochemical tests (ALT and AST)

Ψ Clinical parameter (body weight)

3.11 The Test Parasites

Gastro-intestinal nematodes were used as test parasites in this study. The most important gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle in Bangladesh were strongyles (*Haemonchus* sp., *Trichostrongylus* sp., *Oesophagostomum* sp. and *Mecistocirrus* sp.), *Bunostomum* sp., *Strongyloide* sp., *Trichuris*, *Ascaris* sp. and *Capillaria* sp. etc.

3.12 Faecal Sample Examination

Sufficient amount of faecal samples were collected from the rectum of cattle by hand on day 0, 7, 14, 21 and 28 and were kept in polythene bags and were brought to the laboratory and were determined the eggs per

gram (EPG) by faecal samples examination by using direct smear and floatation methods and counted by McMaster egg counting technique (Soulsby, 1986).

Egg counting by McMaster method

Materials required

- a) Compound microscope
- b) Saturated salt solution
- c) Pipette
- d) McMaster egg counting chamber
- e) Dropper
- f) Beaker
- g) Pestle and mortar
- h) Absorbent
- i) Weight balance

Procedure

Five (5) gms of faecal samples were taken in a beaker and then 45 ml of saturated salt solution was added and shaken to dilute the sample. A small amount of the diluted sample was withdrawn by a pipette and run into the counting chamber to fill in all the space. The slide was then put to stand for some times allowing the eggs to float under the surface of upper slide of the McMaster chamber. The slide was then examined under microscope using low power objective (10X, 40X) and eyepiece, (6X) and the total eggs within each ruled were counted. The number of eggs per gram of faeces was calculated by using the owing formula:

$$\text{Number in one gram} = \frac{\text{Number in two chamber}}{0.3} \times \text{dilution factor*}.$$

$$\text{*dilution factor} = \frac{\text{Total volume of suspension in ml}}{\text{Total volume of faeces}}$$

EPG of faeces was counted on day 0 (pre-treatment) and on day 7, 14, 21 and 28 of post treatment. Faecal samples were counted from each animal of both treatment and control groups (Plate 61-63).



Plate 61. Fecal sample



Plate 62. Examination of fecal sample by microscope



Plate 63. Treated with Ivertin® (Pour-on) in experimental cattle

3.13 Determination of Efficacy of Different Treatment

Efficacies of different treatment were determined by faecal egg count reduction test as per formula mentioned below:

$$\text{Efficacy} = \frac{\text{EPG prior to treatment} - \text{EPG post-treatment}}{\text{EPG prior to treatment}} \times 100$$

3.14 Determination of Haematological Parameters

Collection of blood samples for the haematological examination, blood was collected with sterile syringe and needle from the jugular vein of cattle. Approximately 5 ml of blood was collected from jugular vein of each animal and was transferred immediately to a clean, dried glass vial containing anticoagulant (sodium citrate) at day 0 (pre-treatment) and 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day of post-treatment period and stored in ice-box for examination. The haematological studies were carried out at Physiology laboratory, BAU (Plate 64-67). The routine analysis of blood was carried out by the standard method as described by Coffin (1953) for following parameters:

- i. Total erythrocyte count (TEC)
- ii. Haemoglobin (Hb) content
- iii. Packed cell volume (PCV)
- iv. Total leukocyte count (TLC)
- v. Differential leukocyte count (DLC)
- vi. Mean corpuscular volume (MCV)
- vii. Mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration (MCHC)
- viii. Mean corpuscular Haemoglobin (MCH).

3.14.1 Total erythrocyte count (TEC)

Materials required:

- a) Microscope
- b) Haemocytometer
 - i) Counting chamber and cover glass
 - ii) White blood cell pipette with rubber tube

- iii) Red blood cell pipette with rubber tube
- c) Red blood cell diluting fluid (Hayem's solution)
- d) Filter paper
- e) Absorbent cotton
- f) Blood sample

Procedure: The TEC was determined as per method described by Coffin (1953). The tip of the red blood cell pipette was placed on the blood sample and was sucked up until reached 0.5 mark. Then the tip of the pipette was placed in the diluting fluid (Hayem's solution) and filled the pipette to 101 mark. The content of the pipette was shaken with 8 knot for 1-2 min. After discarding 2-3 drops, a small drop from the pipette was placed to the counting chamber. The chamber was allowed to stand for a minute to allow the erythrocyte to settle. Then the cells were started to count with the high power objective (45X). The central squares of the counting chamber were used for erythrocyte count. Red blood cells were counted in the four corner squares and one centre square of the chamber. The number of RBC was calculated as follows:

Number of RBC = No. of cell count \times 10000 and expressed the results as million/cu. mm.

3.14.2 Haemoglobin (Hb) content

Materials required:

- a) Hellige Haemometer
 - i) Comparator
 - ii) Diluting tube (special graduated)
 - iii) Sahli's pipette with rubber tube
 - iv) Stirrer

- v) Dropper
- b) N/10 HCl solution
- c) Absorbent cotton
- d) Blood sample

Procedure: The Hb content was determined as per method described by Coffin (1953). N/10 HCl solution was taken in special graduated tube up to its 2 mark. The special Sahli pipette was filled with blood up to 20 marks and wiped its side with absorbent cotton. Immediately the blood of the pipette was transferred into the diluting tube containing N/10 HCl solute and rinsed the pipette 2-3 times by sucking water into the pipette and added these washing to the solution in the tube. The tube was shaken until the blood was well mixed with N/10 HCl solution and H₂O and the, mixture appeared uniformly dark brown in color. Using the dropper, water was added drop by drop each time mixing the solution with a stirrer until color of the solution matched with the standard. After 5 min of first noting time the result was read in daylight from the scale of measuring tube by observing the graduated mark at the lower edge of the meniscus at the top of the liquid column. The result was expressed in g%.

3.14.3 Packed cell volume (PCV)

Materials required:

- a) Wintrobe haematocrit tube
- b) Centrifuge machine
- c) A pipette
- d) Special loading tube
- e) Absorbent cotton
- f) Blood sample

Procedure: The PCV was determined as per method described by Coffin (1953). The blood was drawn into the special loading pipette. The tip of the pipette was inserted to the bottom of a clean, dry Wintrobe haematocrit tube. The pipette was slowly withdrawn but pressure was continued on the rubber bulb of the pipette so as to exclude air bubbles. The tip was filled exactly to the 10 mark. Then the tube was centrifuged at 3000 rpm for half an hour and the reading was taken. The result was expressed in percentage (%).

3.14.4 Total leukocyte count (TLC)

Materials required:

- a) Microscope
- b) Haemocytometer
 - i) Counting chamber and cover glass
 - ii) White blood cell pipette with rubber tube
 - iii) Red blood cell pipette with rubber tube
- c) White blood cell diluting fluid (N/10 HCl acid)
- d) Filter paper
- e) Absorbent cotton
- f) Blood sample

Procedure: The principles involved in enumeration of total leukocyte count (TLC) were almost similar to those of erythrocytes. Here the leukocyte diluting fluid was N/10 HCl acid. Well mixed blood was drawn up to the 0.5 mark of white blood cell pipette. The diluting fluid was filled up to the 11 marks of the pipette and the contents were thoroughly mixed for 2 min. 2-3 drops of content were discarded and counting chamber was then filled in the same way as in the red blood cell count. The counting chamber was placed under the microscope and examined

under low power objectives (10X). The leukocytes in the 4 large squares (each 1 square mm.) of the counting chamber were counted. The counting and calculation of leucocytes were performed as per methods described by Coffin (1953). The number of WBC was calculated as follows:

Number of WBC=No. of cell counted \times 50 and expressed the results as thousand/cu.mm.

3.14.5 Differential leukocyte count (DLC)

Materials required:

- i) Microscope
- ii) Modified Giemsa's stain
- iii) Absorbent cotton
- iv) Blood sample

Procedure: A thin smear of blood in glass slides was made and dried in the air. The smeared slide was then placed on a staining rack and modified Giemsa's stain was placed on the entire slide and allowed to reach for 3 mm. Then an equal amount of distilled water placed on the slide. The mixture was then allowed to remain on the slide for about 5 mm and air was blown over the slide, after 5 mm the slide was washed in a water container for few seconds. Then the slide was allowed to stand for drying. When the slide became dried, the prepared slide was adjusted under low power objective (10x) of microscope to select the uniform or evenly distributed area. Then a small drop of immersion oil was placed on the stained surface on the slide and was examined under high power objective (100X) of microscope. The leukocytes were then counted in parallel strip method. The leukocytes were clearly identified and counted up to 100 cells. The result was read as per method described by Coffin

(1953). The different types of leukocyte were counted and expressed in percentage (%).

3.14.6 Mean corpuscular volume (MCV)

The MCV is an average or mean volume of a single red blood cell expressed in cubic micron. It is calculated from the following two basic values:

- i) Red blood cell (RBC) count in million/mm³ and
- ii) Packed cell volume (PCV) in 100 ml blood

$$\text{MCV} = \frac{\text{PCV} \times 10}{\text{RBC count in million/mm}^3} \text{ (Coffin, 1953)}$$

3.14.7 Mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration (MCHC)

The MCHC represents the relationship between the red blood cell volume and its degree or percentage saturation with haemoglobin. The MCHC was calculated from the following formula:

$$\text{MCHC} = \frac{\text{Hb}}{\text{PCV}} \times 100 \text{ (Coffin, 1953)}$$

3.14.8 Mean corpuscular haemoglobin (MCH)

The MCH, which is also determined indirectly, is the average haemoglobin content (weight of Hb) in a single red blood cell expressed in picagram/micro micro gram. It was calculated from the following basic values:

- i) RBC count in million/mm³, and
- ii) Hb in g %

$$\text{MCH} = \frac{\text{Hb} \times 10}{\text{RBC count in million/mm}^3} \text{ (Coffin, 1953)}$$

3.15 Determination of Biochemical Parameters

The biochemical parameters of serum [alanine aminotransferase (ALT) and aspartate aminotransferase (AST)] were determined by auto-analyzer Reflotron® Plus (Boehringer Mannheim) according to the method described by Deneke and Rittersdorf (1984 and 1985).

Preparation of serum

Five (5) ml of blood was collected in the sterile glass test tube. The blood containing tubes were placed in standing position at room temperature for 6 hours. The tubes were then incubated overnight in the refrigerator (4°C). The serum samples were separated and centrifuged to get rid of unwanted blood cells where necessary. Analyses were done in a quickest possible time.

3.15.1 Determination of alanine aminotransferase (ALT) level

Materials required:

- i) Reflotron® Plus
- ii) ALT test strip
- iii) Serum

Procedure: Serum was drawn with the help of capillary pipette (avoiding bubbles) up to red mark (30 µl) and was placed as a drop to the centre of the red application zone (xx) of the ALT test strip taking care not to touch the application zone with the pipette tip. After opening the sliding cover the test strip was placed on to the guide within 15 seconds and the slide was forwarded until it locks into place. The sliding cover was closed. The ALT level was displayed on the monitor.

Calculation: The enzyme activity was shown for 37°C in U/l.

3.15.2 Determination of aspartate aminotransferase (AST) level

Materials required:

- i) Reflotron Plus
- ii) AST test strip
- iii) Serum

Procedure: Serum was drawn with the help of capillary pipette (avoiding bubbles) up to red mark (30 μ l) and was placed as a drop to the centre of the red application zone (xx) of the AST test strip taking care not to touch the application zone with the pipette tip. After opening the sliding cover the test strip was placed on to the guide within 15 seconds and the slide was forwarded until it locks into place. The sliding cover was closed. The AST level was displayed on the monitor.

Calculation: The enzyme activity was shown for 37°C in U/l.



Plate 64. Collection of blood from the experimental cattle



Plate 65. Collected blood sample



Plate 66. Examination of blood sample by a compound light microscope at laboratory of BAU



Plate 67. Examination of biochemical parameter by Reflotron Plus Machine

3.16 Measurement of Body Weight

The weight of each cattle was taken and recorded. The result was expressed in Kg (Plate 68). The body weight of all experimental cattle was taken as per method cited by Samad (2001).

$$\text{Body weight} = \frac{\text{Length} \times (\text{Girth})^2}{300 \times 2.2} \text{ Kg}$$

Here,

Length = Length from the point of elbow to pin bone in inch

Girth = Length of heart girth in inch.



Plate 68. Measurement of body weight

3.17 Statistical Analysis

Data were statistically analyzed in accordance with the objectives of the study. Various statistical tools such as, percentages, incidence & chi-square test, mean and standard error had been adopted in this study. Mean of different data were then tested by Duncan Multiple Range Test (DMRT) by using SPSS programme computer package. Percentages of cattle with gastro-intestinal parasite were calculated to determine the incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes for age, sex, season, breed, genotype, districts and time.

$$\text{Incidence of parasite} = \frac{\text{N of infected animal}}{\text{Total N of animal}} \times 100$$

The prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was statistically analyzed by chi-square test in relation with age, sex, breed, genotype, seasons, districts and months.

Model for χ^2 test

The null and alternative hypotheses for chi square test in a contingency table are as follows:

H_0 : There is no association between the two variables. There is no relationship between gastro-intestinal nematodes and time, season, region, age, sex, breed and genotype of cattle.

H_1 : There is significant association between the two variables. There is relationship between gastro-intestinal nematodes and time, season, region, age, sex, breed and genotype of cattle.

If the calculated value is greater than the tabulated value then the hypothesis is reject and vice versa.

Chi square is the sum of the squared differences between observed (O) and the expected (E) data divided by the expected (E) data in all possible categories. It measures the agreement between experimentally obtained (observed) results and the expected results suggested by a theory or hypothesis.

Small values of chi square show good agreement and suggest that the hypothesis (null) is plausible and should not be rejected. Large values of chi square show poor agreement and suggest that the basic hypothesis (null hypothesis) is probably wrong and should be

In contingency table problems we create an index that computes for each outcome cell

$$\frac{(\text{Observedcount} - \text{Expectedcount})^2}{\text{Expectedcount}}$$

and then we sum this index over all cells. If O stands for observed count and E for expected count, the mathematical notation the formula looks like this:

$$\begin{aligned}\chi^2 &= \sum_{i=1}^k \frac{(O_i - E_i)^2}{E_i} \\ &= \frac{(O_1 - E_1)^2}{E_1} + \frac{(O_2 - E_2)^2}{E_2} + \dots + \frac{(O_k - E_k)^2}{E_k}\end{aligned}$$

This is chi square statistic. It represents the agreement between each individual expected value and the corresponding observed value.

Expected values are calculated as

$$E = \frac{(\text{Row total})(\text{Column total})}{\text{Grand total}}$$

$$= \frac{R \times C}{N}$$

That is expected frequency (E) for any cell of a $r \times c$ table is obtained by multiplying the total (R) of the row to which it belongs by total of the column (O) to which it belongs and then dividing by the grand total (N).

If r is the number of rows and c is the number of columns in the contingency table, degrees of freedom of χ^2 statistic is calculated as

$$\begin{aligned} df &= (\text{no. of rows} - 1) \times (\text{no. of columns} - 1) \\ &= (r - 1)(c - 1). \end{aligned}$$

The greater the value of χ^2 the greater would be the difference between observed and expected frequencies which yield $p < 0.05$. That is the difference could not arise due to fluctuations of sampling. This means, there is significant difference between the two variables.

Stepwise procedures for chi square test:

1. State the null hypothesis

H_0 : There is no association between the two variables

2. Determine the expected numbers for each observational class. Chi square should not be calculated if the expected value in any category is less than 5.

3. Calculate χ^2

$$\chi^2 = \sum_{i=1}^k \frac{(O-E)^2}{E}$$

4. Calculate degrees of freedom

$$df = (r-1)(c-1)$$

5. Interpretation

If the p value for the calculated χ^2 with df $(r-1)(c-1)$ is $p < 0.05$, reject H_0 and conclude that there is significant association between the two variables.

CHAPTER-4

RESULTS

Faecal samples were collected from 400 cattle from greater Rajshahi to find out the incidence of different gastro-intestinal nematodes. Screening of 10 indigenous medicinal plants of Bangladesh having anthelmintic activity was studied. A comparative study was conducted to evaluate the efficacy of two (2) indigenous medicinal plants (neem and korolla) and two (2) patent drugs ivermectin (Ivertin®) and levamisole (Levavet®); against natural gastro-intestinal nematode infections in 25 cattle. Each group consisted of 5 cattle. Ethanol extract of leaves of neem and korolla were administered orally @ 100 mg/kg b.wt. to the cattle of group B and C respectively. Cattle of group D and E were treated externally with ivermectin pour on preparation (Ivertin®) @ 200 µg/kg b.wt. and orally levamisole preparation (Levavet®) @ 7.5 mg/kg b.wt., respectively. Cattle of group A were kept as infected untreated control group i.e. without giving any treatment. Attempts were also made to investigate the effects of these indigenous medicinal plants (neem and korolla) and patent drugs (Ivertin® and Levavet®) on some hematological parameters (TEC, Hb, PCV, TLC, DLC, MCV, MCHC and MCH), biochemical parameters (ALT and AST) and clinical parameter (body weight) of cattle.

4.1 Incidence of Gastro-intestinal Nematodiasis in Cattle

The incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle of greater Rajshahi through a year is presented below. Incidence of Strongyles (*Haemonchus* sp., *Trichostrongylus* sp., *Oesophagostomum* sp. and *Mecistocirrus* sp.) infection was highest followed by *Ascaris* sp., *Bunostomum* sp., *Trichuris* sp., *Strongyloides* sp. and mixed infection. The incidence of gastro-

intestinal nematodes was more in cross breed than local breed. The incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was highest L×F genotype followed by L×F×SL genotype, L×SL genotype and local breed. The incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was highest in 12 to < 24 months old cattle followed by 6 to <12 months old cattle, > 24 months above and 1 to <6 months old cattle. The incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was more in female than male. Highest incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was found in rainy seasons (June-August) followed by autumn (September-November), summer (March-May) and winter seasons (December-February). The incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was highest in the month of July. The incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was highest in Rajshahi district followed by Natore district, Naogaon district and Chapai Nawabgonj district.

4.1.1 The Overall incidence of gastro-intestinal nematode parasites of 400 cattle in greater Rajshahi

The overall incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes parasites of 400 cattle in greater Rajshahi is shown in Table 3 and Figure 1. Out of 400 cattle 219 (54.8%) were affected by different nematode parasites. Among the incidence, *Strongyles* were found highest 102 (25.5%) and *Bunostomum* sp. was lowest 9(2.25%).

Table 3: Overall incidence of nematode parasites in 400 cattle in greater Rajshahi

Name of Parasites	Number of Infected cattle	Percentage (%)
<i>Ascaris</i> sp.	26	6.5
<i>Strongyles</i>	102	25.5
<i>Bunostomum</i> sp.	9	2.25
<i>Trichuris</i> sp.	20	5.0
<i>Stongyloides</i> sp.	20	5.0
Mixed infection	42	10.5
Grand Total	219	54.75

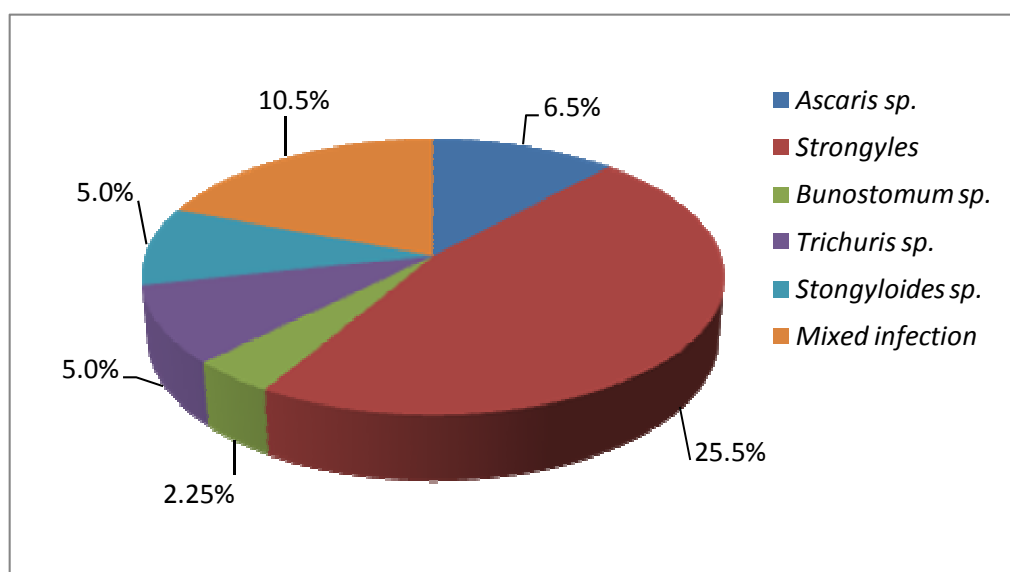


Fig. 1: Graphical presentation of incidence of gastro-intestinal nematode parasites of cattle in greater Rajshahi.

4.1.2 Average incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in relation with age of cattle in greater Rajshahi.

This infestation rate of gastro-intestinal parasites with their age was significantly ($P < 0.05$) highest in 12 to <24 months old cattle 134 (67.0%) and lowest in 1 < 6 months old cattle 22 (36.7%) (Table 4, Figure 2 and Appendix I).

Table 4: Incidence of GI nematodes in relation with age in cattle.

Age	No. of total animal	No. of Infected Animal	Percentage (%) of infected animal	Chi square (χ^2) calculated value	Chi square (χ^2) tabulated value
1 to < 6 months	60	22	36.7	32.328	7.81
7 to <12 months	40	25	62.5		
12 to <24 months	200	134	67.0		
>24 months	100	38	38.0		
Total	400	219	54.8		

The calculated value of Chi square (χ^2) was 32.328. On the other hand the tabulated value of chi-square at (P<0.05) level of significance at 3 degree of freedom was 7.81. Since the calculated value of the test was higher than tabulated value, the null hypothesis may be rejected that means there is relation between gastro-intestinal nematode infections of cattle with their age.

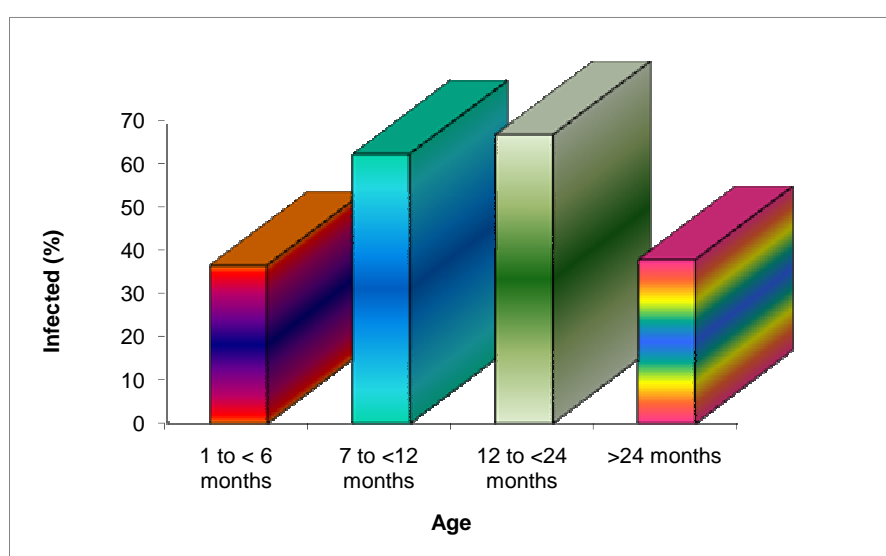


Fig 2. Graphical representation of Incidence of GI nematodes in relation with age of cattle in study area

4.1.3 Incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes species in relation with age of cattle in greater Rajshahi.

The infestation rate of gastro-intestinal nematodes species in relation with age was observed and is shown in Table 5. Figure 3 and Appendix II. In 1 to <6 months old cattle *Ascaris* sp. infestation rate was significantly (P<0.05) was 33.3% followed by *Strongyles* 3.3%. The infestation of *Strongyles* was highest 25.0% in 7 to < 12 months old cattle followed by *Ascaris* sp. 15.0%, mixed infection 12.5%, *Trichuris* sp. 5.0% *Strongyloid* sp. 5.0%. The infestation of *Strongyles* was highest 35.0% followed by mixed infection 13.5% *Trichuris* sp. 7.5% *Strongyloid* sp.

7.0% and *Bunontomum* sp. 4.0% in 12 to <24 months old cattle. In age group of >24 months, the infestation of *Strongyles* was highest 20.0% followed by mixed infection 10% *Strongyloid* sp. 4.0%, *Trichuris* sp. 3.0% and *Bunontomum* sp. 1.0%. The calculated value of Chi square (χ^2) was 152.9. On the other hand the tabulated value of chi-square at ($P < 0.05$) level of significance at 18 degree of freedom was 28.87. Since the calculated value of the test was higher than tabulated value, the null hypothesis may be rejected that means there is significant ($P < 0.05$) effects of age on gastro-intestinal nematode infections of cattle.

Table 5: Incidence of GI nematodes species in different age of cattle at study area

Age of cattle (months)	Name of parasite						Sub Total	Chi square (χ^2) calculated value	Chi square (χ^2) tabulated value
	<i>Ascaris</i> sp.	<i>Strongyles</i>	<i>Bunostomum</i> spp.	<i>Trichuris</i> spp.	<i>Strongyloides</i>	Mixed infection			
1 to <6 (Total no. 60)	20 (33.3%)	2 (3.3%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	22 (36.7%)	152.9	28.87
7 to <12 (Total no. 40)	6 (15.0%)	10 (25.0%)	0 (0.0%)	2 (5.0%)	2 (5.0%)	5 (12.5%)	25 (62.5%)		
12 to <24 (Total no. 200)	0 (0.0%)	70 (35.0%)	8 (4.0%)	15 (7.5%)	14 (7.0%)	27 (13.5%)	134 (67.0%)		
> 24 (Total no. 100)	0 (0.0%)	20 (20.0%)	1 (1.0%)	3 (3.0%)	4 (4.0%)	10 (10.0%)	38 (38.0%)		

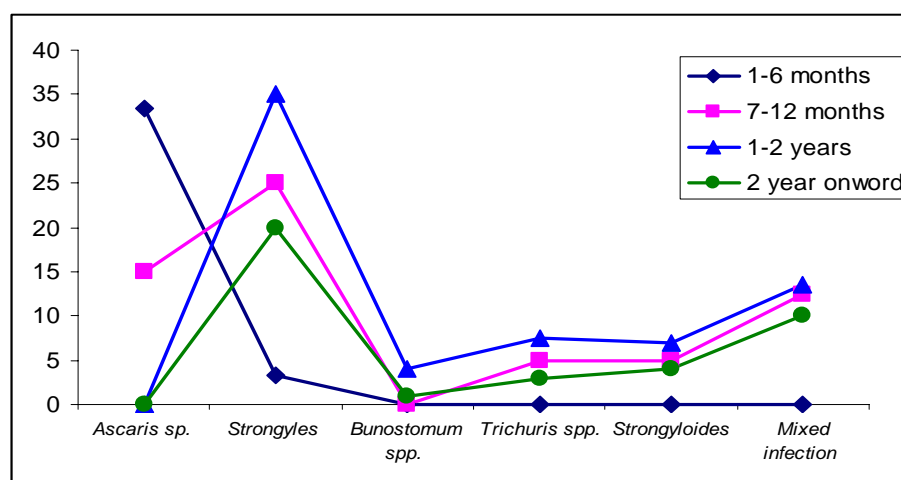


Fig. 3: Graph shows the influence of age on different gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle in study area.

4.1.4 Incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes with the sex of cattle in greater Rajshahi.

This infestation rate of gastro-intestinal parasites with their sex was significantly ($P < 0.05$) higher in female cattle 147 (62.0%) than the male cattle 72 (44.2%). The data is presented in Table 6, Figure 4 and Appendix III.

Table 6: Incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in between sex of cattle in study area.

Sex	No. of total animal	No. of Infected Animal	Percentage of infected animal	Chi square (χ^2) calculated value	Chi square (χ^2) tabulated value
Female	237	147	62.0	12.426	3.84
Male	163	72	44.2		
Total	400	218	54.8		

The calculated value of Chi square (χ^2) was 12.426. On the other hand the tabulated value of chi-square at ($P < 0.05$) level of significance at 01 degree of freedom was 3.84. Since the calculated value of the test was higher than tabulated value, the null hypothesis may be rejected that means there is relation between gastro-intestinal nematode infections of cattle with their sex.

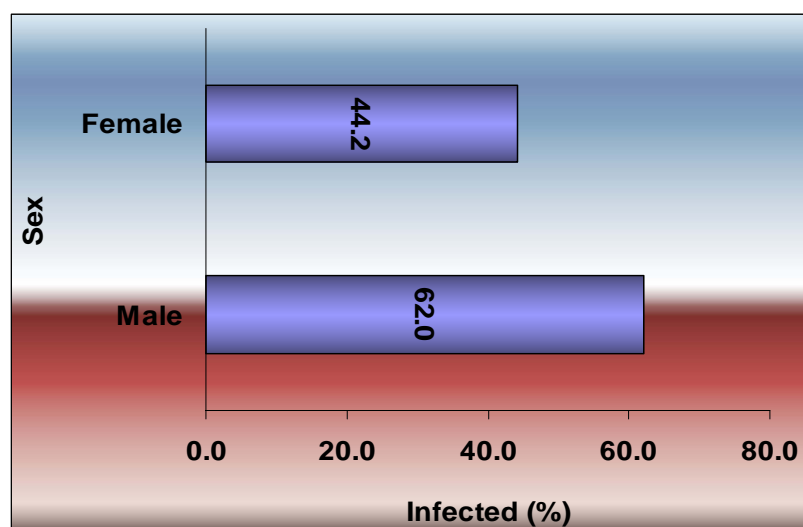


Fig. 4: Graph represents the incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in different sex of cattle in study area

4.1.5. Effect of breed on incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle in greater Rajshahi.

Effect of breed on incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in relation with breed in cattle of greater Rajshahi is furnished in Table 7 and Fig. 5 and Appendix IV.

Table 7: Effect of breeds on incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle of greater Rajshahi

Breed	No. of total animal	No. of Infected Animal	Percentage of infected animal	Chi square (χ^2) calculated value	Chi square (χ^2) tabulated value
Local	85	35	41.2	8.027	3.84
Cross	315	184	58.4		
Total	400	218	54.8		

This infestation rate of gastro-intestinal nematodes with their breed was significantly ($P < 0.05$) higher in cross breed cattle 184 (58.4%) than in local breed cattle 35 (41.2%). The calculated value of Chi square (χ^2) was 8.027. On the other hand the calculated value of chi square at ($P < 0.05$) level of significance at one degree of freedom was 3.84. Since the calculated value of the test was higher than tabulated value, the null hypothesis may be rejected that means there is relation between gastro-intestinal nematode infections of cattle with their breed.

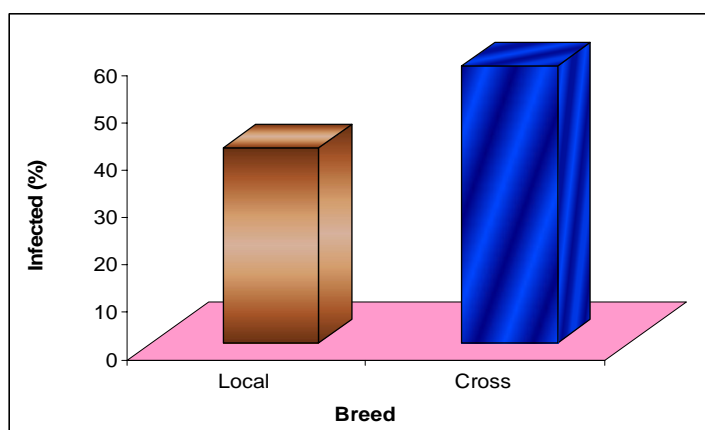


Fig. 5: Graph showing incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in different sex of cattle in greater Rajshahi

4.1.6 Incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in relation with genotype of cattle in greater Rajshahi.

This infestation rate of gastro-intestinal parasites with their genotype was significantly ($P < 0.05$) highest in L×F genotype of cattle 56 (60.9%) and lowest in local cattle 35 (41.2%) (Table 8, Figure 6 and Appendix V).

Table 8: Incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in different genotype of cattle in study area.

Genotype	No. of total animal	No. of Infected Animal	Percentage of infected animal	Chi square (χ^2) calculated value	Chi square (χ^2) tabulated value
Local	85	35	41.2	8.344	7.81
L×SL	143	82	57.3		
L×F	92	56	60.9		
L×F×SL	80	46	57.5		
Total	400	219	54.8		

L = Local, SL = Shahiwal, F = Friesian,

The calculated value of Chi square (χ^2) was 8.344. On the other hand the tabulated value of chi-square at ($P < 0.05$) level of significance at three degree of freedom was 7.81. Since the calculated value of the test was higher than tabulated value, the null hypothesis may be rejected that means there is relation between gastro-intestinal nematode infections of cattle with their genotype.

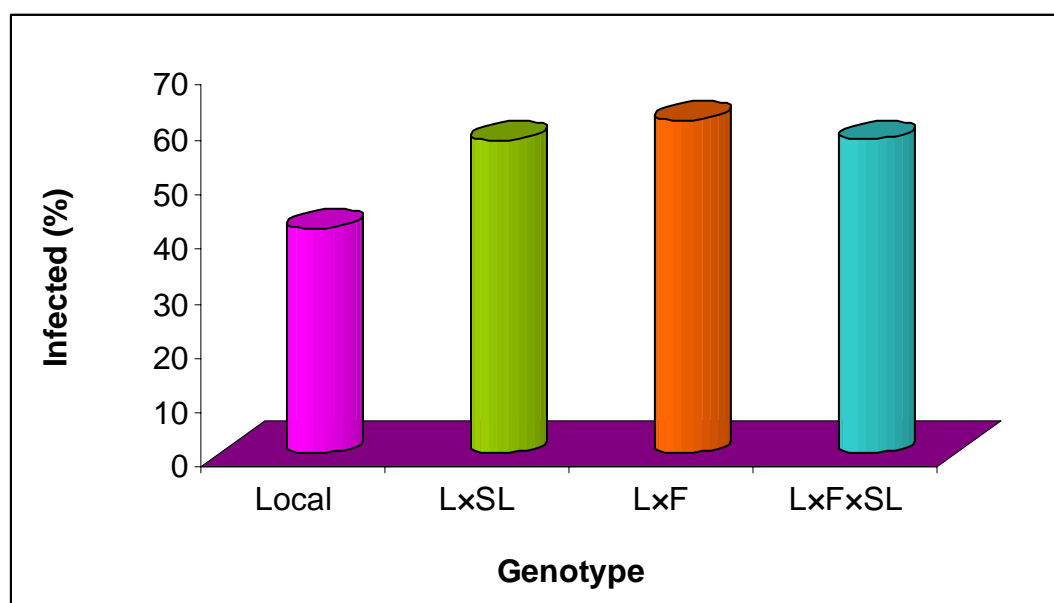


Fig. 6: Graph showing incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in different genotypes of cattle in study area

4.1.7 Incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle in relation with seasons in greater Rajshahi.

The incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in relation with different seasons of greater Rajshahi is observed in Table 9, Figure 7 and Appendix VI.

Table 9: Incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle in greater Rajshahi among different seasons

Season	No. of total animal	No. of infected animal	Percentage of infected animal	Chi square (χ^2) calculated value	Chi square (χ^2) tabulated value
Summer	97	43	44.3	46.331	7.81
Rainy season	104	83	79.8		
Autumn	104	60	57.7		
Winter	95	33	34.8		
Total	400	218	54.8		

The highest incidence was observed in rainy season 83 (79.8%) and lowest incidence was observed in winter 33 (34.8%). The calculated value of Chi square (χ^2) was 46.331. On the other hand the tabulated value of chi-square at ($P < 0.05$) level of significance and three degree of freedom was 7.81. Since the calculated value of the test was higher than tabulated value, the null hypothesis may be rejected that means there is significant ($P < 0.05$) effect of seasons on the incidence of gastro-intestinal nematode infections of cattle.

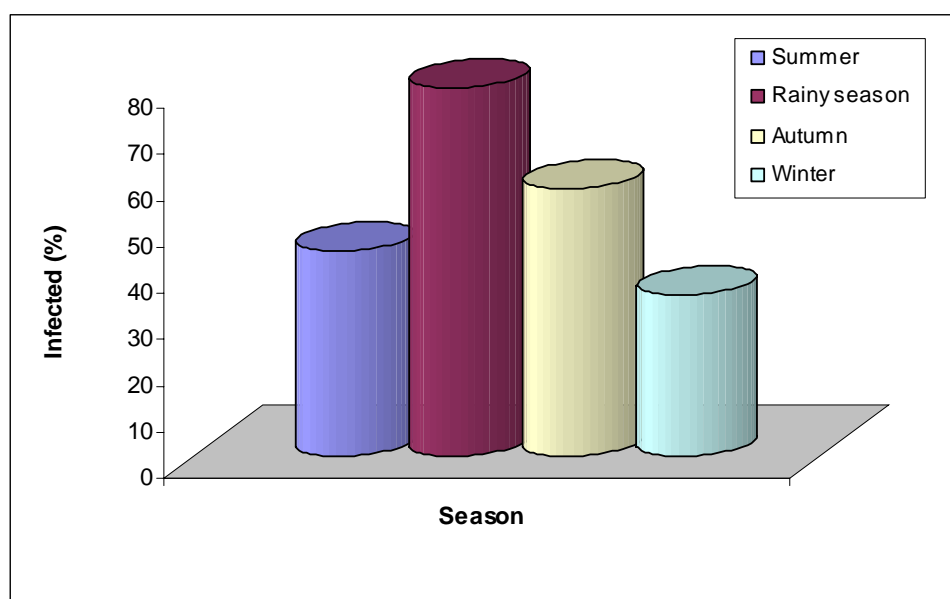


Fig. 7: Graphical presentation of the effects of seasons on incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in study area.

4.1.8 The influence of months in a year on incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle in greater Rajshahi.

The incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in 400 cattle in greater Rajshahi during a year in relation with different months is summarized in Table 10, Figure 8 and Appendix VII. The highest incidence was observed

in July 30 (88.2%) and lowest incidence was observed in January 10 (33.3%). The calculated value of Chi square (χ^2) was 52.975. On the other

Table 10. The influence of month in a year on incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle in greater Rajshahi

Month	Total no. of cattle	No. of infected cattle	Percentage of infected cattle	Chi square (χ^2) calculated value	Chi square (χ^2) tabulated value
January	30	10	33.3	52.975	19.68
February	32	11	34.4		
March	32	12	37.5		
April	35	15	42.9		
May	30	16	53.3		
June	35	27	77.1		
July	34	30	88.2		
August	35	26	74.3		
September	34	23	67.6		
October	35	21	60.0		
November	35	16	45.7		
December	33	12	36.4		
Total	400	218	54.8		

hand the tabulated value of chi-square at ($P < 0.05$) level of significance and eleven degree of freedom was 19.68. Since the calculated value of the test was higher than tabulated value, the null hypothesis may be rejected that means there is significant ($P < 0.05$) effect of different months in a year on gastro-intestinal nematode infections of cattle.

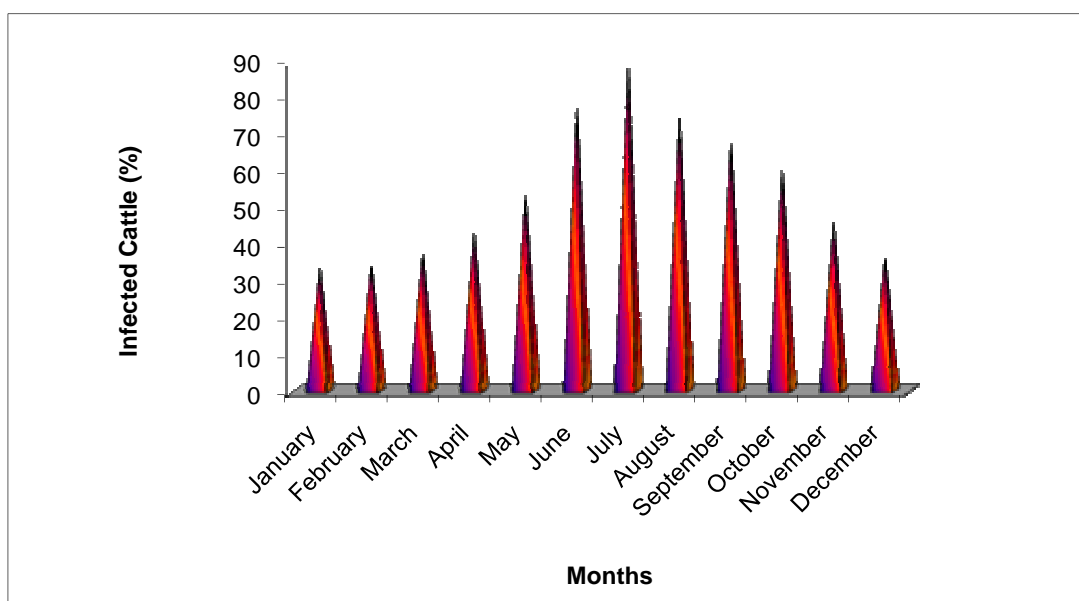


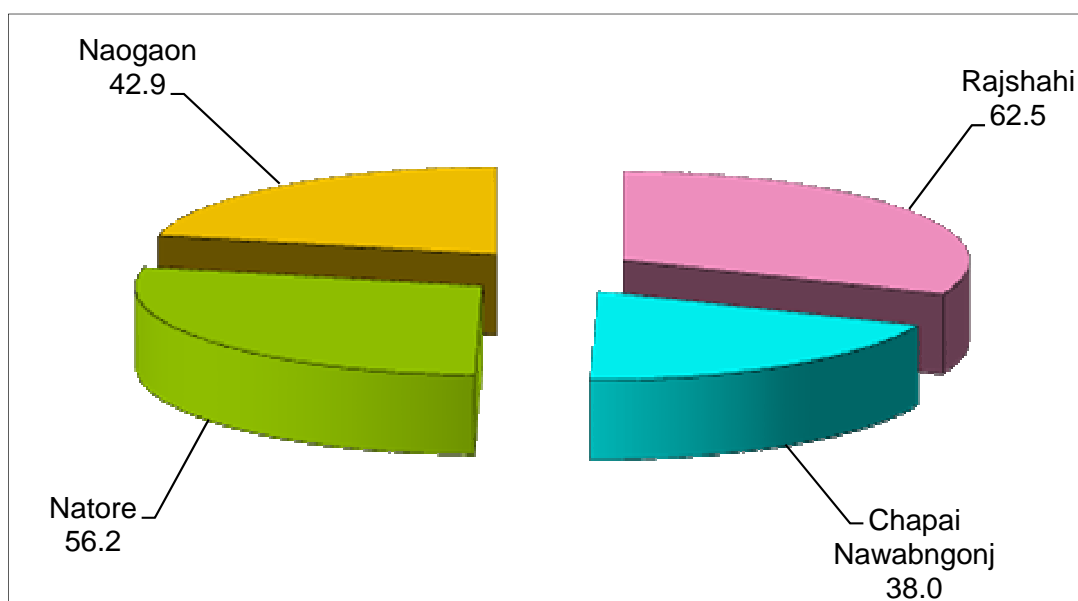
Fig. 8: Graph shows the influence of months in a year on incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle in greater Rajshahi

4.1.9 The incidence of Gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle in relation with different districts of greater Rajshahi

The incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes found in different districts of greater Rajshahi is presented in Table 11, Figure 9 and Appendix VIII. The highest incidence was observed in Rajshahi district 125 (62.5%) and lowest incidence was observed in Chapai Nawabgonj district 19 (38.0%). The calculated value of Chi square (χ^2) was 14.580. On the other hand, the tabulated value of chi-square at ($P < 0.05$) level of significance and three degree of freedom was 7.81. Since the calculated value of the test was higher than tabulated value, the null hypothesis may be rejected that means there is significant ($P < 0.05$) effect of districts on gastro-intestinal nematode infections of cattle.

Table 11: Incidence of Gastro-intestinal nematodes in different districts of greater Rajshahi

Name of District	Total Number	Infected Cattle	Percentage	Chi square (χ^2) calculated value	Chi square (χ^2) tabulated value
Rajshahi	200	125	62.5	14.580	7.81
Chapai Nawabgonj	50	19	38.0		
Natore	80	45	56.2		
Naogaon	70	30	42.9		
Total	400	218	54.8		

**Fig. 9: Graphical representation of incidence of Gastro-intestinal nematodes among the districts of greater Rajshahi**

4.2. Results of *in vitro* Screening of Plants for Anthelmintic Activity

A large number of plants and plant materials were collected and processed for this experiment. Aqueous and ethanol extracts of ten selected plants were used for *in vitro* screening. The results obtained from *in vitro* screening of plants for anthelmintic activity are as follows:

4.2.1. *In vitro* screening of aqueous extracts of plants for anthelmintic activity

4.2.1.1 *In vitro* anthelmintic efficacy of 2.5 % (25 mg/ml) concentration of water extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle

Freshly prepared aqueous extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants (neem, custard apple, papaya, garlic, bitter gourd, jute, chaste tree, pineapple, pomegranate, betel leaf) and control group with PBS were screened *in vitro* in this study, at 2.5% (25 mg/ml) concentration by employing adult gastro-intestinal nematodes obtained from infected cattle. Within these 10 plants, 1 showed 30% efficacy against adult worms, 4 showed 20% and others showed 10% efficacy at the concentration of 25 mg/ml. The *in vitro* efficacy of water extracts of these 10 indigenous medicinal plants at 25 mg/ml concentration against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle are shown in the Table 12 and Fig. 10.

Table 12: *In vitro* anthelmintic efficacy of 2.5 % (25 mg/ml) concentration of water extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle

Indigenous plants				Total number of nematodes	Number of dead GI Nematodes	% of dead parasite
Name of plants	Scientific name	English name	Part used			
Neem	<i>Azadirachta indica</i>	Neem	Leaves	10	3	30
Ata	<i>Annona reticulata</i>	Custard apple	leaves	10	1	10
Pepe	<i>Carica papaya</i>	Papaya	Leaves	10	1	10
Rashun	<i>Allium sativum</i>	Garlic	Bulbs	10	2	20
Korolla	<i>Momordica charantia</i>	Bitter Gourd	fruit & seeds	10	2	20
Deshi pat	<i>Corchorus oleriorious</i>	Jute	Leaves	10	1	10
Nishinda	<i>Vitex negundo</i>	Chaste Tree	Leaves	10	1	10
Anaras	<i>Ananas comosus</i>	Pineapple	Leaves	10	2	20
Dalim	<i>Punica granatum</i>	Pomegranate	Leaves	10	1	10
Pan	<i>Piper betle</i>	Betel leaf	Leaves	10	2	20
PBS (Control)				10	1	10

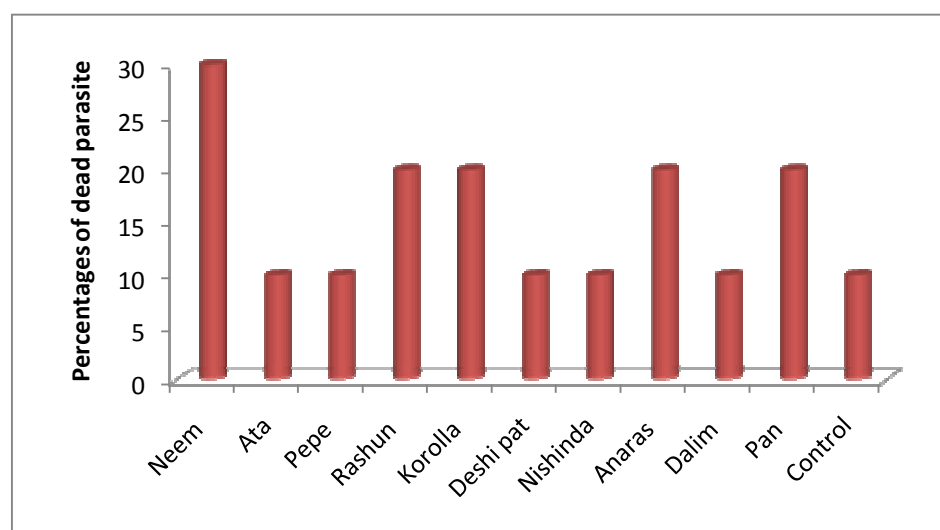


Fig. 10: Graphical presentation of anthelmintic efficacy of 10 indigenous medicinal plants of 2.5% water extract against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle

4.2.1.2 *In vitro* anthelmintic efficacy of 5% (50 mg/ml) concentration of water extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle

Freshly prepared aqueous extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants (neem, custard apple, papaya, garlic, bitter gourd, jute, chaste tree, pineapple, pomegranate, betel leaf) and control group with PBS were screened *in vitro* in this study, at 5% (50 mg/ml) concentration by employing adult gastro-intestinal nematodes obtained from infected cattle. Within these 10 plants, 2 showed 60% efficacy against adult worms, 3 showed 50%, 2 showed 40% and others showed 30% efficacy at the concentration of 50 mg/ml. The *in vitro* efficacy of water extracts of these 10 indigenous medicinal plants at 5% (50 mg/ml) concentration against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle are shown in the Table 13 and Fig. 11.

Table 13: *In vitro* anthelmintic efficacy of 5% (50mg/ml) water extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle

Indigenous plants				Total number of nematodes	Number of dead GI Nematodes	% of dead parasite
Name of plants	Scientific name	English name	Part used			
Neem	<i>Azadirachta indica</i>	Neem	Leaves	10	6	60
Ata	<i>Annona reticulata</i>	Custard apple	leaves	10	3	30
Pepe	<i>Carica papaya</i>	Papaya	Leaves	10	4	40
Rashun	<i>Allium sativum</i>	Garlic	Bulbs	10	5	50
Korolla	<i>Momordica charantia</i>	Bitter Gourd	fruit & seeds	10	6	60
Deshi pat	<i>Corchorus olerious</i>	Jute	Leaves	10	3	30
Nishinda	<i>Vitex negundo</i>	Chaste Tree	Leaves	10	4	40
Anaras	<i>Ananas comosus</i>	Pineapple	Leaves	10	5	50
Dalim	<i>Punica granatum</i>	Pomegranate	Leaves	10	3	30
Pan	<i>Piper betle</i>	Betel leaf	Leaves	10	5	50
PBS (Control)				10	1	10

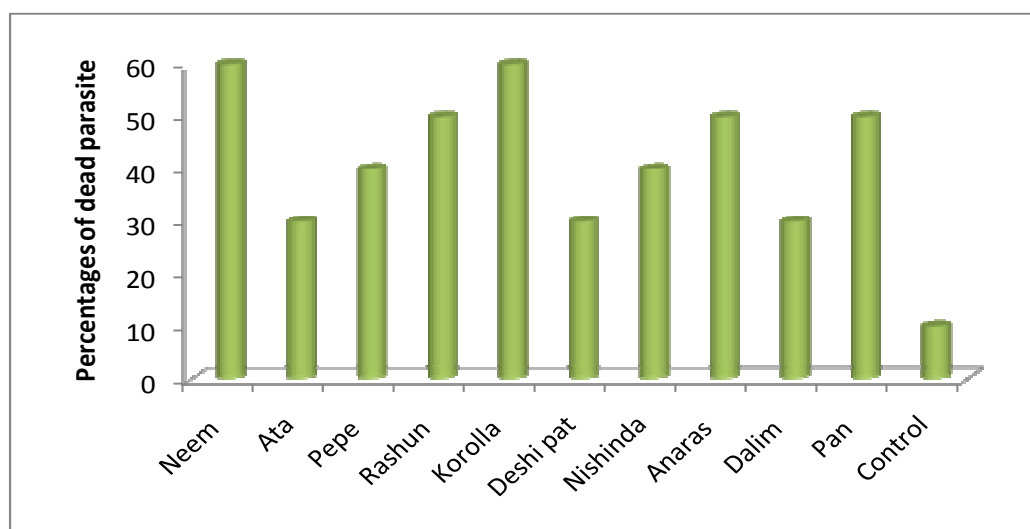


Fig. 11: Graphical presentation of anthelmintic efficacy of 5% (50 mg/ml) water extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle

4.2.1.3 *In vitro* anthelmintic efficacy of 10% (100 mg/ml) concentration of water extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle

Freshly prepared aqueous extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants (neem, custard apple, papaya, garlic, bitter gourd, jute, chaste tree, pineapple, pomegranate, betel leaf) and control group with PBS were screened *in vitro* in this study, at 10% (100 mg/ml) concentration by employing adult gastro-intestinal nematodes obtained from infected cattle. Within these 10 plants, 3 showed 100% efficacy against adult worms, 2 showed 90%, 2 showed 70% and others showed 60% efficacy at the concentration of 100 mg/ml. The *in vitro* efficacy of water extracts of these 10 indigenous medicinal plants at 10% (100 mg/ml) concentration against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle are shown in the Table 14 and Fig. 12.

Table 14: *In vitro* anthelmintic efficacy of 10% (100 mg/ml) concentration of water extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle

Indigenous plants				Total number of nematodes	Number of dead/nonmortile GI Nematodes	% of dead parasites
Name of plants	Scientific name	English name	Part used			
Neem	<i>Azadirachta indica</i>	Neem	Leaves	10	10	100
Ata	<i>Annona reticulata</i>	Custard apple	leaves	10	6	60
Pepe	<i>Carica papaya</i>	Papaya	Leaves	10	7	70
Rashun	<i>Allium sativum</i>	Garlic	Bulbs	10	9	90
Korolla	<i>Momordica charantia</i>	Bitter Gourd	fruit & seeds	10	10	100
Deshi pat	<i>Corchorus olerious</i>	Jute	Leaves	10	6	60
Nishinda	<i>Vitex negundo</i>	Chaste Tree	Leaves	10	7	70
Anaras	<i>Ananas comosus</i>	Pineapple	Leaves	10	9	90
Dalim	<i>Punica granatum</i>	Pomegranate	Leaves	10	6	60
Pan	<i>Piper betle</i>	Betel leaf	Leaves	10	10	100
PBS(Control)				10	1	10

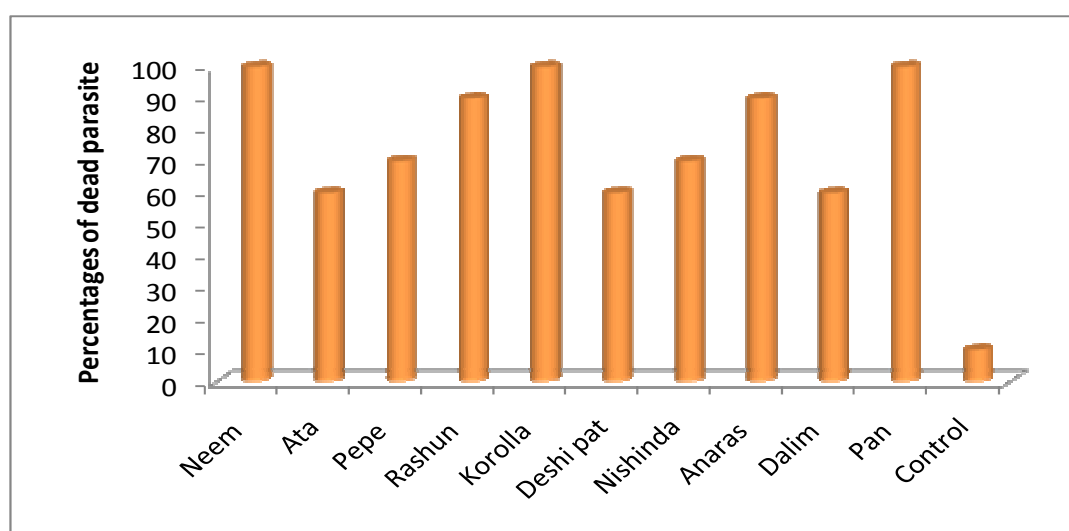


Fig. 12: The graph represents the anthelmintic efficacy of 10% (100mg/ml) water extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle

4.2.1.4 Comparative efficacy of different concentrations of water extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle

Freshly prepared aqueous extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants (neem, custard apple, papaya, garlic, bitter gourd, jute, chaste tree, pineapple, pomegranate, betel leaf) and control group with PBS were screened in-vitro in this study, at various concentrations by employing adult gastro-intestinal nematodes obtained from infected cattle. The efficacy of different plants at a concentration level of 25 mg/ml and 50 mg/ml were lower than that of concentration of 100 mg/ml. The in-vitro efficacy of different concentrations of water extracts of these 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle are shown in the Table 15 and Fig. 13.

Table 15: Comparative anthelmintic efficacy of different concentrations of water extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle

Indigenous plants				Percentage (%) of non-motile adult worms at different concentrations of water extracts of plant		
Name of plants	Scientific name	English name	Part used	25 mg/ml	50 mg/ml	100 mg/ml
Neem	<i>Azadirachta indica</i>	Neem	Leaves	30	30	100
Ata	<i>Annona reticulata</i>	Custard apple	leaves	10	40	60
Pepe	<i>Carica papaya</i>	Papaya	Leaves	10	50	70
Rashun	<i>Allium sativum</i>	Garlic	Bulbs	20	60	90
Korolla	<i>Momordica charantia</i>	Bitter Gourd	fruit & seeds	20	30	100
Deshi pat	<i>Corchorus olerious</i>	Jute	Leaves	10	40	60
Nishinda	<i>Vitex negundo</i>	Chaste Tree	Leaves	10	50	70
Anaras	<i>Ananas comosus</i>	Pineapple	Leaves	20	30	90
Dalim	<i>Punica granatum</i>	Pomegranate	Leaves	10	50	60
Pan	<i>Piper betle</i>	Betel leaf	Leaves	20	30	100

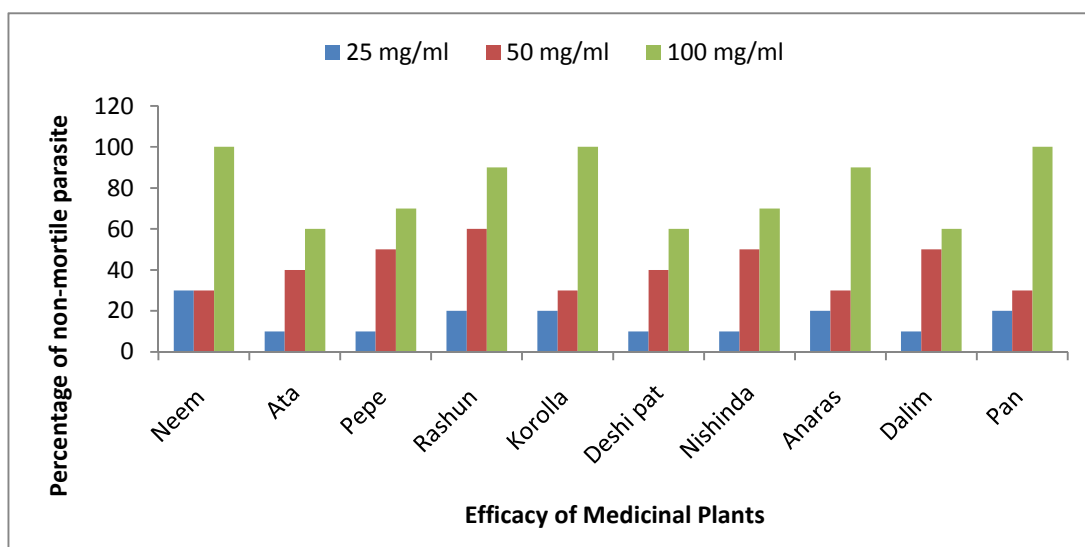


Fig. 13: Graph showing the efficacy of water extract of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle in different concentration.

4.2.2 *In vitro* screening of ethanol extracts of plants for anthelmintic activity

4.2.2.1 *In vitro* anthelmintic efficacy of 2.5% (25 mg/ml) concentration of ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle

Freshly prepared ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants (neem, custard apple, papaya, garlic, bitter gourd, jute, chaste tree, pineapple, pomegranate, betel leaf) and control group with PBS were screened *in vitro* in this study, at 2.5% (25mg/ml) concentration by employing adult gastro-intestinal nematodes obtained from infected cattle. Within these 10 plants, 3 showed 50% efficacy against adult worms, 3 showed 40% and others showed 30% efficacy at the concentration of 25 mg/ml. The *in vitro* efficacy of ethanol extracts of these 10 indigenous medicinal plants at 25 mg/ml concentration against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle are shown in the Table 16 and Fig. 14. The result obtained from this screening almost similar as in the case of aqueous extracts of plants at 50 mg/ml concentration. However,

ethanol extracts were more effective against adult worms even at lower concentration level.

Table 16: *In vitro* anthelmintic efficacy of 2.5 % (25mg/ml) ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle

Indigenous plants				Total number of nematodes	Number of dead GI Nematodes	Percentages of dead parasite
Name of plants	Scientific name	English name	Part used			
Neem	<i>Azadirachta indica</i>	Neem	Leaves	10	5	50
Ata	<i>Annona reticulata</i>	Custard apple	leaves	10	3	30
Pepe	<i>Carica papaya</i>	Papaya	Leaves	10	4	40
Rashun	<i>Allium sativum</i>	Garlic	Bulbs	10	4	40
Korolla	<i>Momordica charantia</i>	Bitter Gourd	fruit & seeds	10	5	50
Deshi pat	<i>Corchorus oleriorius</i>	Jute	Leaves	10	3	30
Nishinda	<i>Vitex negundo</i>	Chaste Tree	Leaves	10	3	30
Anaras	<i>Ananas comosus</i>	Pineapple	Leaves	10	4	40
Dalim	<i>Punica granatum</i>	Pomegranate	Leaves	10	3	30
Pan	<i>Piper betle</i>	Betel leaf	Leaves	10	5	50
PBS(Control)				10	1	10

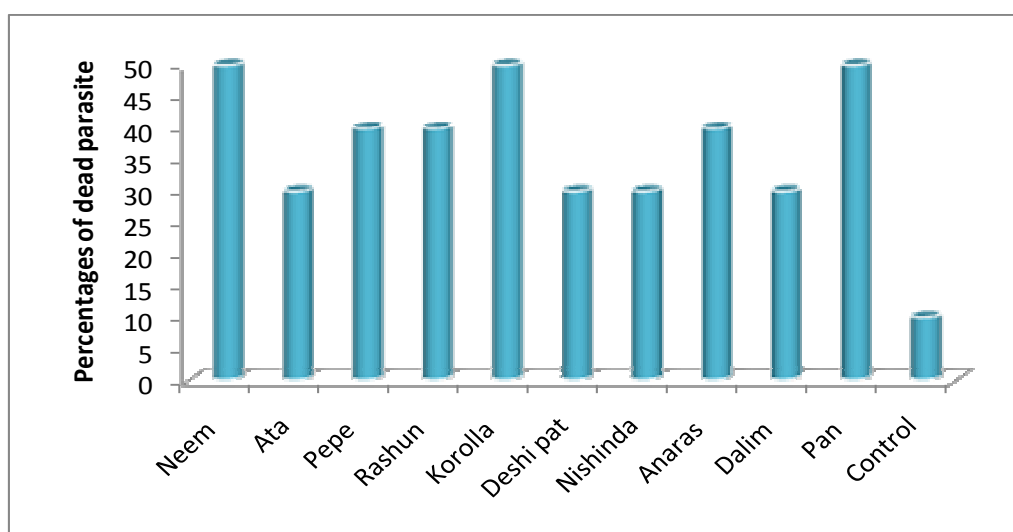


Fig. 14: Graphical representation of anthelmintic efficacy of 2.5% (25 mg/ml) ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle

4.2.2.2 *In vitro* anthelmintic efficacy of 5% (50 mg/ml) concentration of ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle

Freshly prepared ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants (neem, custard apple, papaya, garlic, bitter gourd, jute, chaste tree, pineapple, pomegranate, betel leaf) and control group with PBS were screened *in vitro* in this study, at 5% (50 mg/ml) concentration by employing adult gastro-intestinal nematodes obtained from infected cattle.

Table 17: *In vitro* anthelmintic efficacy of 5% (50mg/ml) ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle

Indigenous plants				Total number of nematodes	Number of dead GI Nematodes	Percentages of dead parasite
Name of plants	Scientific name	English name	Part used			
Neem	<i>Azadirachta indica</i>	Neem	Leaves	10	10	100
Ata	<i>Annona reticulata</i>	Custard apple	leaves	10	6	60
Pepe	<i>Carica papaya</i>	Papaya	Leaves	10	7	70
Rashun	<i>Allium sativum</i>	Garlic	Bulbs	10	9	90
Korolla	<i>Momordica charantia</i>	Bitter Gourd	fruit & seeds	10	10	100
Deshi pat	<i>Corchorus olerious</i>	Jute	Leaves	10	6	60
Nishinda	<i>Vitex negundo</i>	Chaste Tree	Leaves	10	7	70
Anaras	<i>Ananas comosus</i>	Pineapple	Leaves	10	9	90
Dalim	<i>Punica granatum</i>	Pomegranate	Leaves	10	6	60
Pan	<i>Piper betle</i>	Betel leaf	Leaves	10	10	100
PBS(Control)				10	1	10

Within these 10 plants, 3 showed 100% efficacy against adult worms, 2 showed 90%, 2 showed 70% and others showed 60% efficacy at the concentration of 50 mg/ml. The *in vitro* efficacy ethanol extracts of these 10 indigenous medicinal plants at 50 mg/ml concentration against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle are shown in the Table 17 and Fig. 15. The result obtained from this screening almost similar as in the case of aqueous extract of plants at 100 mg/ml concentration. However, ethanol extracts were more effective against adult worms even at lower concentration level.

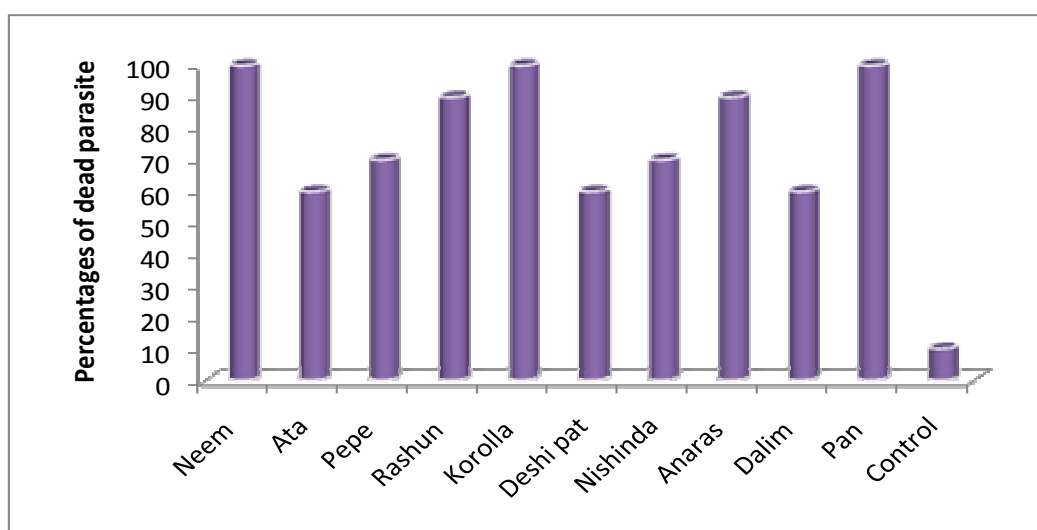


Fig. 15: Graphical presentation of anthelmintic efficacy of 5% (50 mg/ml) concentration of ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle

4.2.2.3 *In vitro* anthelmintic efficacy of 10% (100 mg/ml) concentration of ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle

Freshly prepared ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants (neem, custard apple, papaya, garlic, bitter gourd, jute, chaste tree, pineapple, pomegranate, betel leaf) and control group with PBS were screened *in vitro* in this study, at 10% (100 mg/ml) concentrations by employing adult gastro-intestinal nematodes obtained from infected

cattle. Within these 10 plants, 5 showed 100% efficacy against adult worms, 3 showed 90% and others showed 80% efficacy at the concentration of 100 mg/ml.

Table 18: *In vitro* anthelmintic efficacy of 10% (100 mg/ml) ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle

Indigenous plants				Total number of nematodes	Number of dead GI Nematodes	Percentages of dead parasite
Name of plants	Scientific name	English name	Part used			
Neem	<i>Azadirachta indica</i>	Neem	Leaves	10		100
Ata	<i>Annona reticulata</i>	Custard apple	leaves	10	8	80
Pepe	<i>Carica papaya</i>	Papaya	Leaves	10	9	90
Rashun	<i>Allium sativum</i>	Garlic	Bulbs	10	10	100
Korolla	<i>Momordica charantia</i>	Bitter Gourd	fruit & seeds	10	10	100
Deshi pat	<i>Corchorus oleriorious</i>	Jute	Leaves	10	9	90
Nishinda	<i>Vitex negundo</i>	Chaste Tree	Leaves	10	9	90
Anaras	<i>Ananas comosus</i>	Pineapple	Leaves	10	10	100
Dalim	<i>Punica granatum</i>	Pomegranate	Leaves	10	8	80
Pan	<i>Piper betle</i>	Betel leaf	Leaves	10	10	100
PBS(Control)				10	1	10

The *in vitro* efficacy ethanol extracts of these 10 indigenous medicinal plants at 100 mg/ml concentration against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle are shown in the Table 18 and Fig. 16. However, ethanol extracts of plants at 100 mg/ml concentration were more effective

against adult worms than water extracts of plants at 100 mg/ml concentration level.

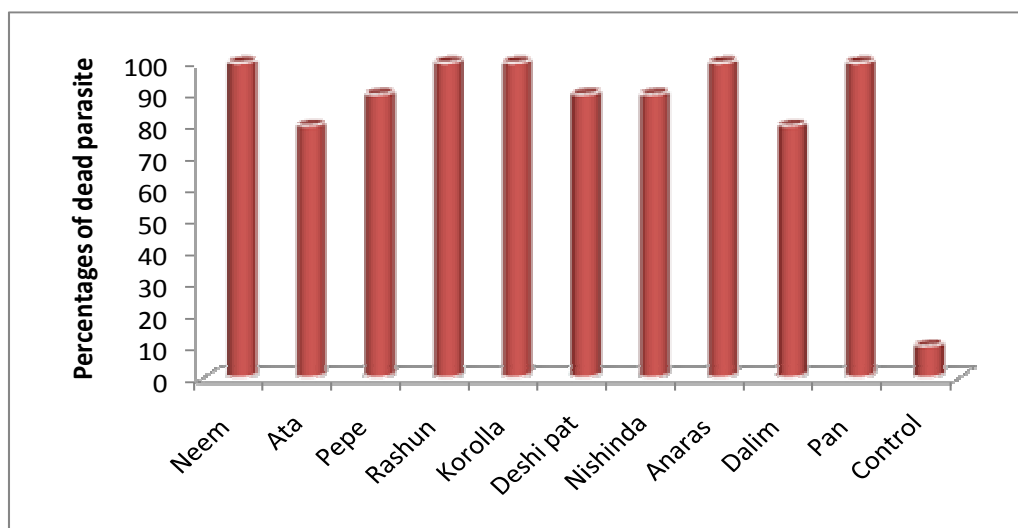


Fig. 16: Graph showing anthelmintic efficacy of 10% (100 mg/ml) concentration of ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle

4.2.2.4 Comparative anthelmintic efficacy of different concentrations of ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle

Freshly prepared ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants (neem, custard apple, papaya, garlic, bitter gourd, jute, chaste tree, pineapple, pomegranate, betel leaf) and control group with PBS were screened *in vitro* in this study, at various concentrations by employing adult gastro-intestinal nematodes obtained from infected cattle. The efficacy of different plants at 100 mg/ml concentration was highest among different concentration. The *in vitro* efficacy of different concentration of ethanol extracts of these 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle are shown in the Table 19 and Fig. 17.

Table 19: Comparative anthelmintic efficacy of different concentrations of ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle

Indigenous plants				Percent non-motile adult worms at different concentrations of ethanol extracts of plant		
Name of plants	Scientific name	English name	Part used	25 mg/ml	50 mg/ml	100 mg/ml
Neem	<i>Azadirachta indica</i>	Neem	Leaves	50	90	100
Ata	<i>Annona reticulata</i>	Custard apple	leaves	30	60	80
Pepe	<i>Carica papaya</i>	Papaya	Leaves	40	70	90
Rashun	<i>Allium sativum</i>	Garlic	Bulbs	40	80	100
Korolla	<i>Momordica charantia</i>	Bitter Gourd	fruit & seeds	50	90	100
Deshi pat	<i>Corchorus oleriorious</i>	Jute	Leaves	30	60	90
Nishinda	<i>Vitex negundo</i>	Chaste Tree	Leaves	30	70	90
Anaras	<i>Ananas comosus</i>	Pineapple	Leaves	40	80	100
Dalim	<i>Punica granatum</i>	Pomegranate	Leaves	30	60	80
Pan	<i>Piper betle</i>	Betel leaf	Leaves	50	70	100

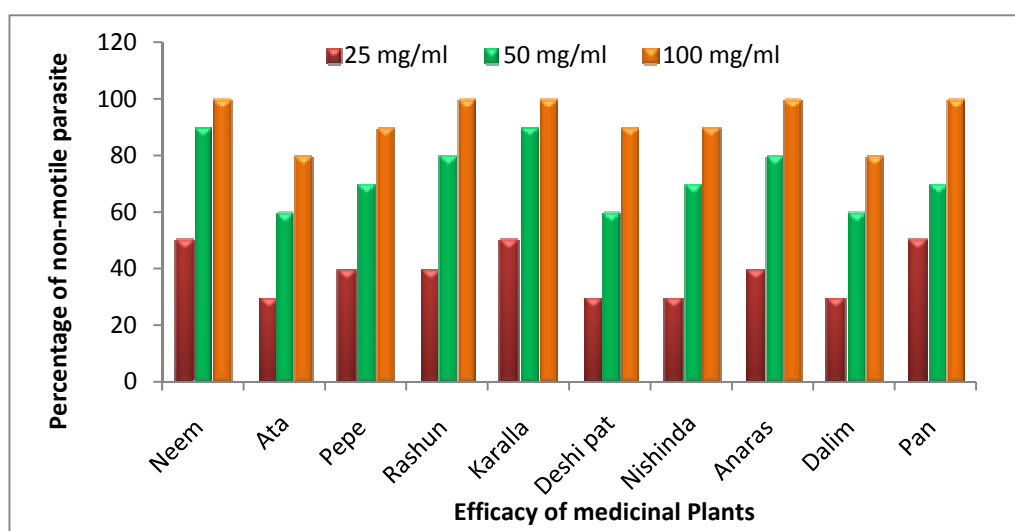


Fig. 17: Graphical representation of anthelmintic efficacy of different concentrations of ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle

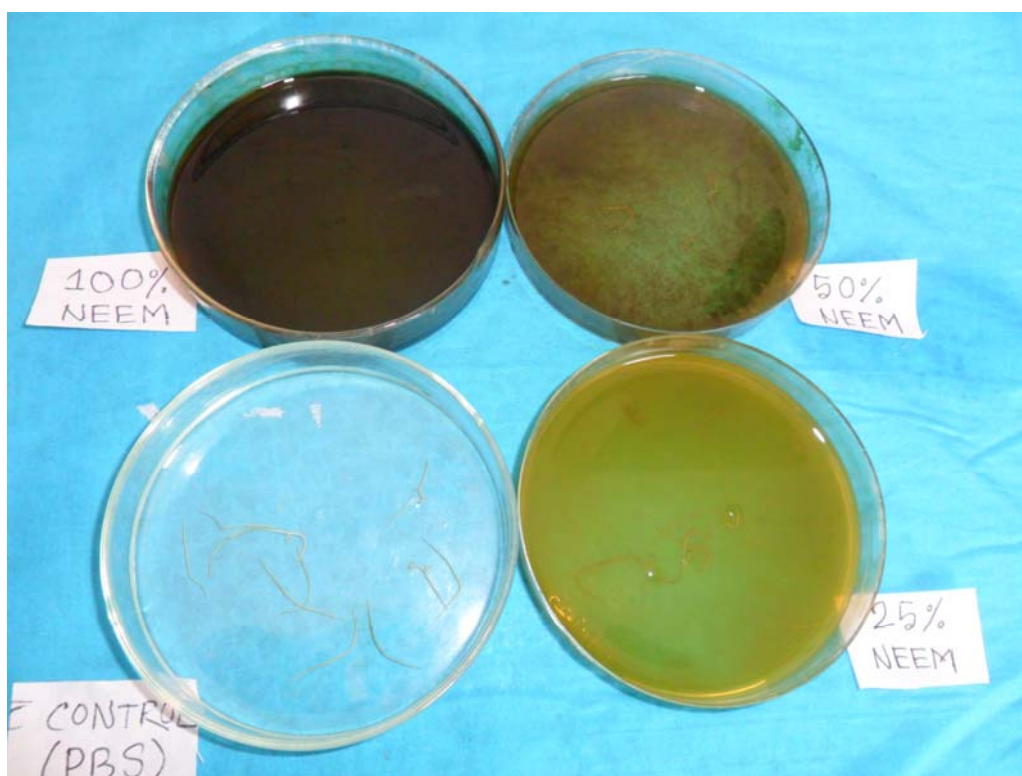


Plate 69. *In vitro* trial of ethanol extract of Neem

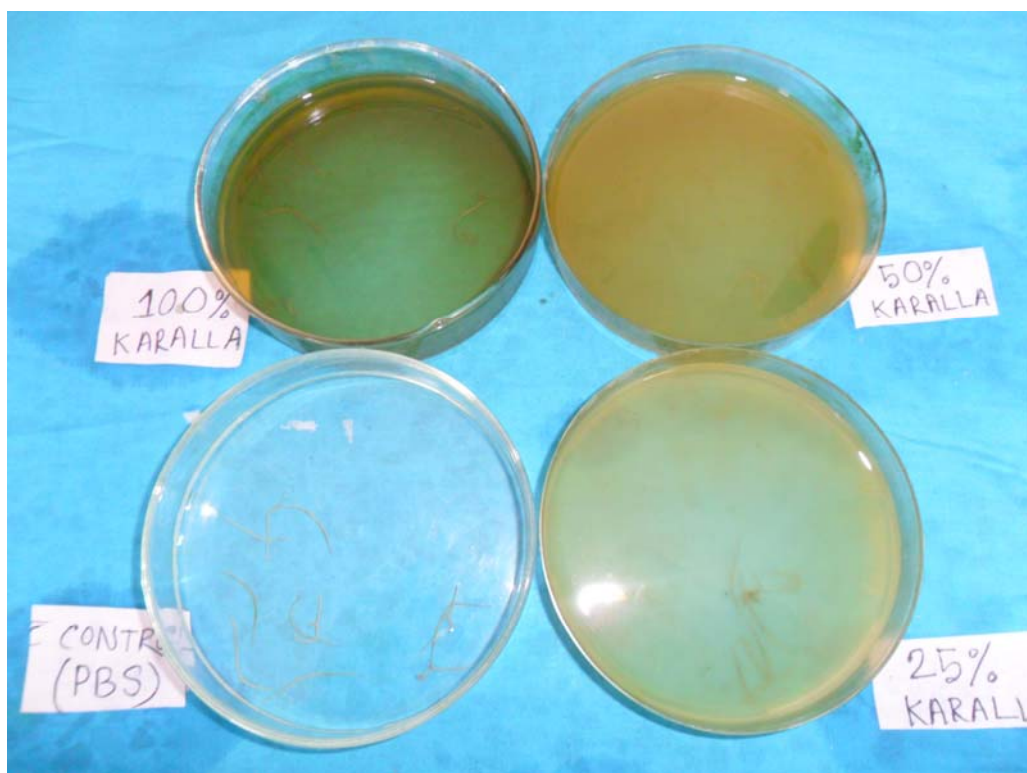


Plate 70. *In vitro* trial of ethanol extract of Korolla

4.3 Results Obtained from *in vivo* Screening

For *in vivo* screening, only ethanol extracts of two selected plants were used, which were found to be most potential against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes *in vitro*. *In vivo* screening was performed to compare the efficacy of two selected ethanol extracts of plants with patent anthelmintics. The results of *in vivo* screening of different plants extracts and patent drugs against gastro-intestinal nematodes are presented below:

4.3.1 Efficacy of two (2) indigenous medicinal plants and two (2) patent drugs against natural gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle

The effects of neem leaves (orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) and levamisole (orally) against gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle are presented in Table 20- 21 and Figure 18 and Appendix IX. The number of ova varied from 660 ± 47.33 to 870 ± 43.59 at day 0 (pre treatment). The significant ($P < 0.05$) lowest no. of EPG were found ivermectin and levamisole treated cattle (0 ± 0.00 and 0 ± 0.00 respectively) and highest in control group (710 ± 36.74) at 7 days after treatment. The EPG was obtained minimum in ivermectin (0 ± 0.00) treated cattle and maximum in control group (796 ± 42.61) at 14 days after post treatment. The lowest no. of EPG in D and E groups (0 ± 0.00 and 86 ± 30.76 respectively) at 21 days after treatment and highest in control group (910 ± 43.01). Significantly ($P < 0.05$) lowest no. of EPG was found in group D and E (0 ± 0.00 and 142 ± 31.21 respectively) than the group of A, B, C at 28 days after treatment. Ivertin® and Levavet® were most effective, neem was found to be moderately effective and bitter gourd was less effective against gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle The EPG counts of control group (A) were significantly ($p < 0.05$) increased up to the last day of experimental period.

Table 20: The effects of Neem leaves (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) against G.I nematodes in Cattle.

Group	Treatment	Pre-treatment	Post-treatment							
		Day 'O'	7 day		14 day		21 day		28 day	
		EPG (Mean \pm SE)	EPG (Mean \pm SE)	EPG Increase /decrease (%)	EPG (Mean \pm SE)	EPG Increase /decrease (%)	EPG (Mean \pm SE)	EPG Increase /decrease (%)	EPG (Mean \pm SE)	EPG Increase /decrease (%)
A	No Drug (Control)	660 \pm 47.33 ^b	710 \pm 36.74 ^a	-7.58	796 \pm 42.61 ^a	-20.61	910 \pm 43.01 ^a	-37.88	1050 \pm 52.44 ^a	-59.09
B	Neem leaves	870 \pm 43.59 ^a	410 \pm 50.99 ^b	+52.87	330 \pm 51.48 ^b	+62.07	444 \pm 50.36 ^b	+48.97	562 \pm 33.97 ^c	+35.40
C	Korolla fruit	860 \pm 64.03 ^a	490 \pm 57.88 ^b	+43.02	428 \pm 50.34 ^b	+50.23	560 \pm 65.50 ^b	+34.88	714 \pm 66.15 ^b	+16.98
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	730 \pm 47.85 ^{ab}	0 \pm 0.00 ^c	+100.00	0 \pm 0.00 ^c	+100.00	0 \pm 0.00 ^c	+100.00	0 \pm 0.00 ^c	+100.00
E	Levamisole 7.5 mg/kg (Orally)	662 \pm 33.38 ^b	0 \pm 0.00 ^c	+100.00	34 \pm 18.87 ^c	+94.86	86 \pm 30.76 ^c	+87.01	142 \pm 31.21 ^d	+78.55
Total		756.4 \pm 27.25	322 \pm 59.38		317.6 \pm 61.37		400 \pm 69.80		493.6 \pm 79.95	

The above values represent the mean \pm Standard Error (SE) of 5 cattle

The values are mean \pm SE, a,b,c,d,e mean \pm SE with different superscript letters in same column differs significantly with each other (P<0.05)

'+' = Decrease

'-' = Increase

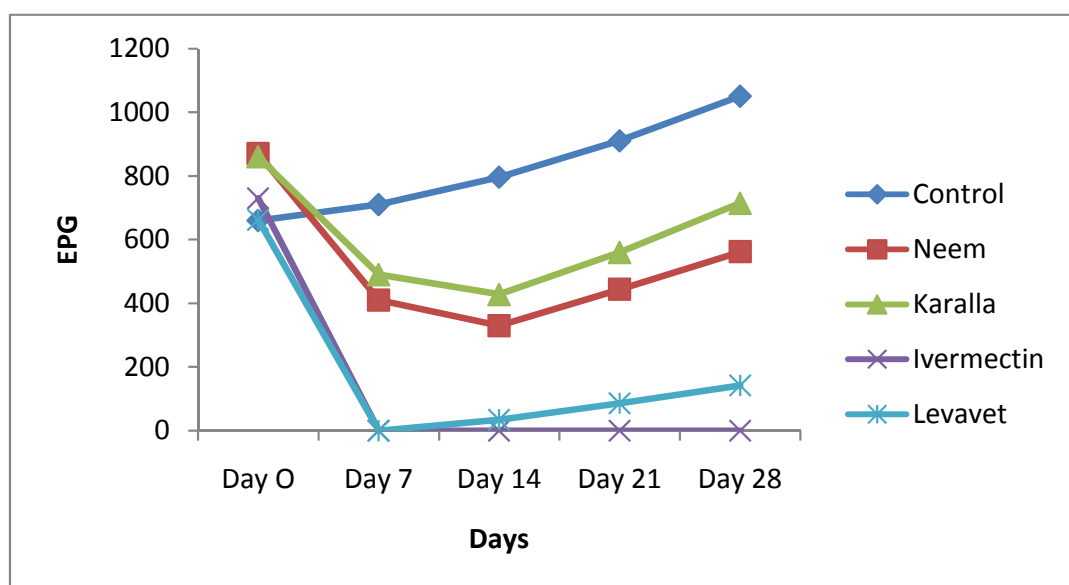


Fig. 18: Graph is showing the effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) against G.I nematodes in Cattle.

Table 21: Analysis of variance for EPG of Cattle by the influences of different drugs during experimental periods.

Sources of variation	Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
Between Groups	212696.000	4	53174.000	4.567	.009
day0 Within Groups	232880.000	20	11644.000		
Total	445576.000	24			
Between Groups	1.969E6	4	492350.000	67.445	.000
day7 Within Groups	146000.000	20	7300.000		
Total	2.115E6	24			
Between Groups	2.113E6	4	528134.000	71.796	.000
day14 Within Groups	147120.000	20	7356.000		
Total	2.260E6	24			
Between Groups	2.731E6	4	682790.000	70.961	.000
day21 Within Groups	192440.000	20	9622.000		
Total	2.924E6	24			
Between Groups	3.650E6	4	912624.000	98.619	.000
day28 Within Groups	185080.000	20	9254.000		
Total	3.836E6	24			

4.3.2. Effects of two (2) indigenous medicinal plants and two (2) patent drugs on haematological parameters in cattle

The results of the effects of two (2) indigenous medicinal plants and two (2) patent drugs on different haematological parameters are shown in the Table 22-43, Fig. 19-29 and Appendix X-XX.

4.3.2.1 Total erythrocyte count (TEC, million/cu.mm.)

Neem and bitter gourd and two patent drugs i.e. Ivertin® and Levavet® caused significant changes on total erythrocyte count (TEC). The TEC was increased significantly ($p < 0.05$) after treated with neem, bitter gourd, Ivertin® and Levavet® in group B, C, D and E respectively. However, TEC was increased significantly ($p < 0.05$) in Ivertin® treated cattle of group D. The TEC were decreased significantly ($p < 0.05$) in control group A. The results of the effects of two (2) indigenous medicinal plants and two (2) patent drugs on total erythrocyte count in cattle are shown in the Table 22-23, Fig. 19 and Appendix X.

Table 22: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on total erythrocyte count (million/cu.mm.) in cattle.

Group	Treatment	Pre-treatment	Post-treatment			
		Day 'O'	7 day	14 day	21 day	28 day
		(Mean \pm SE)	(Mean \pm SE)	(Mean \pm SE)	(Mean \pm SE)	(Mean \pm SE)
A	No Drug (Control)	9.11 \pm 0.24 ^a	9.00 \pm 0.22 ^a	8.82 \pm 0.23 ^b	8.66 \pm 0.21 ^b	8.44 \pm 2.20 ^c
B	Neem leaves	8.31 \pm 0.23 ^a	8.37 \pm 0.23 ^a	8.66 \pm 0.20 ^b	8.92 \pm 0.21 ^b	9.04 \pm 0.19 ^b
C	Korolla fruit	8.62 \pm 0.35 ^{ab}	8.66 \pm 0.37 ^a	8.82 \pm 0.35 ^b	8.99 \pm 0.35 ^b	9.09 \pm 0.35 ^b
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	8.33 \pm 0.06 ^c	8.45 \pm 0.05 ^a	9.23 \pm 0.06 ^{ab}	10.11 \pm 0.05 ^a	10.61 \pm 0.04 ^a
E	Levamisole 7.5 mg/kg (Orally)	8.88 \pm 0.23 ^{ab}	9.00 \pm 0.22 ^a	9.65 \pm 0.17 ^a	10.18 \pm 0.06 ^a	10.50 \pm 0.05 ^a
Total		8.65 \pm 0.11	8.68 \pm 0.11	9.04 \pm 0.11	9.37 \pm 0.15	9.54 \pm 0.19

The above values represent the mean \pm Standard Error (SE) of 5 cattle

The values are mean \pm SE, a,b,c mean \pm SE with different superscript letters in same column differs significantly with each other (P<0.05)

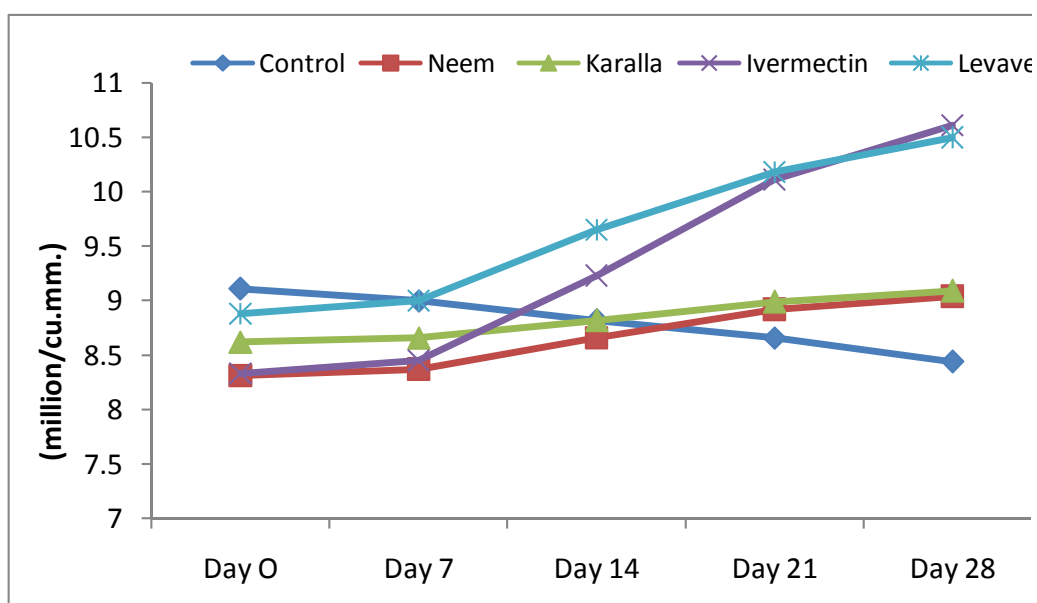


Fig. 19: The graphical representation of the effects of various effective drugs on total erythrocyte count (million/cu.mm.) in cattle.

Table 23: Analysis of variance for total erythrocyte count (million/cu.mm.) in cattle by treated with various effective drugs during experimental periods.

Sources of variation	Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
Between Groups	2.406	4	.602	2.023	.130
day0 Within Groups	5.946	20	.297		
Total	8.353	24			
Between Groups	1.764	4	.441	1.551	.226
day7 Within Groups	5.689	20	.284		
Total	7.453	24			
Between Groups	3.234	4	.809	3.083	.039
day14 Within Groups	5.246	20	.262		
Total	8.480	24			
Between Groups	10.292	4	2.573	11.277	.000
day21 Within Groups	4.563	20	.228		
Total	14.855	24			
Between Groups	18.691	4	4.673	22.275	.000
day28 Within Groups	4.196	20	.210		
Total	22.887	24			

4.3.2.2 Haemoglobin content (Hb, g %)

The haemoglobin (Hb) content was also increased significantly ($p < 0.05$) after treated with neem, bitter gourd, Ivertin® and Levavet® in group B, C, D and E respectively. The results of the effects of two (2) indigenous medicinal plants and two (2) patent drugs on hemoglobin content in cattle are shown in the Table 24-25 Fig. 20 and Appendix XI.

Table 24: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on haemoglobin content (g %) in cattle.

Group	Treatment	Pre-treatment	Post-treatment				
		Day 'O'	7 day	14 day	21 day	28 day	
		(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	
A	No Drug (Control)	10.44±0.35 ^a	9.72±0.41 ^a	9.12±0.41 ^b	8.28±0.28 ^c	7.80±0.16 ^c	
B	Neem leaves	8.58±0.37 ^b	9.00±0.38 ^a	9.90±0.36 ^{ab}	10.70±0.24 ^b	11.48±0.21 ^b	
C	Korolla fruit	9.08±0.57 ^b	9.36±0.52 ^a	9.82±0.47 ^{ab}	10.40±0.43 ^b	11.06±0.36 ^b	
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	9.12±0.32 ^b	9.76±0.38 ^a	10.72±0.32 ^a	11.72±0.16 ^a	12.76±0.17 ^a	
E	Levamisole 7.5 mg/kg (Orally)	9.72±0.41 ^{ab}	10.04±0.38 ^a	10.84±0.30 ^a	11.68±0.23 ^a	12.40±0.17 ^a	
Total		9.38±0.21	9.57±0.18	10.08±0.20	10.55±0.28	11.10±0.37	

The above values represent the mean±Standard Error (SE) of 5 cattle

The values are mean±SE, a,b,c mean±SE with different superscript letters in same column differs significantly with each other (P<0.05)

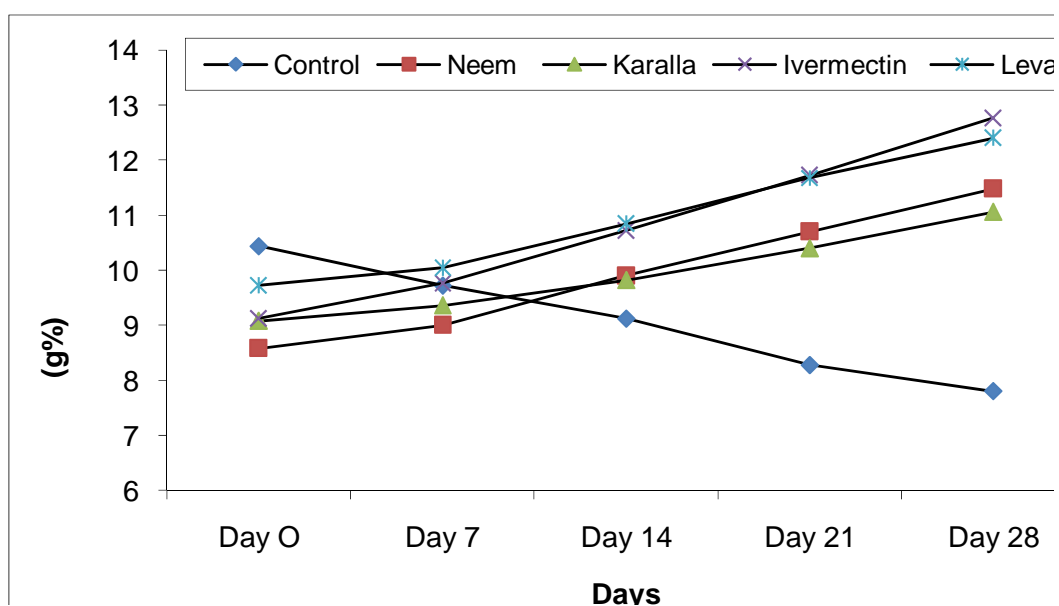


Fig. 20: Graphical representation of the effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on haemoglobin content (g %) in cattle.

Table 25: Analysis of variance for haemoglobin content (g %) in cattle by the used of different drugs during experimental periods.

Sources of variation	Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
Between Groups	10.182	4	2.546	2.922	.047
day0 Within Groups	17.424	20	.871		
Total	27.606	24			
Between Groups	3.242	4	.810	.901	.482
day7 Within Groups	17.984	20	.899		
Total	21.226	24			
Between Groups	10.044	4	2.511	3.450	.027
day14 Within Groups	14.556	20	.728		
Total	24.600	24			
Between Groups	39.218	4	9.804	23.960	.000
day21 Within Groups	8.184	20	.409		
Total	47.402	24			
Between Groups	77.430	4	19.358	75.204	.000
day28 Within Groups	5.148	20	.257		
Total	82.578	24			

4.3.2.3 Packed cell volume (PCV, %)

The packed cell volume (PCV) was increased significantly ($p < 0.01$) after treated with neem, bitter gourd, Ivertin® and Levavet® in group B, C,D, E, respectively. The results of the effects of two (2) indigenous medicinal plants and two (2) patent drugs on packed cell volume in cattle are shown in the Table 26-27, Fig. 21 and Appendix XII.

Table 26: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on packed cell volume (%) in cattle.

Group	Treatment	Pre-treatment	Post-treatment			
		Day 'O'	7 day	14 day	21 day	28 day
		(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)
A	No Drug (Control)	31.94±0.54 ^a	31.24±0.48 ^a	30.76±0.59 ^c	29.74±0.38 ^c	28.67±0.59 ^b
B	Neem leaves	30.22±0.82 ^a	30.94±0.70 ^a	31.64±0.60 ^{bc}	32.89±0.65 ^b	33.80±0.53 ^a
C	Korolla fruit	31.01±1.05 ^a	31.74±0.87 ^a	32.48±0.84 ^{abc}	33.51±0.71 ^{ab}	33.91±0.68 ^a
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	31.63±0.54 ^a	32.30±0.63 ^a	33.57±0.66 ^{ab}	34.43±0.62 ^{ab}	35.10±0.58 ^a
E	Levamisole 7.5 mg/kg (Orally)	32.26±0.63 ^a	32.87±0.47 ^a	34.04±0.39 ^a	34.73±0.42 ^a	35.34±0.42 ^a
Total		31.41±0.33	31.81±0.30	32.49±0.35	33.06±0.43	33.36±0.54

The above values represent the mean±Standard Error (SE) of 5 cattle

The values are mean±SE, a,b,c mean±SE with different superscript letters in same column differs significantly with each other (P<0.05)

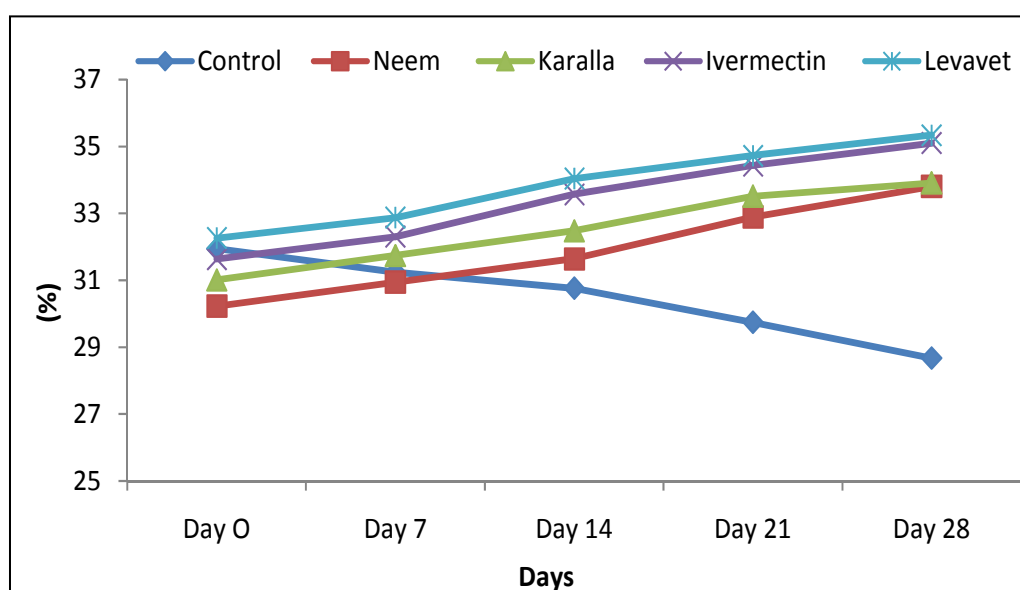
**Fig. 21: Graph showing the effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on packed cell volume (%) in cattle.**

Table 27: Analysis of variance for packed cell volume (%) in cattle among the different drugs.

Sources of variation	Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
Between Groups	13.161	4	3.290	1.182	.349
day0 Within Groups	55.676	20	2.784		
Total	68.836	24			
Between Groups	12.250	4	3.063	1.445	.256
day7 Within Groups	42.394	20	2.120		
Total	54.644	24			
Between Groups	36.419	4	9.105	4.475	.010
day14 Within Groups	40.695	20	2.035		
Total	77.114	24			
Between Groups	79.625	4	19.906	12.028	.000
day21 Within Groups	33.100	20	1.655		
Total	112.725	24			
Between Groups	147.209	4	36.802	22.710	.000
day28 Within Groups	32.411	20	1.621		
Total	179.621	24			

4.3.2.4 Total leukocyte count (TLC, thousand/cu.mm.)

The total leukocyte count (TLC) was decreased significantly ($p < 0.05$) after treated with neem, bitter gourd, Ivertin® and Levavet® in group B, C, D, E respectively.

The TLC was increased significantly ($p < 0.05$) in control group A. The results of the effect of two (2) indigenous medicinal plants and two (2) patent drugs on total leukocyte count in cattle are shown in the Table 28-29 Fig. 22 and Appendix XIII. The total number of leukocyte (thousand /cu.mm.) had no significant effect ($P > 0.05$) on days 0, 7 and 14 by except 21 and 28 days after treatment among the different drugs.

Table 28: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on total leukocyte count (thousand/cu.mm.) in cattle.

Group	Treatment	Pre-treatment	Post-treatment			
		Day 'O'	7 day	14 day	21 day	28 day
		(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)
A	No Drug (Control)	9.30±0.52	9.75±0.46	10.01±0.48	10.57±0.40 ^a	11.13±0.35 ^a
B	Neem leaves	10.34±0.38	10.13±0.38	9.87±0.38	9.63±0.40 ^{ab}	9.35±0.42 ^b
C	Korolla fruit	9.99±0.59	9.78±0.58	9.55±0.59	9.39±0.58 ^{abc}	9.18±0.54 ^{bc}
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	10.18±0.21	9.97±0.21	9.46±0.26	9.21±0.22 ^{bc}	8.83±0.24 ^c
E	Levamisole 7.5 mg/kg (Orally)	9.20±0.41	9.16±0.27	8.68±0.27	8.19±0.32 ^c	8.06±0.23 ^c
Total		9.80±0.20	9.75±0.17	9.51±0.19	9.39±0.22	9.31±0.25

The above values represent the mean±Standard Error (SE) of 5 cattle

The values are mean±SE, a,b,c mean±SE with different superscript letters in same column differs significantly with each other (P<0.05)

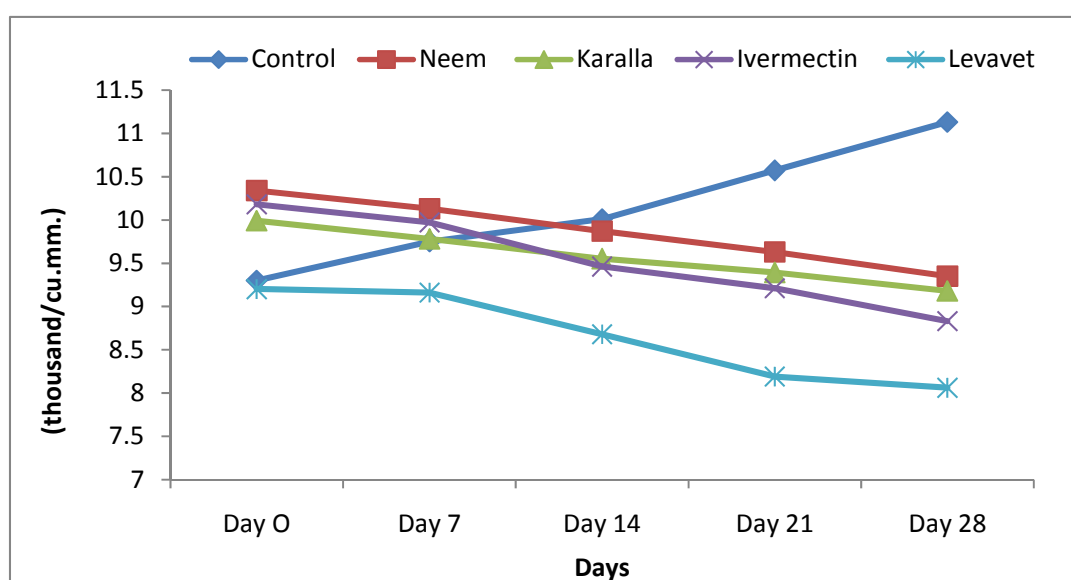


Fig. 22: Graph represents the effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on total leukocyte count (thousand/cu.mm.) in cattle.

Table 29: Analysis of variance for total leukocyte count (thousand/cu.mm.) in cattle by the different drugs.

Sources of variation	Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
Between Groups	5.425	4	1.356	1.370	.280
day0 Within Groups	19.805	20	.990		
Total	25.230	24			
Between Groups	2.707	4	.677	.820	.528
day7 Within Groups	16.506	20	.825		
Total	19.213	24			
Between Groups	5.362	4	1.340	1.521	.234
day14 Within Groups	17.627	20	.881		
Total	22.988	24			
Between Groups	14.610	4	3.653	4.413	.010
day21 Within Groups	16.552	20	.828		
Total	31.162	24			
Between Groups	25.619	4	6.405	8.821	.000
day28 Within Groups	14.521	20	.726		
Total	40.140	24			

4.3.2.5. Differential leukocyte count (DLC, %)

4.3.2.5.1. Eosinophil count (%)

The eosinophil count of differential leukocyte count was decreased significantly ($p < 0.05$) after treated with neem, bitter gourd, Ivertin® and Levavet® in group B, C, D, E, respectively. The eosinophil count of differential leukocyte count was increased significantly ($p < 0.05$) in control group A. The results of the effects of two (2) indigenous medicinal plants and two (2) patent drugs on eosinophil count of differential leukocyte count in cattle are shown in the Table 30-31 Fig. 23 and Appendix XIV.

Table 30: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on eosinophil count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle.

Group	Treatment	Pre-treatment	Post-treatment			
		Day 'O'	7 day	14 day	21 day	28 day
		(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)
A	No Drug (Control)	11.80±0.86	12.20±0.73	13.20±0.73 ^a	13.80±0.58 ^a	14.80±0.58 ^a
B	Neem leaves	13.60±0.67	13.00±0.44	11.80±0.58 ^{ab}	10.80±0.58 ^b	9.80±0.58 ^b
C	Korolla fruit	13.60±0.81	12.60±0.81	11.60±0.81 ^{ab}	10.20±0.58 ^b	9.00±0.44 ^{bc}
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	13.60±0.81	12.60±0.81	11.40±0.92 ^{ab}	9.80±0.80 ^b	7.60±0.50 ^c
E	Levamisole 7.5 mg/kg (Orally)	12.40±0.50	11.40±0.50	10.20±0.48 ^b	9.40±0.40 ^b	8.40±0.40 ^{bc}
Total		13.00±0.34	12.36±0.30	11.64±0.36	10.80±0.40	9.92±0.56

The above values represent the mean±Standard Error (SE) of 5 cattle

The values are mean±SE, a,b,c mean±SE with different superscript letters in same column differs significantly with each other (P<0.05)

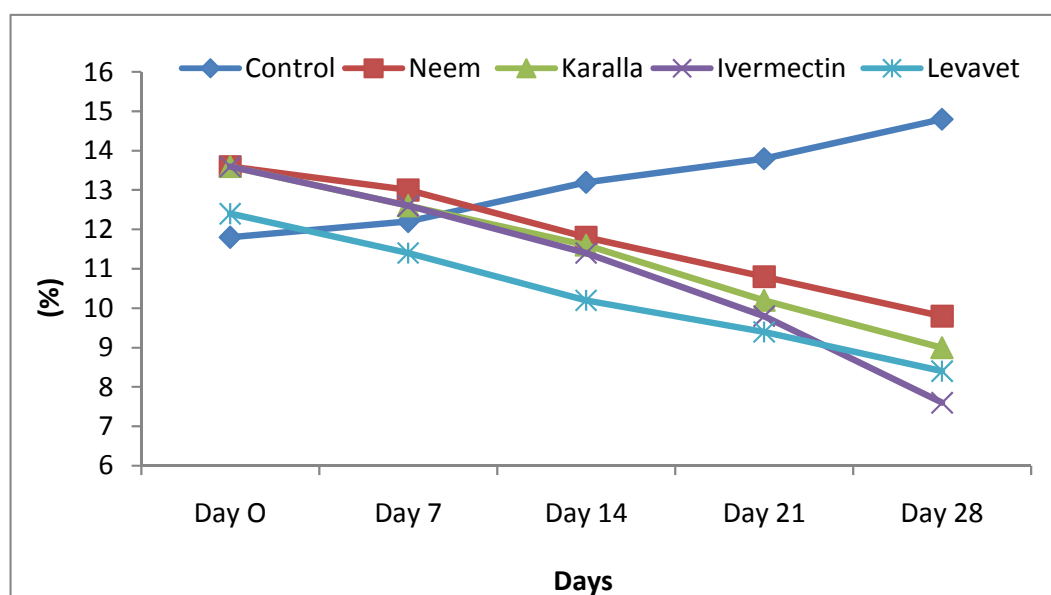


Fig. 23: Graph shows the effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on eosinophil count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle.

Table 31: Analysis of variance for eosinophil count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle treated with different drugs.

Sources of variation	Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
dag0 Between Groups	14.400	4	3.600	1.295	.306
Within Groups	55.600	20	2.780		
Total	70.000	24			
dag7 Between Groups	7.360	4	1.840	.793	.543
Within Groups	46.400	20	2.320		
Total	53.760	24			
dag14 Between Groups	22.960	4	5.740	2.174	.109
Within Groups	52.800	20	2.640		
Total	75.760	24			
dag21 Between Groups	61.600	4	15.400	8.462	.000
Within Groups	36.400	20	1.820		
Total	98.000	24			
dag28 Between Groups	161.840	4	40.460	31.123	.000
Within Groups	26.000	20	1.300		
Total	187.840	24			

4.3.2.5.2 Neutrophil count (%)

The results of the effect of two (2) indigenous medicinal plants and two (2) patent drugs on neutrophil count of differential leukocyte count in cattle are summarized in the Table 32-33, Fig. 24 and Appendix XV. The neutrophil count of differential leukocyte count was increased significantly ($p < 0.05$) after treated with neem, bitter gourd, Ivertin® and Levavet® in group B, C, D, E, respectively. The neutrophil count was decreased significantly ($p < 0.05$) in control group A.

Table 32: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on neutrophil count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle.

Group	Treatment	Pre-treatment	Post-treatment			
		Day 'O'	7 day	14 day	21 day	28 day
		(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)
A	No Drug (Control)	25.00±0.70 ^a	23.80±0.48 ^a	23.00±0.31 ^a	22.20±0.37 ^b	21.60±0.40 ^b
B	Neem leaves	22.40±0.92 ^a	23.00±0.89 ^a	23.80±0.73 ^a	24.60±0.81 ^a	25.20±0.58 ^a
C	Korolla fruit	22.80±1.24 ^a	23.20±1.06 ^a	24.20±1.06 ^a	24.80±0.96 ^a	25.40±0.92 ^a
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	23.00±0.70 ^a	24.00±0.70 ^a	25.00±0.63 ^a	26.00±0.63 ^a	27.20±0.66 ^a
E	Levamisole 7.5 mg/kg (Orally)	23.00±1.00 ^a	23.60±0.81 ^a	24.40±0.81 ^a	25.40±0.81 ^a	26.00±0.70 ^a
Total		23.24±0.43	23.52±0.34	24.08±0.34	24.60±0.40	25.08±0.47

The above values represent the mean±Standard Error (SE) of 5 cattle

The values are mean±SE, a,b mean±SE with different superscript letters in same column differs significantly with each other (P<0.05)

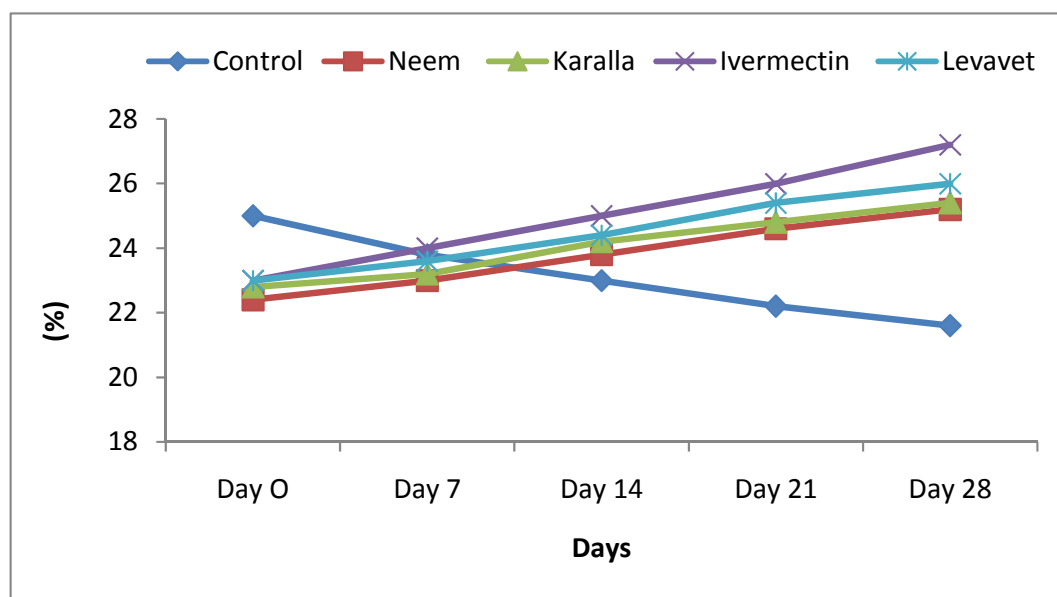


Fig. 24: Graphical presentation of the effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on neutrophil count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle.

Table 33: Analysis of variance for neutrophil count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle treated with different drugs.

Sources of variation	Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
Between Groups	20.560	4	5.140	1.168	.354
Within Groups	88.000	20	4.400		
Total	108.560	24			
Between Groups	3.440	4	.860	.257	.902
Within Groups	66.800	20	3.340		
Total	70.240	24			
Between Groups	11.040	4	2.760	.972	.445
Within Groups	56.800	20	2.840		
Total	67.840	24			
Between Groups	42.000	4	10.500	3.750	.020
Within Groups	56.000	20	2.800		
Total	98.000	24			
Between Groups	87.840	4	21.960	9.548	.000
Within Groups	46.000	20	2.300		
Total	133.840	24			

4.3.2.5.3 Monocyte count (%)

Neem, bitter gourd, Ivertin® and Levavet® were caused very little changes in monocyte count of differential leukocyte count in group B, C, D and E respectively. The results of the effects of two (2) indigenous medicinal plants and two (2) patent drugs on monocyte count of differential leukocyte count in cattle are shown in the Table 34-35, Fig. 25 and Appendix XVI. The monocyte count (%) of different leukocyte count in cattle had no significant effect ($P>0.05$) among the neem korolla, ivermectin and levamisole and no drug at 0, 7, 14, 21 days but had significant effect ($P>0.05$) at day 28 after treatment.

Table 34: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on monocyte count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle.

Group	Treatment	Pre-treatment	Post-treatment			
		Day 'O'	7 day	14 day	21 day	28 day
		(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)
A	No Drug (Control)	4.20±0.37	3.80±0.66	3.8±0.66	3.4±0.50	3.8±0.48 ^{bc}
B	Neem leaves	4.0±0.31	3.8±0.37	4.2±0.66	4.2±0.48	5.0±0.00 ^a
C	Korolla fruit	4.8±0.37	4.4±0.40	4.00±0.63	4.20±0.58	4.40±0.24 ^{ab}
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	3.6±0.24	3.8±0.58	3.6±0.40	3.8±0.48	3.6±0.40 ^{bc}
E	Levamisole 7.5 mg/kg (Orally)	4.60±0.50	4.60±0.50	4.40±0.67	4.40±0.40	3.00±0.31 ^c
Total		4.24±0.18	4.08±0.22	4.00±0.26	4.00±0.22	3.96±0.20

The above values represent the mean±Standard Error (SE) of 5 cattle

The values are mean±SE, a,b,c mean±SE with different superscript letters in same column differs significantly with each other (P<0.05)

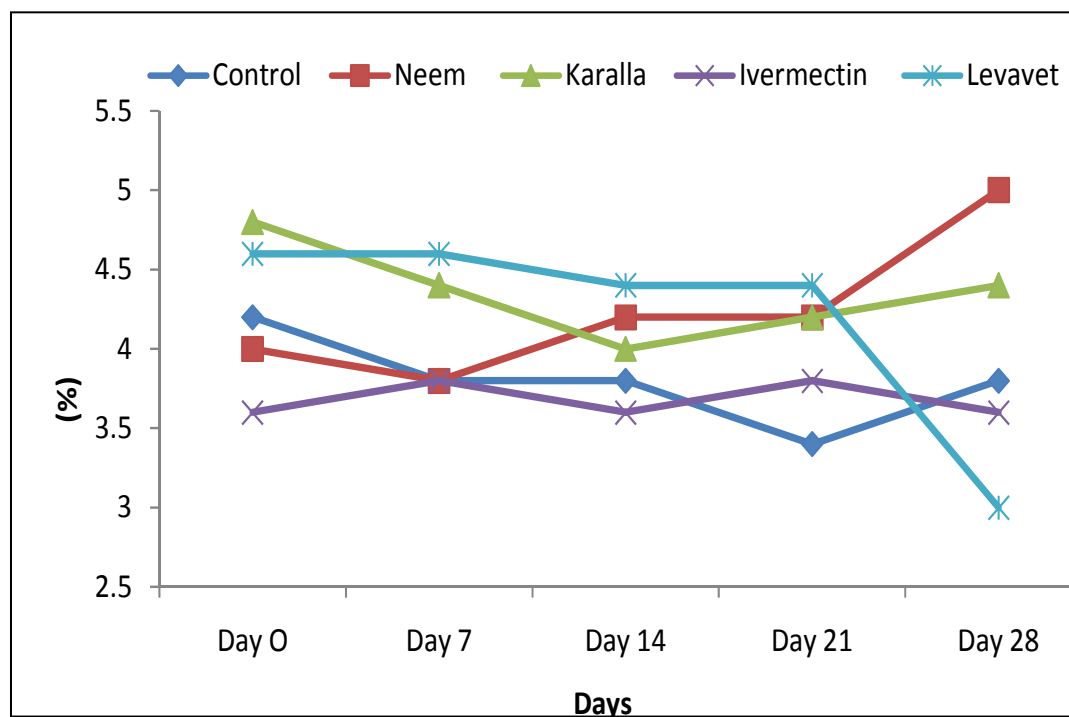


Fig. 25: Graph represents The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on monocyte count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle.

Table 35: Analysis of variance for monocyte count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle by the treatment with different drugs.

Sources of variation	Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
Between Groups	4.560	4	1.140	1.629	.206
Within Groups	14.000	20	.700		
Total	18.560	24			
Between Groups	3.040	4	.760	.567	.689
Within Groups	26.800	20	1.340		
Total	29.840	24			
Between Groups	2.000	4	.500	.263	.898
Within Groups	38.000	20	1.900		
Total	40.000	24			
Between Groups	3.200	4	.800	.645	.637
Within Groups	24.800	20	1.240		
Total	28.000	24			
Between Groups	11.760	4	2.940	5.250	.005
Within Groups	11.200	20	.560		
Total	22.960	24			

4.3.2.5.4 Lymphocyte count (%)

Neem, bitter gourd, Ivertin® and Levavet® were caused very little changes in lymphocyte count of Differential Leukocyte Count in group B, C, D, and E respectively. The results of the effects of two (2) indigenous medicinal plants and. two (2) patent drugs on lymphocyte count of differential leukocyte count in cattle are summarized in the Table 36-37, Fig. 26 and Appendix XVII.

Table 36: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on lymphocyte count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle.

Group	Treatment	Pre-treatment	Post-treatment			
		Day '0'	7 day	14 day	21 day	28 day
		(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)
A	No Drug (Control)	59.40±0.40 ^b	60.20±0.37	60.00±0.89	59.00±0.83 ^b	59.80±0.73 ^b
B	Neem leaves	61.20±0.80 ^a	60.20±0.86	60.60±0.92	61.00±0.54 ^{ab}	59.80±0.66 ^b
C	Korolla fruit	58.80±0.73 ^b	59.40±0.67	59.80±0.66	60.00±0.70 ^b	60.00±0.89 ^b
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	60.20±0.37 ^{ab}	60.20±0.73	61.20±0.58	62.40±0.50 ^a	63.40±1.07 ^a
E	Levamisole 7.5 mg/kg (Orally)	58.60±0.24 ^b	58.80±0.58	60.00±1.18	59.80±0.86 ^b	61.00±0.44 ^b
Total		59.64±0.30	59.76±0.30	60.32±0.37	60.44±0.37	60.80±0.43

The above values represent the mean±Standard Error (SE) of 5 cattle

The values are mean±SE, a,b mean±SE with different superscript letters in same column differs significantly with each other (P<0.05)

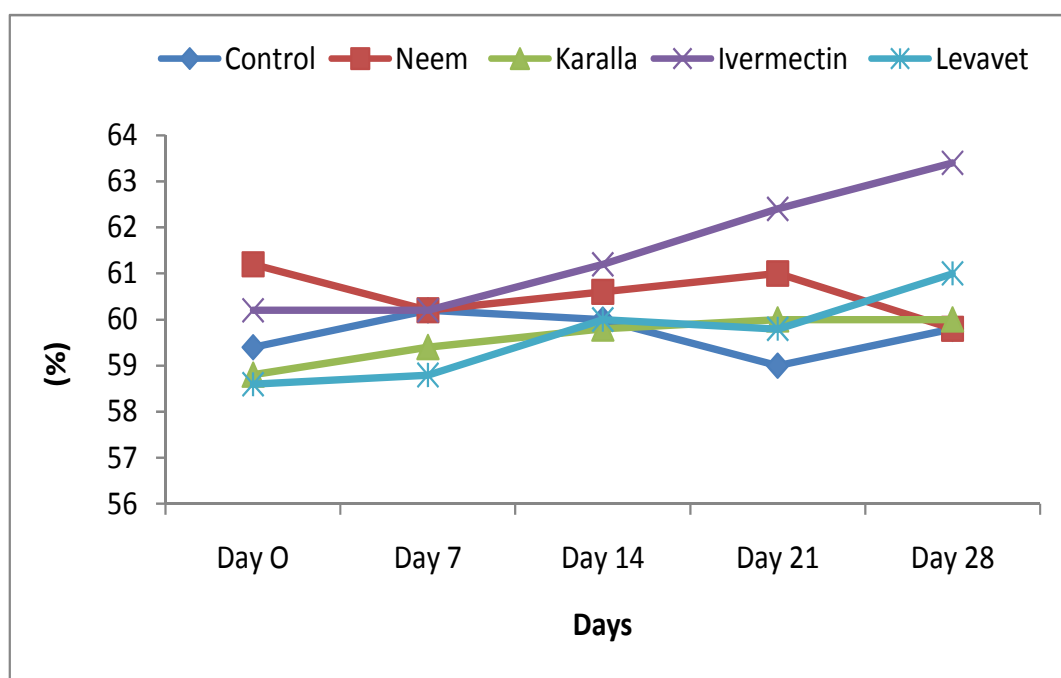


Fig. 26: Graph showing the effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on lymphocyte count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle.

Table 37: Analysis of variance for lymphocyte count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle treated with different drugs.

Sources of variation	Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
Between Groups	22.960	4	5.740	3.727	.020
Within Groups	30.800	20	1.540		
Total	53.760	24			
Between Groups	8.160	4	2.040	.919	.472
Within Groups	44.400	20	2.220		
Total	52.560	24			
Between Groups	6.640	4	1.660	.432	.784
Within Groups	76.800	20	3.840		
Total	83.440	24			
Between Groups	34.160	4	8.540	3.416	.028
Within Groups	50.000	20	2.500		
Total	84.160	24			
Between Groups	47.200	4	11.800	3.758	.019
Within Groups	62.800	20	3.140		
Total	110.000	24			

4.3.2.6 Mean corpuscular volume (cubic micron)

Neem, bitter gourd, Ivertin® and Levavet® were also caused little changes mean corpuscular volume (MCV) in group B, C, D, and E respectively. The results of the effects of two (2) indigenous medicinal plants and two (2) patent drugs on mean corpuscular volume in cattle are shown in the Table 38-39, Fig. 27 and Appendix XVIII.

Table 38: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on mean corpuscular volume (cubic micron) in cattle.

Group	Treatment	Pre-treatment	Post-treatment			
		Day '0'	7 day	14 day	21 day	28 day
		(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)
A	No Drug (Control)	35.14±0.97 ^b	34.75±0.88 ^b	34.91±0.90	34.41±0.73 ^b	34.00±0.66 ^b
B	Neem leaves	36.35±0.16 ^{ab}	36.97±0.34 ^a	36.54±0.39	36.87±0.35 ^a	37.38±0.46 ^a
C	Korolla fruit	36.02±0.36 ^b	36.97±0.63 ^a	36.91±0.61	37.37±0.73 ^a	37.39±0.76 ^a
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	37.96±0.47 ^a	38.19±0.51 ^a	36.35±0.72	34.04±0.66 ^b	33.06±0.62 ^b
E	Levamisole 7.5 mg/kg (Orally)	36.37±0.52 ^{ab}	36.56±0.52 ^a	35.28±0.29	34.10±0.22 ^b	33.63±0.31 ^b
Total		36.37±0.30	36.69±0.33	36.00±0.30	35.36±0.38	35.09±0.45

The above values represent the mean±Standard Error (SE) of 5 cattle

The values are mean±SE, a,b mean±SE with different superscript letters in same column differs significantly with each other (P<0.05)

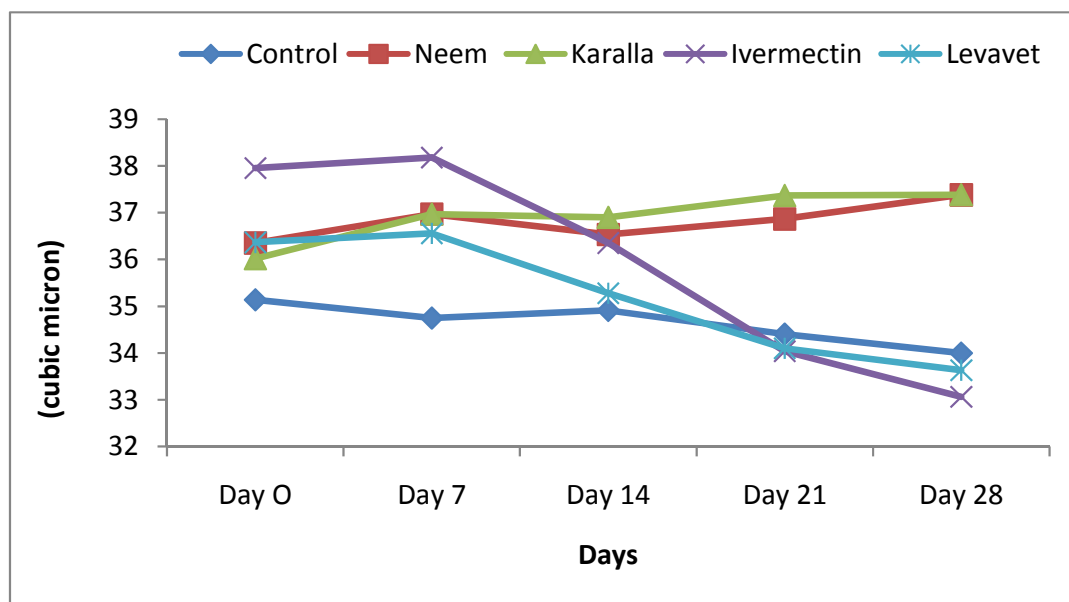


Fig. 27: Graphical representation of the effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on mean corpuscular volume (cubic micron) in cattle.

Table 39: Analysis of variance for mean corpuscular volume (cubic micron) in cattle by different drugs.

Sources of variation	Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
day0 Between Groups	20.762	4	5.191	3.279	.032
day0 Within Groups	31.661	20	1.583		
day0 Total	52.424	24			
day7 Between Groups	30.852	4	7.713	4.271	.012
day7 Within Groups	36.116	20	1.806		
day7 Total	66.969	24			
day14 Between Groups	14.663	4	3.666	1.888	.152
day14 Within Groups	38.830	20	1.941		
day14 Total	53.493	24			
day21 Between Groups	52.801	4	13.200	7.927	.001
day21 Within Groups	33.306	20	1.665		
day21 Total	86.107	24			
day28 Between Groups	89.774	4	22.444	13.180	.000
day28 Within Groups	34.056	20	1.703		
day28 Total	123.830	24			

4.3.2.7 Mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration (%)

The mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration (MCHC) was increased significantly ($p < 0.05$) after neem, bitter gourd, Ivertin® and Levavet® treatment in group B, C, D, E respectively. The results of the effects of two (2) indigenous medicinal plants and two (2) patent drugs on mean corpuscular hemoglobin concentration in cattle are shown in the Table 40-41, Fig. 28 and Appendix XIX.

Table 40: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration (%) in cattle.

Group	Treatment	Pre-treatment	Post-treatment			
		Day 'O'	7 day	14 day	21 day	28 day
		(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)
A	No Drug (Control)	32.70±1.07 ^a	31.11±1.23	29.65±1.22	27.83±0.84 ^c	27.21±0.34 ^c
B	Neem leaves	28.34±0.54 ^b	29.36±0.71	31.64±0.45	33.07±0.22 ^{ab}	35.73±0.27 ^a
C	Korolla fruit	29.17±0.93 ^b	29.53±0.91	30.52±0.76	31.71±0.77 ^b	33.15±0.67 ^b
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	28.81±0.73 ^b	30.20±0.86	31.91±0.51	34.07±0.54 ^a	36.39±0.78 ^a
E	Levamisole 7.5 mg/kg (Orally)	30.09±0.80 ^b	30.51±0.79	31.83±0.68	33.63±0.52 ^a	35.09±0.34 ^a
Total		29.82±0.46	30.14±0.40	31.11±0.36	32.06±0.53	33.52±0.71

The above values represent the mean±Standard Error (SE) of 5 cattle

The values are mean±SE, a,b,c mean±SE with different superscript letters in same column differs significantly with each other (P<0.05)

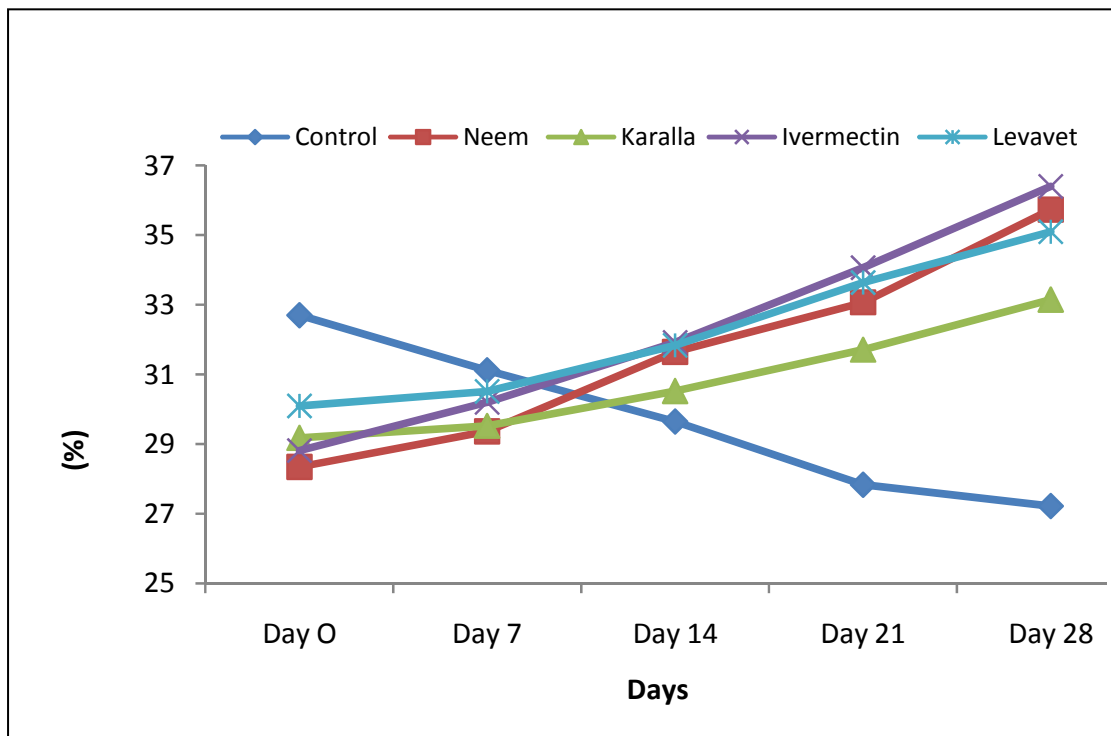


Fig. 28: Graphical presentation of the effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration (%) in cattle.

Table 41: Analysis of variance for mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration (%) in cattle treated with different drugs.

	Sources of variance	Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
day0	Between Groups	59.925	4	14.981	4.312	.011
	Within Groups	69.492	20	3.475		
	Total	129.418	24			
day7	Between Groups	10.348	4	2.587	.614	.658
	Within Groups	84.314	20	4.216		
	Total	94.661	24			
day14	Between Groups	19.678	4	4.920	1.643	.203
	Within Groups	59.893	20	2.995		
	Total	79.572	24			
day21	Between Groups	127.450	4	31.863	16.762	.000
	Within Groups	38.017	20	1.901		
	Total	165.467	24			
day28	Between Groups	277.551	4	69.388	50.438	.000
	Within Groups	27.514	20	1.376		
	Total	305.065	24			

4.3.2.8 Mean corpuscular haemoglobin (micro micro gram)

The mean corpuscular haemoglobin (MCH) was increased significantly ($p < 0.05$) after neem, bitter gourd, Ivermectin (Ivertin®) and Levamisole (Levavet®) treatment in group B, C,D, E, respectively. The mean corpuscular haemoglobin were decreased significantly ($p < 0.05$) in control group A.. The results of the effect of two (2) indigenous medicinal plants and two (2) patent drugs on corpuscular haemoglobin in cattle are shown in the Table 42-43, Fig. 29 and Appendix XX.

Table 42: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on mean corpuscular hemoglobin (micro micro gram) in cattle.

Group	Treatment	Pre-treatment	Post-treatment			
		Day 'O'	7 day	14 day	21 day	28 day
		(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)
A	No Drug (Control)	11.46±0.26 ^a	10.77±0.23	10.31±0.22 ^b	9.56±0.17 ^c	9.24±0.07 ^c
B	Neem leaves	10.30±0.20 ^b	10.85±0.25	11.56±0.22 ^a	12.19±0.10 ^a	13.36±0.24 ^a
C	Korolla fruit	10.50±0.29 ^b	10.90±0.21	11.26±0.29 ^a	11.85±0.30 ^{ab}	12.39±0.30 ^b
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	10.94±0.37 ^{ab}	11.54±0.41	11.61±0.32 ^a	11.59±0.14 ^b	12.02±0.13 ^b
E	Levamisole 7.5 mg/kg (Orally)	10.94±0.30 ^{ab}	11.14±0.25	11.23±0.22 ^a	11.47±0.19 ^b	11.80±0.15 ^b
Total		10.83±0.14	11.04±0.13	11.19±0.14	11.33±0.20	11.76±0.29

The above values represent the mean±Standard Error (SE) of 5 cattle

The values are mean±SE, a,b,c mean±SE with different supercript letters in same column deffers significantly with each other (P<0.05)

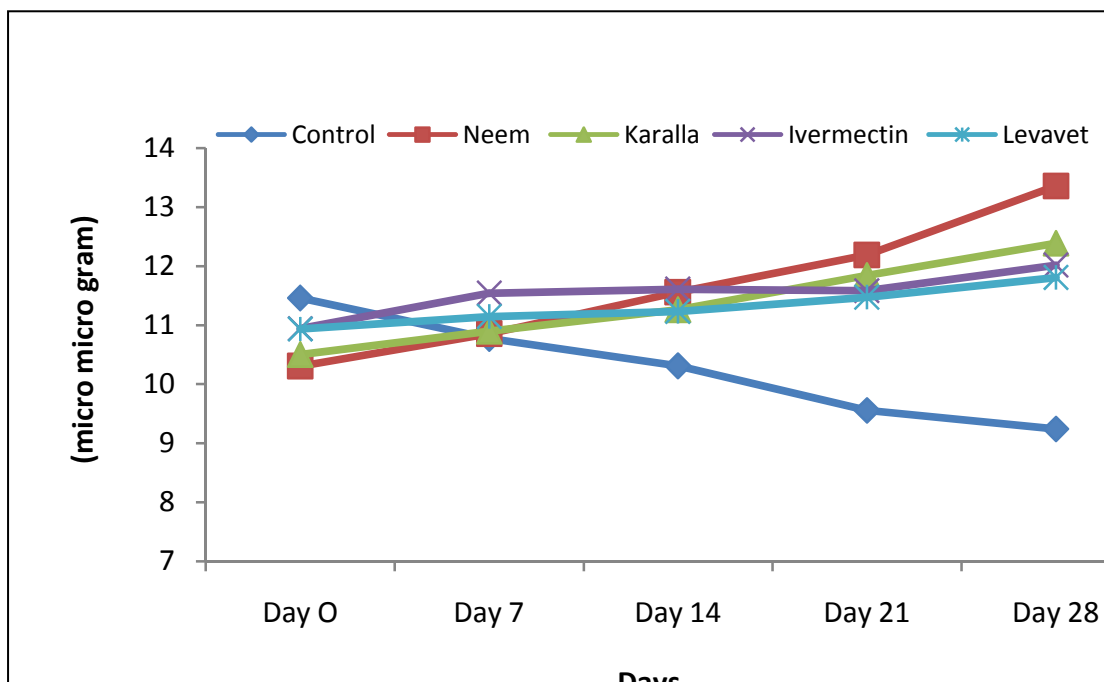


Fig. 29: Graph shows the effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on mean corpuscular hemoglobin (micro micro gram) in cattle.

Table 43: Analysis of variance for mean corpuscular hemoglobin (micro micro gram) in cattle by the treatment with different drugs.

	Source of variation	Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
day0	Between Groups	4.036	4	1.009	2.414	.083
	Within Groups	8.358	20	.418		
	Total	12.394	24			
day7	Between Groups	1.922	4	.480	1.231	.330
	Within Groups	7.808	20	.390		
	Total	9.730	24			
day14	Between Groups	5.454	4	1.364	4.041	.015
	Within Groups	6.748	20	.337		
	Total	12.202	24			
day21	Between Groups	21.155	4	5.289	28.126	.000
	Within Groups	3.761	20	.188		
	Total	24.916	24			
day28	Between Groups	46.728	4	11.682	61.033	.000
	Within Groups	3.828	20	.191		
	Total	50.557	24			

4.3.3. Effects of two (2) indigenous medicinal plants and two (2) patent drugs on some serum biochemical parameters in cattle

The results of the effects of two (2) indigenous medicinal plants and two (2) patent drugs on biochemical parameters of serum [alanine aminotransferase (ALT) and aspartate aminotransferase (AST) level] are shown in the Table 44-49, Fig. 30-32 and Appendix XXI-XXII.

4.3.3.1 Alanine aminotransferase level of serum (U/I)

The alanine aminotransferase (ALT) level of serum was not significantly changed) after treated with neem, bitter gourd, Ivermectin (Ivertin®) and Levamisole (Levavet®) in group B, C, D, E, respectively. The results of the effects of two (2) indigenous medicinal plants and two (2) patent drugs on alanine aminotransferase level of serum in cattle are shown in the Table 44-45, Fig. 30 and Appendix XXI.

Table 44: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on alanine aminotransferase level of serum (U/I) in cattle.

Group	Treatment	Pre-treatment	Post-treatment			
		Day 'O'	7 day	14 day	21 day	28 day
		(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)
A	No Drug (Control)	18.26±0.99	18.40±0.75	18.14±1.14	18.00±1.22	19.24±1.00
B	Neem leaves	20.22±0.74	20.40± 1.16	19.58±0.67	20.32±1.15	19.22±0.94
C	Korolla fruit	19.90±1.29	19.26±1.14	19.82±1.15	19.52±1.00	19.70±0.82
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	20.14±0.56	19.48±1.10	19.40±0.80	19.56±0.77	19.48±0.92
E	Levamisole 7.5 mg/kg (Orally)	18.52±0.56	18.22±0.86	18.32±0.81	18.06±0.75	17.78±0.90
Total		19.41±0.40	19.15±0.45	19.05±0.41	19.09±0.45	95.42±4.58

The above values represent the mean±Standard Error (SE) of 5 cattle

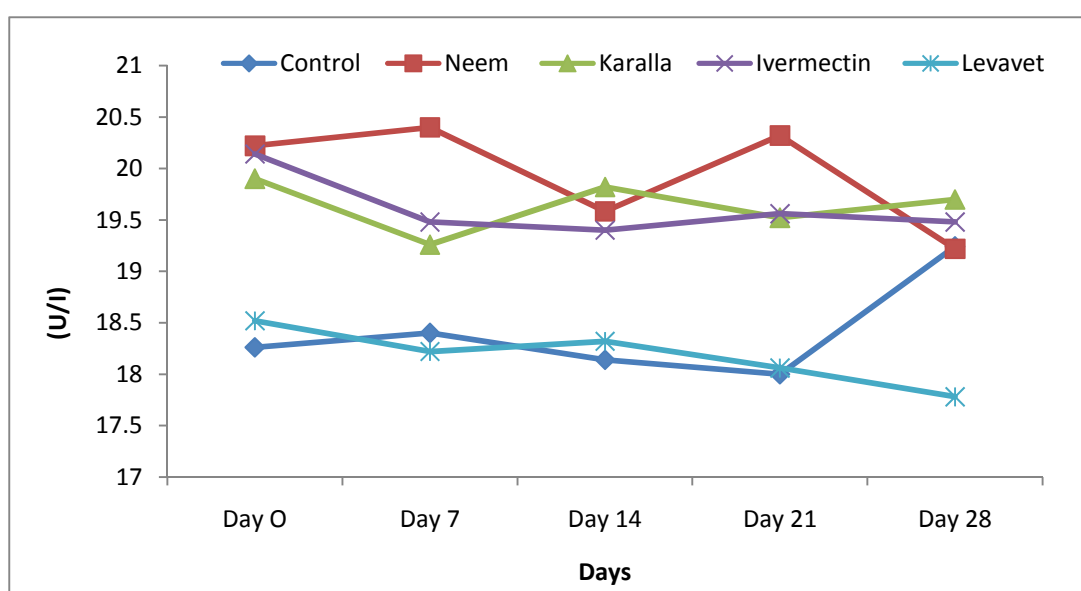


Fig. 30: Graphical representation of the effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on alanine aminotransferase level of serum (U/I) in cattle.

Table 45: Analysis of variance for alanine aminotransferase level of serum (U/I) in cattle in relation with different drugs.

		Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
day0	Between Groups	17.718	4	4.430	1.153	.361
	Within Groups	76.860	20	3.843		
	Total	94.578	24			
day7	Between Groups	15.554	4	3.889	.751	.569
	Within Groups	103.568	20	5.178		
	Total	119.122	24			
day14	Between Groups	11.808	4	2.952	.676	.616
	Within Groups	87.305	20	4.365		
	Total	99.113	24			
day21	Between Groups	20.838	4	5.210	1.045	.409
	Within Groups	99.740	20	4.987		
	Total	120.578	24			
day28	Between Groups	11.398	4	2.849	.674	.618
	Within Groups	84.536	20	4.227		
	Total	95.934	24			

4.3.3.2 Aspartate aminotransferase level of serum (U/I)

The aspartate aminotransferase (AST) level of serum was not significantly changed) after treated with neem, bitter gourd, Ivermectin (Ivertin®) and Levamisole (Levavet®) in group B, C, D, E respectively. The results of the effects of two (2) indigenous medicinal plants and two (2) patent drugs on aspartate aminotransferase level of serum in cattle are shown in the Table 46-47, Fig. 31 and Appendix XXII.

Table 46: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on aspartate aminotransferase level of serum (U/I) in cattle.

Group	Treatment	Pre-treatment	Post-treatment			
		Day 'O'	7 day	14 day	21 day	28 day
		(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)
A	No Drug (Control)	30.28±1.07	29.94±1.13	31.10±0.91	29.36±1.12	31.58±0.76
B	Neem leaves	32.84±1.05	31.26±0.93	31.88±0.99	32.72±1.46	31.96±0.85
C	Korolla fruit	31.74±1.30	33.14±1.10	32.46±0.67	31.02±1.25	31.82±0.81
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	32.22±0.51	31.72±0.95	32.36±0.78	31.16±0.77	31.36±0.73
E	Levamisole 7.5 mg/kg (Orally)	30.50±0.68	31.94±1.01	31.60±0.64	29.80±1.29	30.06±0.88
Total		31.52±0.44	31.60±0.47	31.88±0.35	30.81±0.55	31.36±0.36

The above values represent the mean±Standard Error (SE) of 5 cattle

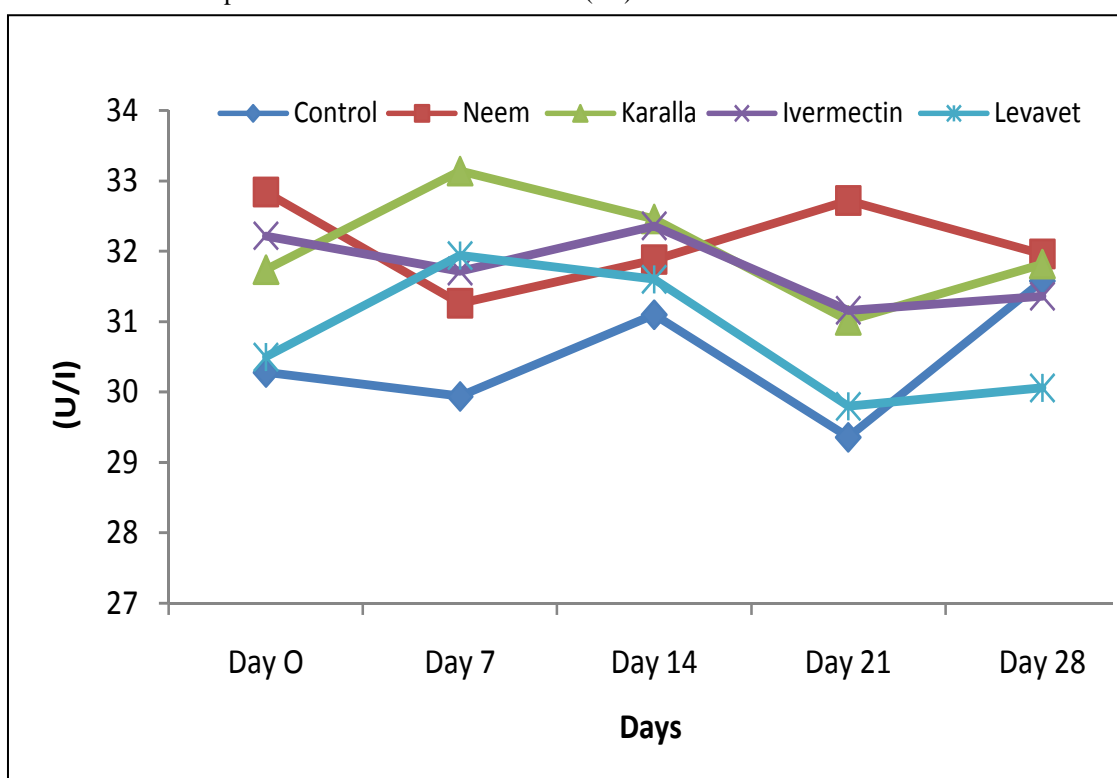


Fig. 31: Graph represents the effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on aspartate aminotransferase level of serum (U/I) in cattle.

Table 47: Analysis of variance for aspartate aminotransferase level of serum (U/I) in cattle in relation with different drugs

		Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
day0	Between Groups	24.294	4	6.073	1.307	.301
	Within Groups	92.920	20	4.646		
	Total	117.214	24			
day7	Between Groups	26.864	4	6.716	1.275	.313
	Within Groups	105.356	20	5.268		
	Total	132.220	24			
day14	Between Groups	6.268	4	1.567	.481	.749
	Within Groups	65.152	20	3.258		
	Total	71.420	24			
day21	Between Groups	34.686	4	8.672	1.204	.340
	Within Groups	144.100	20	7.205		
	Total	178.786	24			
day28	Between Groups	11.550	4	2.887	.886	.490
	Within Groups	65.192	20	3.260		
	Total	76.742	24			

4.3.4. Effects of two (2) indigenous medicinal plants and two (2) patent drugs on body weight (Kg) in cattle

The body weight was increased significantly ($p < 0.05$) after treated with neem, bitter gourd, Ivermectin (Ivertin®) and Levamisole (Levavet®) in group B, C, D, E, respectively. The results of the effects of two (2) indigenous medicinal plants and two (2) patent drugs on body weight in cattle are shown in the Table 48-49, Fig. 32 and Appendix XXIII.

Table 48: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on body weight (Kg) in cattle.

Group	Treatment	Pre-treatment	Post-treatment			
		Day 'O'	7 day	14 day	21 day	28 day
		(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)	(Mean±SE)
A	No Drug (Control)	125.40±1.46	125.00±1.38	124.20±1.45	123.60±1.42 ^b	122.90±1.52 ^b
B	Neem leaves	124.90±2.05	125.40±2.05	126.00±2.06	126.90±2.00 ^{ab}	127.80±1.89 ^a
C	Korolla fruit	124.50±1.10	124.70±1.06	125.50±0.89	126.70±0.94 ^{ab}	127.60±0.87 ^a
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	126.80±1.12	127.30±1.12	128.20±1.07	129.10±1.06 ^a	130.40±0.90 ^a
E	Levamisole 7.5 mg/kg (Orally)	123.90±1.93	124.50±2.02	125.50±1.93	126.40±1.85 ^{ab}	127.40±1.81 ^a
Total		125.10±0.67	125.38±0.68	125.88±0.68	126.54±0.71	127.22±0.77

The above values represent the mean±Standard Error (SE) of 5 cattle

The values are mean±SE, a,b mean±SE with different superscript letters in same column differs significantly with each other (P<0.05)

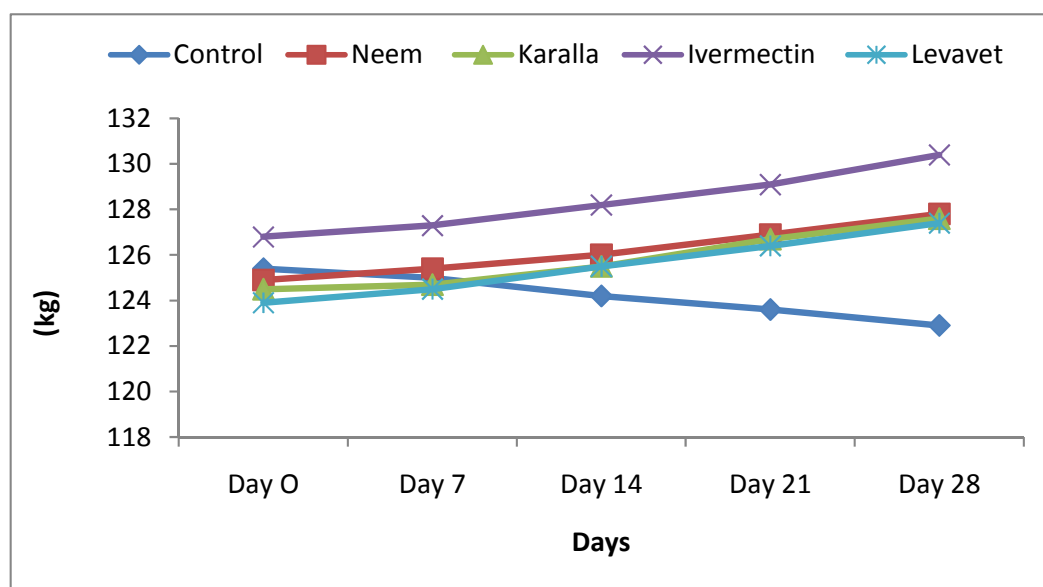
**Fig. 32: Graph showing the effect of medicinal plants on body weight (kg) in cattle**

Table 49: Analysis of variance for body weight (Kg) in cattle in relation with different drugs in different days of treatment.

		Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
day0	Between Groups	24.100	4	6.025	.477	.752
	Within Groups	252.400	20	12.620		
	Total	276.500	24			
day7	Between Groups	25.340	4	6.335	.500	.736
	Within Groups	253.300	20	12.665		
	Total	278.640	24			
day14	Between Groups	42.540	4	10.635	.879	.494
	Within Groups	242.100	20	12.105		
	Total	284.640	24			
day21	Between Groups	76.860	4	19.215	1.670	.196
	Within Groups	230.100	20	11.505		
	Total	306.960	24			
day28	Between Groups	146.440	4	36.610	3.388	.029
	Within Groups	216.100	20	10.805		
	Total	362.540	24			

CHAPTER-5

DISCUSSION

Worldwidely, parasitism is an important factor that is responsible for the reducing the health and productivity of cattle (Hassan *et al.* 2004; Perry *et al.* 2002, Perry and Randolph, 1999). Many authors Qadir, 1981, Rahman 1983 studied that *Haemonchus contortus*, *Trichostrongylus* sp, *Cooperia* sp, *Oesphagostomum* sp, *Trichuris* sp, *Strongyloides* sp are most common among gastro-intestinal parasites in Bangladesh. More than 500 plants have medicinal importance in livestock and human of Bangladesh (Yusuf *et al.* 1994). Many authors have been studied the medicinal plants act on gastro-intestinal parasites. The present study have been found as new findings such which factors are very responsible for the gastro-intestinal parasites burden and identify the best medicinal plants as well as patent drugs. Under this discussion the present findings are compare with another authors broad and abroadly and interpretation the results.

5.1 Prevalence of Gastro-intestinal Nematodiasis in Cattle

The prevalence of *Ascaris* sp., *Strongyles* (*Haemonchus* sp., *Trichostrongylus* sp., *Oesophagostomum* sp. and *Mecistocirrus* sp.), *Bunostomum* sp., *Trichuris* sp., *Strongyloides* sp. and *mixed infection* were 6.5%, 25.5%, 2.25%, 5% 5% and 10.5%, respectively. This result was in conformity with earlier reports made by Bhattacharyya and Ahmed (2005) who examined 546 faecal samples collected from cattle in India from March, 2002 to February, 2003. The most dominant species were: *Ascaris* sp. (39, 7.14%), *Strongyloides* (32, 5.86%), *Trichuris* spp. (15, 2.75%), *Strongylus* sp. (13, 2.3 8%), *Haemonchus* spp. (11, 2.0 1%) and *Bunostomum* spp. (10, 1.83%). Islam (2003) reported the prevalence

of gastro-intestinal nematodes in buffalo was *Strongyloides* spp. (9.6%), *Haemonchus* spp. (21.15%), *Trichostrongylus* spp. (7.6%), *Oesophagostomum* spp. (9.6%) and mixed infection (25%). This result was in conformity with earlier reports made by Islam (2012) in cattle and Biswas (2012) in buffaloes, Nuruzzaman (2010) in goat, Sangma (2010) in sheep, Hossain (2010)) in cattle, Amin *et al.* (2009) in cattle, Anwar (2008) in cattle, Gadre (2007) in cattle, Hirani *et al.* (2006a,2006b) in cattle, Repossi-Junior *et al.* (2006) in cattle, Morgan *et al.* (2006) in ruminant, Kaewthamasorn and Worangsamee (2006) in cattle, Murphy *et al.* (2006) in cattle, Mbae *et al.* (2004) in cattle, Keyyu *et al.* (2005) in cattle, Achi *et al.* (2003) in cattle, Soca *et al.* (2003) in cattle, Yildirim *et al.* (2000) in cattle.

The incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was highest in 12 to <24 months old cattle followed by 6 to <12 months old cattle, >24 months old cattle and 1 to < 6 months old cattle. In the age of 1 to < 6 months the prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was 36.7% (*Ascaris* sp. and *Strongyles* were 33.3% and 3.3% respectively), in the age of 6 to <12 months, the prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was 62.5% (*Ascaris* sp. *Strongyles* *Trichuris* sp. *Strongyloides* sp. and *mixed infection* were 15.0%, 25.0%, 5.0%, 5.0% and 12.5% respectively), in the age of 12 to <24 months, the prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was 67.0% (*Strongyles* sp., *Bunostomum* sp., *Trichuris* sp., *Strongyloides* sp. and *mixed infection* were 35.0%, 4.0%, 7.5%, 7.0% and 13.5% respectively), in the age of >24 months, the prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was 38.0% (*Strongyles* sp., *Bunostomum* sp., *Trichuris* sp., *Strongyloides* sp. and *mixed infection* were 20.0%, 1.0%, 3.0%, 4.0% and 10.0% respectively). Similarly Hossain (2010) studied

nematodes infection in cattle in Bangladesh Agricultural University dairy farm from November 2009 to May 2010 by fecal sample examination. In the age groups, calves (33.33%) were mostly susceptible to nematode infection followed by young (30%) and adult (12.5%). Keyyu *et al.* (2003) determined the prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematode infections in indigenous Zebu cattle in the lower plain (lowland zone) of the southern highlands of Tanzania. The results indicated that immature cattle (<3 years) had significantly higher worm burdens than mature cattle. The present finding was also in agreement with the works of Gadre (2007) in cattle, Nuruzzaman (2010) in goat, Sangma (2010) in sheep.

The incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was more in female (62.0%) than male (44.2%). Hossain (2010) also studied nematodes infection in cattle in Bangladesh Agricultural University dairy farm from November 2009 to May 2010 by fecal sample examination and found the prevalence of nematode infection significantly higher in female (21.11%) than that of male (17.5%). On the other hand, Qureshi *et al.* (1997) observed that overall rate of infection was higher in male than in female buffaloes. The present finding was also in agreement with the works of Biswas (2012) in buffaloes, Islam (2012) in cattle.

This infestation rate of gastro-intestinal nematodes with their breed was higher in cross breed cattle 184 (58.4%) than in local breed cattle 35 (41.2%). The present finding was also in agreement with the works of Hossain (2010) who studied nematodes infection in cattle in Bangladesh Agricultural University dairy farm from November 2009 to May 2010 by fecal sample examination. In case of breed, cross breed (23.33%) were found more susceptible to nematode infection than that of local breed

(12.50%). Similar result also reported by Gadre (2007) in cattle, Nuruzzaman (2010) in goat

This infestation rate of gastro-intestinal parasites with their genotype was highest in L×F genotype of cattle 56 (60.9%) followed by L×F×SL genotype of cattle 46 (57.5%), L×SL genotype of cattle 82 (57.3%), and in local cattle 35 (41.2%). Due to lack of similar published literature of these findings could not be compared.

The prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was 54.8% (rainy seasons-79.8%, autumn-57.7% summer-44.3% and winter seasons-34.8%). Highest incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was found in rainy seasons (June-August) followed by autumn (September-November) summer (March-May) and winter seasons (December-February). Lima (1998) observed tracer calves to assess the seasonality of infections of gastro-intestinal parasites in beef cattle extensively raised at a farm in the State of Minas Gerais, Brazil. Tracer calves acquired infections during all months of the year, however, highest worm burdens were observed in the rainy season. Katoch *et al.* (2000) observed seasonal incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in goats. The highest egg was recorded in the rainy season and the lowest in the summer. Hossain (2010) also observed relatively higher prevalence of nematode infection in summer season (23.33%) than winter season (17.14%). Sahoo *et al.* (2002) recorded helminthes infection throughout the year with little seasonal variation, i.e., highest during the rainy (51.8%) followed by the winter (50.7%) and summer (47.6%) seasons. Waruiru *et al* (2001) observed the epidemiology of gastro-intestinal nematodes of dairy cattle in Central Kenya. The total worm burden in the animals was highest during the

rainy season (March-June and October-December) and lowest during the dry seasons (July-September and January-February).

Whereas Hirani *et al.* (2006a) observed prevalence of gastro-intestinal parasitism was highest during summer (51.83%) followed by monsoon (45.22%) and the lowest in winter (35.97%). Similar result also reported by Biswas (2012) in buffaloes, Hossain (2010) in cattle, Keyyu *et al.* (2003).

The prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodiasis in cattle were 33.3%, 34.4%, 37.5%, 42.9%, 53.3%, 77.1%, 88.2%, 74.3%, 67.6%, 60.0%, 45.7% and 36.4% in January, February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November and December, respectively. The incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was highest in the month of June (77.1%) and July (88.2%). Whereas Hirani *et al.* (2006a) observed highest prevalence during September and the least in December and Ahmad and Ansari (1987) examined that the prevalence of *H. contortus* was highest in June to November and peaked in October at 92.0%. The prevalence of *B. trigonocephalum* peaked in March and April at 50.0-54.8%. Similar result also reported by Koroglu *et al.* (2001), Barry *et al.* (2002), Achi *et al.* (2003), Crespo *et al.* (2002).

The incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was highest in Rajshahi district (62.5) followed by Natore district (56.2) Naogaon district (42.9) and Chapai Nawabgonj district (38.0). Due to lack of similar published literature of these findings could not be compared.

5.2 Screening of Plants for *in vitro* Anthelmintic Activity

Water extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants (Neem, custard apple, papaya, garlic, bitter gourd, jute, chaste tree, pineapple, pomegranate and betel leaf) showed potential *in vitro* activities against adult parasites. The

efficacy of water extract of these plants at the concentrations of 25 mg/ml and 50 mg/ml was much lower than that of concentration of 100 mg/ml. Custard apple, papaya, jute, chaste tree, pomegranate, (50 mg/ml) showed 30-40% and neem, garlic, bitter gourd, pineapple, betel leaf (50 mg/ml) showed 50-60% *in vitro* efficacy against gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle.

In water extract, the plants (100 mg/ml), had highly significant activity (100%) against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes *in vitro* were: Neem (leaves), bitter gourd (fruit and seeds) and betel leaf (leaves), moderately significant activity (90%) against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes *in vitro* were: garlic (bulbs) and pineapple (leaves) and less activity (60-70%) against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes *in vitro* were: custard apple (leaves), papaya (leaves), jute (leaves), chaste tree (leaves) and pomegranate (leaves).

Ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants (Neem, custard apple, papaya, garlic, bitter gourd, jute, chaste tree, pineapple, pomegranate, betel leaf) showed much potential *in vitro* activities against adult parasites than that of the water extract. The efficacy of ethanol extract of these plants at the concentrations of 25 mg/ml was lower than that of concentration of 50 mg/ml and 100mg/ml. Custard apple, papaya, garlic, jute, chaste tree, pineapple and pomegranate, (25 mg/ml) showed 30-40% and neem, bitter gourd and betel leaf (25 mg/ml) showed 50% *in vitro* efficacy against gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle. Custard apple, papaya, jute, chaste tree, pomegranate, (50 mg/ml) showed 60-70% and neem, garlic, bitter gourd, pineapple, betel leaf (50 mg/ml) showed 90-100% *in vitro* efficacy against gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle.

The plants (100 mg/ml), had highly significant activity (100%) against adult gastro-intestinal nematodes *in vitro* were: Neem (leaves) garlic (bulbs), bitter gourd (fruit and seeds), pineapple (leaves) and) betel leaf (leaves). Custard apple, papaya, jute, chaste tree, pomegranate, (100 mg/ml) showed 80-90% *in vitro* efficacy against gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle.

In vitro anthelmintic effects of several plants were also demonstrated against gastro-intestinal nematodes of animals in various parts of the world Iqbal *et al.* (2004 and 2006); Lateef *et al.* (2003); Rahman (2002); Shilaskar and Parashar (1989), Sujon *et al.* (2008), Mian (2011), Amin *et al.* (2008), Hoque *et al.* (2006), Mostofa and Amin (2005), Brahmachari (2004), Begum *et al.* (2010), Amin *et al.* (2009), Amin *et al.* (2010). The results presented alone were in agreement with those studies.

5.3 Efficacy of Two Indigenous Medicinal Plants and Two Patent Drugs against Natural Gastro-intestinal Nematodes in Cattle

Neem and bitter gourd and two patent drugs i.e. Ivermectin® and Levamisole®, significantly ($p < 0.05$) reduced of EPG count in cattle of group B, C, D, E, respectively.

In group A : The mean EPG of control group on pre-treatment (day 0) was 660 ± 47.33 . The mean EPG on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day were 710 ± 36.74 , 796 ± 42.61 , 910 ± 43.01 and 1050 ± 52.44 , respectively in cattle. The mean EPG were increased 7.58%, 20.61%, 37.88% and 59.09% on 7th, 14th, 21th and 28th day, respectively.

In group B : Mean EPG count before treatment was 870 ± 43.59 and after treatment with neem mean EPG on 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day were

410±50.99, 330±51.48, 444±50.36 and 562±33.97 respectively in cattle. Reduction of mean EPG on 7th, 14th 21st and 28th day after treatment were 52.87%, 62.07%, 48.97% and 35.40%, respectively.

In conformity to the present findings, Khalid *et al.* (2005) reported that neem (10% water extract of leaves) reduced significantly ($p<0.01$) EPG count 47.03%, 46.27%, 41.82% and 37.60% on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day, respectively in sheep. Rob *et al.* (2004) observed that water extracts of neem was 53.72% effective against haemonchosis in sheep. Brelin (2002) found that fresh neem leaves significantly reduced *H. contortus* in the abomasum of the treated sheep. Arunachal *et al.* (2002) noted that neem leaves, seeds and bark were 53%, 49% and 38% infective against gastro-intestinal helminths in sheep, respectively. Rahman (2002) found the effects of water extract of neem leaves was 62% in goat.

In group C: Mean EPG count before treatment was 860±64.03 and after treatment with Karalla (bitter gourd) mean EPG on 7th, 14th 21st and 28th day were 490±57.88, 428±50.34, 560±65.50 and 714±66.15 respectively in cattle. Reduction of mean EPG on 7th, 14th 21st and 28th day after treatment were 43.02%, 50.23%, 34.88% and 16.98%, respectively.

In conformity to the present findings, Rahman (2002) reported that Karalla (bitter gourd) 100% water extract of fruits reduced significantly ($p<0.01$) EPG count 27%, 52%, 67% and 65% on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day, respectively and 50% ethanol extract reduced significantly ($p<0.01$) EPG count 35%, 65%, 79% and 41% on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day, respectively

In group D : Mean EPG count before treatment was 730 ± 47.85 and after treatment with Ivertin® mean EPG on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 0 ± 0.00 , 0 ± 0.00 , 0 ± 0.00 and 0 ± 0.00 , respectively in cattle. Reduction of mean EPG on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day after treatment were 100%, 100%, 100% and 100%, respectively.

In conformity to the present findings, Abdalla (1989) reported 100% efficacy of ivermectin be faecal egg count, against gastro-intestinal nematodes (*Haemonchus SL Oesophagostomum V, Trichostrongylus W, strongyloides, Oestrus ovis Monizia, cooperia, chaberitain*) in sheep and cattle during the study of the effect of end parasites on growth rate. Tada *et al.* (1992) reported the 100% efficacy of ivermectin against gastro-intestinal nematodes in sheep and goat of Zambia. Fourteen goats and 5 ewes were treated with subcutaneous injection of ivermectin at a dose rate of 200 $\mu\text{g/kg}$ body weight. The animals were naturally infected with. *Haemonchus contortur, Trichosrrongvlus % Oesopha Qostomwn 5,P* and *Strongyloides V*. The efficacy of ivermectin was 100% during faccal oval count on 7th and 14th day after treatment.

In group E : Mean EPG count before treatment was 662 ± 33.38 and after treatment with Levavet® mean EPG on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 0 ± 0.00 , 34 ± 18.87 , 86 ± 30.76 and 142 ± 31.21 , respectively in cattle. Reduction of mean EPG on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day after treatment were 100%, 94.86%, 87.01% and 78.55%, respectively.

In conformity to the present findings, Iqbal *et al.* (2006) observed levamisole (7.5 mg/kg) showed a 99.6% reduction in EPG against gastro-intestinal nematodes of sheep. In conformity to the present findings, Iqbal *et al* (2006), Iqbal *et al.* (2004), Lateef *et al.* (2003), Keyyu *et al.* (2002),

Waruiru *et al.* (1998), Vazquez *et al.* (1984), Leguia *et al.* (1979) and Beck *et al.* (1971) reported similar findings in sheep. Gawor and Borecka (1999) observed levamisole on the 4th and 28 days after dosing was 98.3% and 76.3%, respectively against gastro-intestinal nematodes in goats. Likewise, Mattos *et al.* (2000), Charles *et al.* (1989) and Guha and Banerjee (1987) observed similar results in goat. The present finding was also in agreement with the works of Shri-Kishan and Gupta (2004), Khan *et al.* (2003), Williams and Broussard (1995) and Beck *et al.* (1971) in cattle. Similar results also stated by some researchers Olaho-Mulani and Kimani (1999) in camel, Qureshi *et al.* (1997) in buffalo, Quiroz-Romero. *et al.* (1992) in calves and Narasimhan (1988) in buffalo, Mostofa and Amin (2005), Sujon *et al.* (2008) Amin *et al.* (2008), Rahman *et al.* (2008).

5.4 Effects of Two Indigenous Medicinal Plants and Two Patent Drugs on Haematological Parameters in Cattle

5.4.1 Total erythrocyte count (TEC, million/cu.mm.)

Two indigenous medicinal plants, i.e, Neem and bitter gourd and two patent drugs, i.e. Ivermectin® and Levamisole®, significantly ($p < 0.05$) increased total erythrocyte count (TEC) in cattle of group , B, C, D, E, respectively. Mean TEC before treatment was 8.31 ± 0.23 and after treatment with neem mean TEC on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 8.37 ± 0.23 , 8.66 ± 0.20 , 8.92 ± 0.21 and 9.04 ± 0.19 respectively in group B. Mean TEC before treatment was 8.62 ± 0.35 and after treatment with Karalla (bitter gourd) mean TEC on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 8.66 ± 0.37 , 8.82 ± 0.35 , 8.99 ± 0.35 and 9.09 ± 0.35 respectively in group C. Mean TEC before treatment was 8.33 ± 0.06 and after treatment with Ivermectin® mean TEC on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 8.45 ± 0.05 , 9.23 ± 0.06 , 10.11 ± 0.05 and 10.61 ± 0.04 respectively in group D. Mean TEC before treatment was

8.88±0.23 and after treatment with Levavet® mean TEC on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 9.00±0.22, 9.65±0.17, 10.18±0.06 and 10.50±0.05 respectively in group E. The mean TEC of control group- A on pre-treatment (day 0) was 9.11±0.24. Mean TEC on the 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 9.00±0.22, 8.82±0.23, 8.66±0.21 and 8.44±2.20 respectively in group A.

Khalid *et al.* (2005) reported that neem and pineapple (10% water extract of leaves) increased TEC in sheep. Likewise, Amin *et al.* (2008), Sujon *et al.* (2008), Shahadat *et al.* (2008), Amin *et al.* (2010), Begum *et al.* (2010), Rahman (2002) observed water extract of neem and Karalla increased TEC on 21st day of post-treatment in goat. Rob *et al.* (2004) also stated water extracts of neem leaves increased Hb content in sheep on 28 day post-treatment. Similar response also reported by Khalid *et al.* (2005) due to Vermic in sheep. So the result of the present study similar to the reports of Amin *et al.* (2005) and Rob *et al.* (2004) in sheep. Khan *et al.* (2003) also observed levamisole increased significantly TEC in cattle. The improved level of TEC of blood in treated cattle might be due to elimination of blood sucking gastro-intestinal nematodes.

5.4.2 Haemoglobin content (Hb, g %).

Two indigenous medicinal plants, i.e, Neem and bitter gourd and two patent drugs, i.e. Ivertin® and Levavet®, significantly ($p<0.05$) increased haemoglobin (Hb) content in cattle of group in cattle of group , B, C, D, E, respectively. Mean Hb content before treatment was 8.58±0.37and. after treatment with neem mean Hb content on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 9.00±0.38 9.90±0.36, 10.70±0.24 and 11.48±0.21, respectively in group B. Mean Hb content before treatment was 9.08±0.57 and. after treatment with Karalla (bitter gourd) mean Hb content on 7th 14th 21st

and 28th day were 9.36 ± 0.52 , 9.82 ± 0.47 , 10.40 ± 0.43 and 11.06 ± 0.36 , respectively in group C. Mean Hb content before treatment was 9.12 ± 0.32 and. after treatment with Ivertin® mean Hb content on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 9.76 ± 0.38 , 10.72 ± 0.32 , 11.72 ± 0.16 and 12.76 ± 0.17 , respectively in group D. Mean Hb content before treatment was 9.72 ± 0.41 and. after treatment with Levavet® mean Hb content on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 10.04 ± 0.38 , 10.84 ± 0.30 , 11.68 ± 0.23 and 12.40 ± 0.17 , respectively in group E. The mean Hb content of control group-A on pre-treatment (day 0) was 10.44 ± 0.35 . Mean Hb content on the 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 9.72 ± 0.41 , 9.12 ± 0.41 , 8.28 ± 0.28 and 7.80 ± 0.16 respectively in group A.

Rahman (2002) reported that water extract of neem and Karalla increased haemoglobin (Hb) content on 21st day of post-treatment in goat. Amin *et al* (2010), Begum *et al.* (2010), Amin *et al* (2008), Khalid *et al.* (2005) also observed that neem and pineapple (10% water extract of leaves) increased Hb content in sheep. Similarly, Rob *et al.* (2004) noted that water extracts of neem leaves increased Hb content in sheep on 28 day post-treatment. The present finding was also in agreement with the work of neem leaves (@ 100mg/kg) by Hossain *et al.* (1996) in cattle. Similar responses reported by Khalid *et al.* (2005) due to Vermic® in sheep. Likewise, Islam *et al.* (2003) observed similar results in goat and Mukherjee (1992) in calves. Similar response also reported by Shri-Kishan and Gupta (2004) and Khan *et al.* (2003) due to levamisole in cattle. The increase in haemoglobin content in cattle might be due to the increase of total erythrocyte count (TEC).

5.4.3 Packed cell volume (PCV, %)

Two indigenous medicinal plants, i.e. Neem and bitter gourd and two patent drugs, i.e. Ivertin® and Levavet®, significantly ($p < 0.05$) increased packed cell volume (PCV) in cattle of group, B, C, D, E, respectively. Mean PCV before treatment was 30.22 ± 0.82 and after treatment with neem mean PCV on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 30.94 ± 0.70 , 31.64 ± 0.60 , 32.89 ± 0.65 and 33.80 ± 0.53 , respectively in group B. Mean PCV before treatment was 31.01 ± 1.05 and after treatment with Karalla (bitter gourd) mean PCV on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 31.74 ± 0.87 , 32.48 ± 0.84 , 33.51 ± 0.71 and 33.91 ± 0.68 , respectively in group C. Mean PCV before treatment was 31.63 ± 0.54 and after treatment with Ivertin® mean PCV on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 32.30 ± 0.63 , 33.57 ± 0.66 , 34.43 ± 0.62 and 35.10 ± 0.58 , respectively in group D. Mean PCV before treatment was 32.26 ± 0.63 and after treatment with Levavet® mean PCV on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 32.87 ± 0.47 , 34.04 ± 0.39 , 34.73 ± 0.42 and 35.34 ± 0.42 , respectively in group E. Mean PCV of control group on pre-treatment (day 0) was 31.94 ± 0.54 . Mean PCV on the 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were, 31.24 ± 0.48 , 30.76 ± 0.59 , 29.74 ± 0.38 and 28.67 ± 0.59 , respectively in group A.

This findings supported by the earlier reports of Khalid *et al.* (2005) and Rob *et al.* (2004) in sheep. Amin *et al* (2010), Begum *et al.* (2010), Amin *et al* (2008), Khalid *et al.* (2005) reported that neem and pineapple (10% water extract of leaves) increased PCV in sheep. Rob *et al.* (2004) also noted that water extracts of neem leaves increased PCV in sheep on 28 day post-treatment. Likewise, Rahman (2002) observed water extract of neem and Karalla increased PCV on 21st day of post-treatment in goat. Similar responses reported by Khalid *et al.* (2005) due to Vermic® in

sheep. Islam *et al.* (2003) also noted- similar findings in goat. Shri-Kishan and Gupta (2004) also found levamisole increased PCV in cattle.

5.4.4 Total leukocyte count (TLC, thousand/cu.mm.)

Two indigenous medicinal plants, i.e, Neem and bitter gourd and two patent drugs, i.e. Ivertin® and Levavet®, significantly ($p < 0.05$) decreased total leukocyte count (TLC) in cattle of group, B, C, D, E, respectively. Mean TLC before treatment was 10.34 ± 0.38 and after treatment with neem mean TLC on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 10.13 ± 0.38 , 9.87 ± 0.38 , 9.63 ± 0.40 and 9.35 ± 0.42 , respectively in group B. Mean TLC before treatment was 9.99 ± 0.59 and after treatment with Karalla (bitter gourd) mean TLC on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 9.78 ± 0.58 , 9.55 ± 0.59 , 9.39 ± 0.58 and 9.18 ± 0.54 , respectively in group C. Mean TLC before treatment was 10.18 ± 0.21 and after treatment with Ivertin® mean TLC on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 9.97 ± 0.21 , 9.46 ± 0.26 , 9.21 ± 0.22 and 8.83 ± 0.24 , respectively in group D. Mean TLC before treatment was 9.20 ± 0.41 and after treatment with Levavet® mean TLC on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 9.16 ± 0.27 , 8.68 ± 0.27 , 8.19 ± 0.32 and 8.06 ± 0.23 , respectively in group E. Mean TLC of control group on pre-treatment (day 0) was 9.30 ± 0.52 . Mean TLC on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 9.75 ± 0.46 , 10.01 ± 0.48 , 10.57 ± 0.40 and 11.13 ± 0.35 , respectively in group A.

Rahman (2002) observed water extract of neem and Karalla decreased TLC on 21st day of post-treatment in goat. The present finding was also agreement with the' work of Rob *et al* (2004) due to water extracts of neem leaves in sheep on 28 day post treatment. Likewise, Khalid *et al.* (2005) reported that neem and pineapple (10% water extract of leaves) decreased TLC in sheep.

5.4.5 Differential leukocyte count (DLC, %)

5.4.5.1 Eosinophil count (%)

Two indigenous medicinal plants, i.e, Neem and bitter gourd and two patent drugs, i.e. Ivertin® and Levavet®, decreased significantly ($p < 0.05$) eosinophil count of differential leukocyte count in cattle of group B, C, D and E, respectively. Mean eosinophil count before treatment was 13.60 ± 0.67 and after treatment with neem mean eosinophil count 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 13.00 ± 0.44 , 11.80 ± 0.58 , 10.80 ± 0.58 and 9.80 ± 0.58 , respectively in group B. Mean eosinophil count before treatment was 13.60 ± 0.81 and after treatment with Karalla (bitter gourd) mean eosinophil count 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 12.60 ± 0.81 , 11.60 ± 0.81 , 10.20 ± 0.58 and 9.00 ± 0.44 , respectively in group C. Mean eosinophil count before treatment was 13.60 ± 0.81 and after treatment with Ivertin® mean eosinophil count 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 12.60 ± 0.81 , 11.40 ± 0.92 , 9.80 ± 0.80 and 7.60 ± 0.50 , respectively in group D. Mean eosinophil count before treatment was 12.40 ± 0.50 and after treatment with Levavet® Mean eosinophil count 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 11.40 ± 0.50 , 10.20 ± 0.48 , 9.40 ± 0.40 and 8.40 ± 0.40 , respectively in group E. Mean eosinophil count of control group on pre-treatment (day 0) was 11.80 ± 0.86 . Mean TLC on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 12.20 ± 0.73 , 13.20 ± 0.73 , 13.80 ± 0.58 and 14.80 ± 0.58 , respectively in group A.

The present finding was also agreement with the work of Khan *et al.* (2003) in cattle. The similar findings due to levamisole were also reported by Shri-Kishan and Gupta (2004) and Khan *et al.* (2003) in cattle. These findings could not be compared due to lack of similar published reports on neem and Karalla, on eosinophil count. The decrease in eosinophil

count of differential leukocyte count might be due to the decrease of parasitic infection in cattle.

5.4.5.2 Neutrophil count (%)

Two indigenous medicinal plants, i.e, Neem and bitter gourd and two patent drugs, i.e. Ivertin® and Levavet®, increased significantly ($p<0.05$) neutrophil count of differential leukocyte count in cattle of group B, C, D and E, respectively.

Mean neutrophil count before treatment was 22.40 ± 0.92 and after treatment with neem, mean neutrophil count on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 23.00 ± 0.89 , 23.80 ± 0.73 , 24.60 ± 0.81 and 25.20 ± 0.58 , respectively in group B. Mean neutrophil count before treatment was 22.80 ± 1.24 and after treatment with Karalla (bitter gourd), mean neutrophil count on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 23.20 ± 1.06 , 24.20 ± 1.06 , 24.80 ± 0.96 and 25.40 ± 0.92 , respectively in group C. Mean neutrophil count before treatment was 23.00 ± 0.70 and after treatment with Ivertin®, mean neutrophil count on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 24.00 ± 0.70 , 25.00 ± 0.63 , 26.00 ± 0.63 and 27.20 ± 0.66 , respectively in group D. Mean neutrophil count before treatment was 23.00 ± 1.00 and after treatment with Levavet®, mean neutrophil count on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 23.60 ± 0.81 , 24.40 ± 0.81 , 25.40 ± 0.81 and 26.00 ± 0.70 , respectively in group E. Mean neutrophil count of control group on pre-treatment (day 0) was 25.00 ± 0.70 . Mean neutrophil count on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 23.80 ± 0.48 , 23.00 ± 0.31 , 22.20 ± 0.37 and 21.60 ± 0.40 , respectively in group A.

Due to lack of similar published literature of neem, korolla, ivermectin and levamisole on neutrophil count of differential leukocyte count, these findings could not be compared.

5.4.5.3 Monocyte count (%)

Two indigenous medicinal plants, i.e, Neem and bitter gourd and two patent drugs, i.e. Ivertin® and Levavet®, caused very little changes in monocyte count of differential leukocyte count in cattle of group B, C, D and E, respectively. Mean monocyte count before treatment was 4.0 ± 0.31 and after treatment with neem mean monocyte count on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 3.8 ± 0.37 , 4.2 ± 0.66 , 4.2 ± 0.48 and 5.0 ± 0.00 , respectively in group B. Mean monocyte count before treatment was 4.8 ± 0.37 and after treatment with Karalla (bitter gourd), mean monocyte count on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 4.4 ± 0.40 , 4.00 ± 0.63 , 4.20 ± 0.58 and 4.40 ± 0.24 , respectively in group C. Mean monocyte count before treatment was 3.6 ± 0.24 and after treatment with Ivertin® mean monocyte count on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 3.8 ± 0.58 , 3.6 ± 0.40 , 3.8 ± 0.48 and 3.6 ± 0.40 respectively in group D. Mean monocyte count before treatment was 4.60 ± 0.50 and after treatment with Levavet® mean monocyte count on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 4.60 ± 0.50 , 4.40 ± 0.67 , 4.40 ± 0.40 and 3.00 ± 0.31 respectively in group E. Mean monocyte count of control group on pre-treatment (day 0) was 4.20 ± 0.37 . Mean monocyte count on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 3.80 ± 0.66 , 3.80 ± 0.66 , 3.4 ± 0.50 and 3.8 ± 0.48 , respectively in group A.

Khan *et al.* (2003) stated that monocyte was not influenced appreciably by levamisole in cattle. These findings could not be compared due to lack of similar published reports of neem and bitter gourd on monocyte count.

5.4.5.4 Lymphocyte count (%)

Two indigenous medicinal plants, i.e, Neem and bitter gourd and two patent drugs, i.e. Ivertin® and Levavet®, caused very little changes in lymphocyte count of differential leukocyte count in cattle of group B, C, D and E, respectively. Mean lymphocyte count before treatment was 61.20 ± 0.80 and after treatment with neem mean lymphocyte count on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 60.20 ± 0.86 , 60.60 ± 0.92 , 61.00 ± 0.54 and 59.80 ± 0.66 , respectively in group B. Mean lymphocyte count before treatment was 58.80 ± 0.73 and after treatment with Karalla (bitter gourd), mean lymphocyte count on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 59.40 ± 0.67 , 59.80 ± 0.66 , 60.00 ± 0.70 and 60.00 ± 0.89 , respectively in group C. Mean lymphocyte count before treatment was 60.20 ± 0.37 and after treatment with Ivertin® mean lymphocyte count on 7th 14th 21st and 28th day were 60.20 ± 0.73 , 61.20 ± 0.58 , 62.40 ± 0.50 and 63.40 ± 1.07 , respectively in group D. Mean lymphocyte count before treatment was 58.60 ± 0.24 and after treatment with Levavet® mean lymphocyte count on 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day were 58.80 ± 0.58 , 60.00 ± 1.18 , 59.80 ± 0.86 and 61.00 ± 0.44 , respectively in group E. Mean lymphocyte count of control group on pre-treatment (day 0) was 59.40 ± 0.40 . Mean lymphocyte count on the 7th 14th 21st and 28th day was 60.20 ± 0.37 , 60.00 ± 0.89 , 59.00 ± 0.83 and 59.80 ± 0.73 , respectively in group A.

Khan *et al.* (2003) stated that lymphocyte were not influenced appreciably by levamisole in cattle. These findings could not be compared due to lack of similar published reports of neem and bitter gourd on monocyte count.

5.4.6 Mean corpuscular volume (cubic micron)

Two indigenous medicinal plants, i.e, Neem and bitter gourd and two patent drugs, i.e. Ivertin® and Levavet®, were also caused little changes mean corpuscular volume (MCV) in group B, C, D and E, respectively. Mean MCV before treatment was 36.35 ± 0.16 and after treatment with neem mean MCV on 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day were 36.97 ± 0.34 , 36.54 ± 0.39 , 36.87 ± 0.35 and 37.38 ± 0.46 , respectively in group B. Mean MCV before treatment was 36.02 ± 0.36 and after treatment with Karalla (bitter gourd), mean MCV on 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day were 36.97 ± 0.63 , 36.91 ± 0.61 , 37.37 ± 0.73 and 37.39 ± 0.76 , respectively in group C. Mean MCV before treatment was 37.96 ± 0.47 and after treatment with Ivertin®, mean MCV on 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day were 38.19 ± 0.51 , 36.35 ± 0.72 , 34.04 ± 0.66 and 33.06 ± 0.62 , respectively in group D. Mean MCV before treatment was 36.37 ± 0.52 and after treatment with Levavet®, mean MCV 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day were 36.56 ± 0.52 , 35.28 ± 0.29 , 34.10 ± 0.22 and 33.63 ± 0.31 , respectively in group E. Mean MCV of control group on pre-treatment (day 0) was 35.14 ± 0.97 . Mean MCV on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day was 34.75 ± 0.88 , 34.91 ± 0.90 , 34.41 ± 0.73 and 34.00 ± 0.66 , respectively in group A.

Due to lack of similar published literature of neem, bitter gourd, Ivertin® and Levavet® on mean corpuscular volume (MCV), these findings could not be compared.

5.4.7 Mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration (%)

Two indigenous medicinal plants, i.e, Neem and bitter gourd and two patent drugs, i.e. Ivertin® and Levavet®, increased significantly ($p < 0.05$) mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration (MCHC) in cattle

of group B, C, D and E, respectively. Mean MCHC before treatment was 28.34 ± 0.54 and after treatment with neem mean MCHC on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day were 29.36 ± 0.71 , 31.64 ± 0.45 , 33.07 ± 0.22 and 35.73 ± 0.27 , respectively in group B. Mean MCHC before treatment was 29.17 ± 0.93 and after treatment with Karalla (bitter gourd) mean MCHC on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day were 29.53 ± 0.91 , 30.52 ± 0.76 , 31.71 ± 0.77 and 33.15 ± 0.67 , respectively in group C. Mean MCHC before treatment was 28.81 ± 0.73 and after treatment with Ivertin® mean MCHC on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day were 30.20 ± 0.86 , 31.91 ± 0.51 , 34.07 ± 0.54 and 36.39 ± 0.78 , respectively in group D. Mean MCHC before treatment was 30.09 ± 0.80 and after treatment with Levavet® mean MCHC on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day were 30.51 ± 0.79 , 31.83 ± 0.68 , 33.63 ± 0.52 and 35.09 ± 0.34 , respectively in group E. Mean MCHC of control group on pre-treatment (day 0) was 32.70 ± 1.07 . Mean MCHC on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day was 31.11 ± 1.23 , 29.65 ± 1.22 , 27.83 ± 0.84 and 27.21 ± 0.34 , respectively in group A.

The effects of neem, bitter gourd, Ivertin® and Levavet® on mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration (MCHC) have an increase level in this study. Arlian *et al.* (1988) reported that ivermectin treated rabbit have an increase level of mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration (MCHC) in comparison to those of untreated controlled rabbit. The increase in MCHC might be due to the increase of packed cell volume (PCV) and haemoglobin (Hb) content.

5.4.8 Mean corpuscular haemoglobin (micro micro gram)

Two indigenous medicinal plants, i.e, Neem and bitter gourd and two patent drugs, i.e. Ivertin® and Levavet®, increased significantly ($p < 0.05$) mean corpuscular haemoglobin (MCH) in cattle of group B, C, D and E, respectively. Mean MCH before treatment was 10.30 ± 0.20 and

after treatment with neem mean MCH on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th were 10.85 ± 0.25 , 11.56 ± 0.22 , 12.19 ± 0.10 and 13.36 ± 0.24 , respectively in group B. Mean MCH before treatment was 10.50 ± 0.29 and after treatment with Karalla (bitter gourd) mean MCH on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th were 10.90 ± 0.21 , 11.26 ± 0.29 , 11.85 ± 0.30 and 12.39 ± 0.30 , respectively in group C. Mean MCH before treatment was 10.94 ± 0.37 and after treatment with Ivertin® mean MCH on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th were 11.54 ± 0.41 , 11.61 ± 0.32 , 11.59 ± 0.14 and 12.02 ± 0.13 , respectively in group D. Mean MCH before treatment was 10.94 ± 0.30 and after treatment with Levavet® mean MCH on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th were 11.14 ± 0.25 , 11.23 ± 0.22 , 11.47 ± 0.19 and 11.80 ± 0.15 , respectively in group E. Mean MCH of control group on pre-treatment (day 0) was 11.46 ± 0.26 . Mean MCH on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day was 10.77 ± 0.23 , 10.31 ± 0.22 , 9.56 ± 0.17 and 9.24 ± 0.07 , respectively in group A.

Due to lack of adequate literature of neem, bitter gourd, Ivertin® and Levavet® treatment on mean corpuscular haemoglobin (MCH), the present findings could not be compared with the findings of other workers. The increase in MCH content might be due to the increase of total erythrocyte count (TEC) and haemoglobin (Hb) content.

5.5 Effects of Two Indigenous Medicinal Plants and Two Patent Drugs on some Serum Biochemical Parameters in Cattle

5.5.1 Alanine aminotransferase level of serum (U/I)

Two indigenous medicinal plants, i.e. Neem and bitter gourd and two patent drugs, i.e. Ivertin® and Levavet®, could not significantly changed alanine aminotransferase (ALT) level of serum in cattle of group B, C, D and E, respectively. Mean ALT level before treatment was 20.22 ± 0.74

and after treatment with neem mean ALT level on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day were 20.40 ± 1.16 , 19.58 ± 0.67 , 20.32 ± 1.15 and 19.22 ± 0.94 , respectively in group B. Mean ALT level before treatment was 19.90 ± 1.29 and after treatment with Karalla (bitter gourd) mean ALT level on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day were 19.26 ± 1.14 , 19.82 ± 1.15 , 19.52 ± 1.00 and 19.70 ± 0.82 , respectively in group C. Mean ALT level before treatment was 20.14 ± 0.56 and after treatment with Ivertin® mean ALT level on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day were 19.48 ± 1.10 , 19.40 ± 0.80 , 19.56 ± 0.77 and 19.48 ± 0.92 , respectively in group D. Mean ALT level before treatment was 18.52 ± 0.56 and after treatment with Levavet® mean ALT level on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day were 18.22 ± 0.86 , 18.32 ± 0.81 , 18.06 ± 0.75 and 17.78 ± 0.90 , respectively in group E. Mean ALT of control group on pre-treatment (day 0) was 18.26 ± 0.99 . Mean ALT on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day was 18.40 ± 0.75 , 18.14 ± 1.14 , 18.00 ± 1.22 and 19.24 ± 1.00 , respectively in group A.

Due to lack of adequate literature of neem, bitter gourd, Ivertin® and Levavet® treatment on alanine aminotransferase level of serum, the present findings could not be compared with the findings of other workers.

5.5.2 Aspartate aminotransferase level of serum (U/I)

Neem, bitter gourd, Ivertin® and Levavet®, could not significantly changed aspartate aminotransferase (AST) level of serum in cattle of group B, C, D and E, respectively. Mean AST level before treatment was 32.84 ± 1.05 and after treatment with neem mean AST level on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day were 31.26 ± 0.93 , 31.88 ± 0.99 , 32.72 ± 1.46 and 31.96 ± 0.85 , respectively in group B. Mean AST level before treatment was 31.74 ± 1.30 and after treatment with Karalla (bitter gourd) mean AST

level on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day were 33.14 ± 1.10 , 32.46 ± 0.67 , 31.02 ± 1.25 and 31.82 ± 0.81 , respectively in group C. Mean AST level before treatment was 32.22 ± 0.51 and after treatment with Ivertin® mean AST level on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day were 31.72 ± 0.95 , 32.36 ± 0.78 , 31.16 ± 0.77 and 31.36 ± 0.73 , respectively in group D. Mean AST level before treatment was 30.50 ± 0.68 and after treatment with Levavet® mean AST level on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day were 31.94 ± 1.01 , 31.60 ± 0.64 , 29.80 ± 1.29 and 30.06 ± 0.88 , respectively in group E. Mean AST level of control group on pre-treatment (day 0) was 30.28 ± 1.07 . Mean AST level on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day were 29.94 ± 1.13 , 31.10 ± 0.91 , 29.36 ± 1.12 and 31.58 ± 0.76 , respectively in group A.

These findings could not be compared due to lack of similar published reports of neem, bitter gourd, Ivertin® and Levavet® treatment on aspartate aminotransferase (AST) level of serum.

5.6 Effects of Two Indigenous Medicinal Plants and Two Patent Drugs on Body Weight (Kg) in Cattle

Neem, bitter gourd, Ivertin® and Levavet®, significantly ($p < 0.05$) increased body weight in group B, C, D and E, respectively. Mean body weight before treatment was 124.90 ± 2.05 and after treatment with neem mean body weight on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day were 125.40 ± 2.05 , 126.00 ± 2.06 , 126.90 ± 2.00 and 127.80 ± 1.89 , respectively in group B. Mean body weight before treatment was 124.50 ± 1.10 and after treatment with Karalla (bitter gourd) mean body weight on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day were 124.70 ± 1.06 , 125.50 ± 0.89 , 126.70 ± 0.94 and 127.60 ± 0.87 , respectively in group C. Mean body weight before treatment was 126.80 ± 1.12 and after treatment with Ivertin® mean body weight on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day were 127.30 ± 1.12 , 128.20 ± 1.07 , 129.10 ± 1.06 and 130.40 ± 0.90 , respectively in group D. Mean body weight before

treatment was 123.90 ± 1.93 and after treatment with Levavet® mean body weight on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day were 124.50 ± 2.02 , 125.50 ± 1.93 , 126.40 ± 1.85 and 127.40 ± 1.81 , respectively in group E. Mean body weight of control group on pre-treatment (day 0) was 125.40 ± 1.46 . Mean body weight on the 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day was 125.00 ± 1.38 , 124.20 ± 1.45 , 123.60 ± 1.42 and 122.90 ± 1.52 , respectively in group A.

Khalid *et al.* (2005) reported that body weight was increased significantly in neem and Karalla treated sheep. On the other hand, body weight was decreased in untreated sheep. Hossain *et al.* (1996) also observed neem leaves and neem seed kernels increased body weight of cattle. Bauck *et al.* (1989) observed that ivermectin treated calves gained an increase average body weight per day in comparison to the control animals. The average daily weight gained by ivermectin treated cattle was recorded as 0.08 kg for each individual animal. Kennedy (1990) studied the effect of Ivermectin on gaining body weight of calves in USA. Calves treated with Ivermectin indictable preparation (200µg/kg, S/C) significantly gained more weight than the control animals. Similar response also reported by Ahmed *et al.* (1994) in sheep, Amin *et al.* (2010), Amin *et al.* (2008), Begum *et al.* (2010), Mian (2011). Khan *et al.* (2003) observed that body weight was increased significantly due to levamisole in cattle. On the other hand, body weight was decreased in untreated cattle. Similar results also reported by Vassilev (1993) and Redl (1991) in cattle. Khan *et al.* (2003) also found that body weight was increased significantly due to levamisole in cattle. Similar effects reported by Beriajaya *et al.* (1986) due to levamisole in sheep and Redl (1991) in cattle. The parasitic infection might be responsible to arrest the growth. The body weight was increased might be due to removal of parasitic load which facilitate the weight regain through proper digestion, absorption and metabolism of feed nutrients in the parasite free gastro-intestinal tract.

CHAPTER-6

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

SUMMARY

The experiment was performed in the Department of Animal Husbandry & Veterinary Science, Faculty of Agriculture, and University of Rajshahi in collaboration with the Department of Pharmacology, Physiology and Parasitology, Faculty of Veterinary Science, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensingh, Bangladesh. The detailed research work was conducted to investigate the prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle during the period from June, 2011 to May, 2012 in greater Rajshahi in Bangladesh, to compare anthelmintic efficacy of 10 indigenous medicinal plants *in-vitro* and to evaluate the effects of 2 indigenous medicinal plants viz. Neem and bitter gourd and 2 patent drugs Ivermectin (Ivertin®) and levamisole (Levavet®) against natural gastro-intestinal nematodes in 25 cattle for 28 days during 1st June, 2012 to 28th June, 2012 at Binodpur, Rajshahi. The research works were conducted to observe the prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle.

The overall prevalence of *Ascaris* sp., *Strongyles* (*Haemonchus* sp., *Trichostrongylus* sp., *Oesophagostomum* sp. and *Mecistocirrus* sp.), *Bunostomum* sp., *Trichuris* sp. *Strongyloides* sp. and *mixed infection* were 6.5%, 25.5%, 2.25%, 5% 5% and 10.5%, respectively. The prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was 36.7% in the age of 1to < 6 months, 62.5% in the age of 6 to <12 months, 67.0% in the age of 12 to <24 months in the age of >24 months 38.0%. The incidence of gastro-

intestinal nematodes was highest in 12 to <24 months old cattle followed by 6 to <12 months old cattle, >24 months old cattle and 1 to < 6 months old cattle. In the age of 1 to < 6 months the prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was 36.7% (*Ascaris* sp. and *Strongyles* were 33.3% and 3.3% respectively), in the age of 6 to <12 months, the prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was 62.5% (*Ascaris* sp. *Strongyles* *Trichuris* sp. *Strongyloides* sp. and *mixed infection* were 15.0%, 25.0%, 5.0%, 5.0% and 12.5% respectively), in the age of 12 to <24 months, the prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was 67.0% (*Strongyles* sp., *Bunostomum* sp., *Trichuris* sp., *Strongyloides* sp. and *mixed infection* were 35.0%, 4.0%, 7.5%, 7.0% and 13.5% respectively), in the age of >24 months, the prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was 38.0% (*Strongyles* sp., *Bunostomum* sp., *Trichuris* sp., *Strongyloides* sp. and *mixed infection* were 20.0%, 1.0%, 3.0%, 4.0% and 10.0% respectively). The seasonal prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was significantly highest in rainy seasons (June-August) 79.8% followed by autumn (September-November) 57.7% summer (March-May) 44.3% and winter seasons (December-February) 34.8% and This infestation rate of gastro-intestinal nematodes with their breed higher in cross breed cattle 184 (58.4%) than in local breed cattle 35 (41.2%). This infestation rate of gastro-intestinal parasites with their genotype highest in L×F genotype of cattle 56 (60.9%) followed by L×F×SL genotype of cattle 46 (57.5%), L×SL genotype of cattle 82 (57.3%) and in local cattle 35 (41.2%). Highest incidence was also observed in female (62.0%) than male (44.2%). The incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was highest in the month of June and July. The incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodiasis in cattle were 33.34%, 34.37%, 37.5%, 42.85%, 53.33%, 82.86%, 88.23%, 74.29%, 67.64%, 60%, 45.72% and 36.37% in January, February, March, April,

May, June, July, August, September, October, November and December, respectively. The incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes was highest in Rajshahi district (62.5) followed by Natore district (56.2) Naogaon district (42.9) and Chapai Nawabgonj district (38.0).

Screening of 10 indigenous medicinal plants (Neem, custard apple, papaya, garlic, bitter gourd, jute, chaste tree, pineapple, pomegranate and betel leaf) of Bangladesh having reported anthelmintic activity and to determine the comparative efficacy *in-vitro*. Freshly prepared water and ethanol extracts of 10 indigenous medicinal plants were screened *in vitro* in this study, at various concentration levels, using adult gastro-intestinal nematode parasites of cattle. In water extract, within these 10 plants, 3 plants (Neem, bitter gourd and betel leaf) showed *in vitro* 100% efficacy against adult worms, 2 plants (garlic and pineapple) showed 90% efficacy and others (custard apple, papaya, jute, chaste tree and pomegranate) showed below 80% efficacy at a concentration of 100 mg/ml. In ethanol extract, within these 10 plants, 5 plants (Neem, garlic, bitter gourd pineapple and betel leaf) showed *in vitro* 100% efficacy against adult worms, and 5 showed 80-90% efficacy at a concentration of 100 mg/ml.

Among 10 tested plants 2 medicinal plants (neem, and korolla) and 2 patent drugs (Ivertin and Levavet®) were administered against gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle for *in vivo* trail. Twenty five (25) naturally parasitized female cattle of Binodpur, Rajshahi, were selected for efficacy study of 2 indigenous medicinal plants and 2 patent drugs *in-vivo*. The animals were divided into five (5) groups (A, B, C, D, and E), each group consisting of five (5) cattle. Ethanol extract of leaves of neem @100 mg/kg b. wt and bitter gourd @100 mg/kg b. wt were administered orally to the cattle of group B and C respectively. Cattle of group D and E were

treated with ivermectin (Ivertin®) @0.2 mg/kg b. wt pour on and levamisole (Levavet®) @ 7.5 mg/kg b. wt. respectively. Cattle of group A was kept as infected control group. Prior to trials, initial body weight, total egg count of gastro-intestinal nematodes, biochemical, hematological and clinical parameters were examined and recorded. During the experimental period, faecal samples were examined on 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day. Clinical (body weight), haematological (TEC, Hb, PCV, TLC, DLC, MCV, MCHC and MCH) and biochemical parameters (ALT and AST) were also observed on 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day for the determination of effects of neem, bitter gourd, Ivertin® and Levavet®. A significant ($p < 0.05$) reduction of EPG count was found on 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day of neem (52.87%, 62.07%, 48.97% and 35.40%), bitter gourd (43.02%, 50.23%, 34.88% and 16.98%), Ivertin® (100%, 100%, 100% and 100%) and Levavet® (100%, 94.86%, 87.01% and 78.55%) treated cattle of group B, C, D, and E respectively. The EPG count of control group (A) were significantly ($p < 0.05$) increased up to last day of experimental period. The EPG count of untreated control group (A) were significantly ($p < 0.05$) increased about 7.58%, 20.61%, 37.88% and 59.09% on 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day, respectively.

After treatment with Need, bitter gourd, Ivertin® and Levavet®, total erythrocyte count (TEC), haemoglobin (Hb) content, packed cell volume (PCV), neutrophil count of differential leukocyte count (DLC), mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration (MCHC) and mean corpuscular haemoglobin (MCH) were increased significantly ($p < 0.05$) in cattle. On the other hand, total leukocyte count (TLC) and eosinophil count of differential leukocyte count (DLC) were decreased significantly ($p < 0.05$) in treated cattle. Those indigenous medicinal plants and patent drugs were

caused very little changes monocyte count and lymphocyte count of differential leukocyte count (DLC) in cattle. The alanine aminotransferase (ALT) and aspartate aminotransferase (AST) level of serum was not significantly changed in cattle. In treated cattle body weight was increased significantly ($p < 0.05$) with neem, korolla, bitter gourd, Ivertin® and Levavet®.

CONCLUSIONS

The prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodiasis in cattle were studied in relation with season, region, months of a year, sex, age, breed genotype of the host in greater Rajshahi of Bangladesh.

In first study -

- The maximum prevalence of *Strongyles* was (46.6%) and the minimum was *Trichuris* (4.2%) in the study area.
- The highest incidence of gastro-intestinal parasitic infestation was found in 12 to <24 months (67.0%) old cattle and lowest in 1 to <6 months (36.7%).
- The maximum incidence of gastro-intestinal nematode infestation was found in female (62.1%) than male (44.2%) in the study area.
- The highest prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematode infestation was found in cross breed (58.4%) and lowest in local breed (41.2%).
- The highest prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematode infestation was found in L×F genotype (60.9%) and lowest in local breed (41.2%).
- The autumn season was fevourable for the gastro-intestinal nematode infestation (57.8%) among the other season.
- The lowest gastro-intestinal nematode infestation (33.4%) was found in the month of January and highest infestation (88.3%) was found in July.
- The highest gastro-intestinal parasitic infestation was found in Rajshahi district (62.5%) and lowest in Chapai Nawabgonj district (38.0%).

In second study –

- In water extract, within these 10 plants, 3 plants (Neem, bitter gourd and betel leaf) showed *in vitro* 100% efficacy against adult worms.
- In ethanol extract, within these 10 plants, 5 plants (Neem, garlic, bitter gourd pineapple and betel leaf) showed *in vitro* 100% efficacy against adult worms.

In third study –

- A significant ($p < 0.05$) reduction of EPG count was found on 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th day of neem (52.87%, 62.07%, 48.97% and 35.40%), bitter gourd (43.02%, 50.23%, 34.88% and 16.98%), Ivertin® (100%, 100%, 100% and 100%) and Levavet® (100%, 94.86%, 87.01% and 78.55%) treated cattle of group B, C, D, and E, respectively.
- After treatment with Neem, bitter gourd, Ivertin® and Levavet®, total erythrocyte count (TEC), haemoglobin (Hb) content, packed cell volume (PCV), neutrophil count of differential leukocyte count (DLC), mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration (MCHC) and mean corpuscular haemoglobin (MCH) were increased significantly ($p < 0.05$) in cattle.
- Total leukocyte count (TLC) and eosinophil count of differential leukocyte count (DLC) were decreased significantly ($p < 0.05$) in treated cattle.
- In treated cattle body weight was increased significantly ($p < 0.05$) with neem, korolla, bitter gourd, Ivertin® and Levavet® at 21 days after treatment.

CHAPTER-7

REFERENCES

- Abdalla, H.S. 1989. Effects of endoparasites on growth rate of Sudanese sheep and cattle. *Bulletin of Tropical Animal Health and Production in Africa*, **21**(1): 209-213.
- Abebe, W. and Esayas, C. 2001. Survey of ovine and caprine gastrointestinal helminthosis in eastern part of Ethiopia during the dry season of the years. *Revue de Medecine Veterinaire*, **152**: 379-384.
- Achi, Y.L., Zinsstag, J., Yeo, N., Dea, V. and Dorchies, P. 2003. Gastrointestinal nematodes of cattle in the savannah area of Cote-d'Ivoire: an abattoir survey. *Revue de Medecine Veterinaire*, **154**(2): 105-112.
- Adams, H.R. 1995. Chemotherapy of parasitic diseases in Veterinary Pharmacology and Therapeutics 7th edition. pp. 900-902.
- Adams, H.R. 2001. *Veterinary Pharmacology and Therapeutics*. 8th edn., Iowa State Univesity press, Ames, USA, pp. 947-957.
- ADB, 1984. ADB production year book. Volume-25.
- Afazuddin, M. 1985. General incidence and therapeutic measures of parasitic disease in cattle of Savar Military Farm. M.Sc. (Veterinary Science) Thesis, submitted to the Department of Medicine, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensingh.

- Afzal, M., Shafique, M., Hossain, A. and Saeed, M. 1984. A study of helminthes of cattle and buffaloes in Lahore. *Pakistan Journal of Science*, **33**: 14-20.
- Agneessens, J., Claerebut, F., Dorny, P., Borgsteede, F.H.M. and Vercrusse, J. 2000. Nematode parasitism in adult dairy cows in Belgium. *Veterinary Parasitology*, **90**: 83-92.
- Ahmad, M. and Ansari, J.A. 1987. Prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes of sheep and goats in Aligarh. *Journal of Indian Veterinary Medicine*, **11**(3): 165-170.
- Ahmed, N.U., Mostofa, M., Awal, M. A. and Alam, M.N. 1994. Comparative efficacy of modern anthelmintics with that of neem seeds against gastro-intestinal nematodiasis in sheep. *Bangladesh Veterinary Journal*, **28**: 21-23.
- Akhtar, M.S., Iqbal, Z., Khan, M.N. and Lateef, M. 2000. Anthelmintic activity of medicinal plants with particular reference to their use in animals in the Indo-Pakistan subcontinent. *Small Ruminant Research*, **38**: 99-107.
- Alam, J. 1993. Livestock: The sector for more investment in Bangladesh. *Asian Livestock*, **XVIII** (7): 77-78.
- Alam, M.N. 1997. Trematode and Nematode infection in cattle and their comparative therapy with different anihelmintics. M.S. Thesis, submitted to the Department of Medicine, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensingh.

- Alam, M.N. and Mostofa, M. 1995. Efficacy of albendazole and levamisole against natural gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle. *Bangladesh Journal of Physiology and Pharmacology*, **11**(1): 26-27.
- Al-Dulaimi, S.S., Jassin, B.A. and Molan, A.L. 1985. A survey on some gastro-intestinal helminth parasites in sheep of Arbil (in Iraq). *Zanco (Iraq)*, **3**: 73-80.
- Al-Farwachi, M.I. 2000. Occurrence of internal parasites in cattle, Mosul, Iraq. *Iraqi Journal of Veterinary Science*, **13**: 187-191.
- Ambrosi, M., Adorisio, P.L. and Grelloni, V. 1986. Endoparasites of cattle in areas of the Appenines, Preliminary studies in Umbria and Marche regions. *Atti della Societa Italiana of Buiatria*, **18**: 571-577.
- Amin, M.R. and Samad, M.A. 1987. Clinico-therapeutic studies on gastro-intestinal nematode infection in diarrhoeic cattle. *The Bangladesh Veterinarian*, **4**(1-2): 25-28.
- Amin, M.R., Mostofa, M. Hoquì, M.E. and Sayed, M.A. 2009. In vitro anthelmintic efficacy of some indigenous medicinal plants against gastrointestinal nematodes of cattle. *Journal of Bangladesh Agricultural University*, **7**(1): 57-61.
- Amin, M.R., Mostofa, M. Islam, M. N and. Asgar, M.A. 2010. Effects of Neem, Betel Leaf, Devils tree Jute and Turmeric against gastrointestinal nematodes in sheep. *Journal of Bangladesh Agricultural University*, **8**(2): 259-263.

- Amin, M.R., Mostofa, M., Awal, M.A. Sultana, M.A. 2008. Effects of garlic turmeric and bedal leaf against gastro-intestinal nematodiasis. *Bangladesh Journal of Veterinary Medicine*, pp. 115-119.
- Anderson, N. and Lord, V. 1979. Anthelmintic efficiency of oxfendazole, fenbendazole and levamisole against naturally acquired infections of *Osterragia ostertagi* and *Trichostrongylus axei* in cattle. *Australian Veterinary Journal*, **55**(4): 158-62.
- Angulo, F.J., Barrios, R.A., Munoz, J.A., Molero, M., Escalona, F. and Garcia, L. 2001. Prevalence and monthly parasitic change of *Fasciola hepatica* in buffaloes (*Bubalus bubalis*). *Revista Cientifica*, **11**(3): 194-198.
- Anil, K. and Joshi, B.P. 1992. Anthelmintic efficacy of ivermectin against naturally occurring gastro-intestinal nematodes of sheep. *Indian Veterinary Journal*, **69**(10): 935-937.
- Anon, 2001a. Statistical pocket book of Bangladesh, Bureau of Statistics' (Statistics Division), Ministry of Planning, Government of the Peoples Republic of Bangladesh. Dhaka, Bangladesh.
- Anon, 2001b. Department of Livestock Services, Ministry of Fishery and Livestock. Government of the Peoples Republic of Bangladesh, Dhaka, Bangladesh.
- Anonymous, 1985. *Asian Livestock*, **X**(5): 49.
- Anwar, K.M. 2008. Prevalence of helminths parasites in cattle of chars of jamuna river. M.S. (Vet. Sci.) Thesis, submitted to the Dept. of Parasitology, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensing.

- Arantes, G.J., Silva, C.R., Costa, J.O. and Marra, D.B. 1996. Anthelmintic activity of 1% ivermectin (injectable solution) in the treatment of calves naturally infected with gastro-intestinal nematode. *Revista Brasileira & Parasitologia Veterinaria*, **4**(2): 113-116.
- Arlian L., Ahmed M., Vyszanki M. and Moher. 1988. Effect of *S. scabiei* var, *Canis* (Acari: Sarcoptidae) on blood indexes of parasitized rabbits, *Journal of Medical Entomology*, **25**(5): 360-369.
- Arslan, S.H. and Mohammed, B.A. 2001. The efficacy of albendazole and ivermectin in the control of parasitic helminths in sheep in Ninevah Province. *Iraqi Journal of Veterinary Science*, **14**(1): 9-17.
- Arunachal, P.K., Karunanithi, K. and Narendrababu, R. 2002. Comparative study on anthelmintic efficacy of neem products and praziplus in sheep. *Indian Journal of Small Ruminant*, **8**(2): 131-132.
- Asif, M., Azeem, S., Asif, S. and Nazir, S. 2008. Prevalence of gastrointestinal parasites of sheep and goats in and around Rawalpindi and Islamabad, Pakistan. *Journal of Veterinary & Animal Sciences*, **1**: 14-17.
- Asif, R.M, Iqbal, Z., Jabber, A. and Yaseen, M. 2007. Point prevalence of gastrointestinal helminthiasis in ruminants in southern Punjab, Pakistan. *Journal of Helminthology*, **81**(31): 323-328.
- Assoku, R.R.G. 1983. Gastro-intestinal helminth parasites of cattle in Ghana. *Bulletin of Animal Health and Production in Africa*, **31**: 223-230.

- Avcioglu, H., Balkaya, I. 2011. Efficacy of eprinomectin against *Toxocara vitulorum* in calves. *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, **43**(2): 283-6.
- Aye-Than, Myint, Y.M., Tha, S.J. and Maung, C. 1996. Anthelmintic property of Myanmar pineapple (Nanat) on experimental models. *Myanmar Health Science and Research Journal*, **8**(1): 14-19.
- Aziz, A. 2008. Comparative Efficacy of Levamisole, Ivermectin and Pineapple Leaves Against Gastro-intestinal Nematodes in Cross-Bred Calves. M.S. (Vet. Sci.) Thesis, submitted to the Dept of Pharmacology, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensing.
- Bagherwal, R.K., Sisodia, R.S. and Ghosal, S.B. 1991. Efficacy of ivermectin against naturally acquired nematodiasis in goats with special reference to its residual effect. *Indian Veterinary Medical Journal*, **15**(4): 291-292.
- Ballwebncr, L., Studemann, Y.T. and Skogerboe, T. 1997. The effectiveness of a single treatment with donomectin on ivermectin in the control of gastro-intestinal nematodes in grazing yearling stocker cattle. *Veterinary Parasitology*, **72**(1): 53-68.
- Barry, A.M., Pandey, V.S., Bah, S. and Dorny, P. 2002. Epidemiological study of gastro-intestinal helminths in goats in Central Guinea. *Revue d'Elevage et de Medicine Veterinary des Pays Tropical*, **55**(2): 99-104.

- Bashir, B.K. 2009. Seasonal prevalence of Intestinal helminth parasites of goats of Khasibazar, Kalanki, Kathmandu. M. S. Thesis. Central Department of Zoology, Institute of Science and Technology, Tribhuvan University, Kirtipur, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- Basu, A.K., Ahmed, M.L., Nawathe, O.R. and Srivastava, G.C. 1992. Efficacy of Ivomec pour on against gastro-intestinal nematode parasites of cattle. *Bulletin of Animal Health and Production in Africa*, **40**(3): 205-207.
- Batatinha, M.J.M., Botura, M.B., Santos, M.M. dos., Silva, A., Almeida, M.das.G.A.R., Santana, A.F., Bittencourt, T.C.B. dos. S.C.de. and Almeida, M.A.O.de. 2004. Effects of garlic juice (*Allium sativum* [Ann.] on gastrointestinal nematodes of goats. *Ciencia. Rural.*, **34**(4): 1265-1266.
- Bauck, S.W., Jim, G.K., Guichon, P.T., Newcomb, K.M., Cox, J.L. and Barrick, R.A. 1989. Comparative cost effectiveness ivermectin versus topical organophosphate in feed lot calves. *Canadian Veterinary Journal*, **30**(2): 161-164.
- Bauer, C. 2001. Multispecific resistance of trichostrongyles to benzimidazoles in a goat herd in Germany. *Deutsche Tierärztliche Wochenschrift*, **108**(2): 49-50.
- Bauer, C., Fiege, N., Kiatte, D., Enninga, J. and Burger, H.J. 1988. Field studies on anthelmintic resistance of Trichostrongylidae in sheep flocks in Hessen. *Berliner und Munchener Tierärztliche Wochenschrift*, **101**(6): 185-189.

- BBS, 2009. Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics, year book of agricultural statistics of Bangladesh. Statistics division, ministry of planning, Government of the Peoples Republic of Bangladesh, Dhaka.
- BBS, 2010. Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics, year book of agricultural statistics of Bangladesh. Statistics division, ministry of planning, Government of the Peoples Republic of Bangladesh, Dhaka.
- Beck, A.A.H., Beck, A.A. and Moreira, W.S. 1971. Levamisole in sheep. *Revistadocenteo da ciecias Russis*, **1**: 113-120.
- Begum, S., Mostofa, M., Alam, A.K.M.R, Tanjim, M., Ali, A.A.M., Islam, M.N. and Das, S. 2010. Prevalence of ascariasis and comparitave efficacy of pineapple leaves extract with patent drug piperazine against ascariasis of poultry at five villages under mymensingh district. *International Journal of Biological Research*, **1**(5): 41-44.
- Begum, T. 1997. Comparative efficacy of some indigenous plants (Bironja, Turmeric and Veranda) with that of patent drug Nilzan against trematodiasis and nematodiasis in sheep. M.S. thesis Submitted to the Department of Pharmacology, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensingh.
- Belem, A.M.G., Ouedraogo, O.P. and Bessin, R. 2001. Gastro-intestinal 7 nematodes and cestodes of cattle in Burkina Faso. *Biotechnologie, Agronomie, Societe, Environment*, **5**: 17-21.
- Bell, R.R. 1957. Survey of gastrointestinal parasites of cattle in North California. *American Journal of Veterinary Research*, **7**: 294.

- Beriajaya, Stevenson, P., Jainuddin, M.R., Mahyuddin, M. and Huhan, J.E. 1986. Reduced productivity in small ruminants in Indonesia as a result of gastro-intestinal nematode infections. *Livestock Production Discussion Tropical*, pp. 18-25.
- Berrag, B. and Cabaret, J. 1998. Gastro-intestinal and pulmonary nematode infections decrease goat productivity in Moroccan semi-arid conditions. *Journal of Helminthology*, **72**(1): 15-20.
- Bhalke, R.D., Nirmal, S.A., Tambe, V.D. and Chavan, M.J. 2006. Anthelmintic activity of *Annona reticulata* L. bark. *Biomedicine*, **1**(3): 267-269.
- Bhattacharyya, D.K. and Ahmed, K. 2005. Prevalence of helminthic infection in cattle and buffaloes. *Indian Veterinary Journal*, **82**: 900-901.
- Biswas H. 2012. Prevalence of Gastro-intestinal Parasites in Buffalo in Bhola District of Bangladesh. M.S. (Vet. Sci.) Thesis, submitted to the Dept of Parasitology, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensing.
- Biu, A.A., Maimunatu, A., Salamatu, A.F. and Agbadu, E.T. 2009. A faecal survey of gastrointestinal parasites of ruminants on the University of Maiduguri Research Farm. *International Journal of Biomedical and Health Sciences*, **5**(4): 234.
- Bliss, D.H. and Sizelove, W. 1996. The comparative field efficacy of two anthelmintic topical pour on formulation in cattle. *Agricultural Practice*, **17**(8): 28-31.

- Bonfoh, B., Zinsstag, J., Ankers, P., Pangui, L.J. and Pfister, K. 1995. Epidemiology of nematodes in small ruminants in the plateaux region in Togo. *Revue d'Elevage et de Medecine Veterinaire des Pays Tropicaux*, **48**(4): 321-326.
- Bordas, C. and Migron, P. 1983. Abomasal parasites in normal charolais cattle in the Nievère. *Revue de médecine vétérinaire*, **134**(2): 109-117.
- Borgsteede, F.H.M., Tibben, I., Cornelissen, J.B.W.J., Agneessens, J. and Gaasenbeek, C.P.H. 2000. Nematode parasites of adult dairy cattle in the Netherlands. *Veterinary Parasitology*, **89**: 287-296.
- Borkovcova, N. and Chiadek, G. 2002. Annual dynamics of endohelminths of beef cattle herd. *Voizkum v Chovu Skotu*, **44**: 1-4.
- Brahmachari, G., 2004. Neem an omnipotent plant: retrospection. *Chembiochem.*, **5**(4): 408-21.
- Brelín, D. 2002. Evaluation of the neem tree (*Azadirachia indica*) as an alternative anthelmintic for helminth control in small ruminants in Malaysia. Minor Field Studies International Office, *Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences*, **196**: 31.
- British Veterinary Codex. 1953. *British Veterinary Codex*. The Pharmaceutical Press, London, p. 189.
- Chandrawathani, P. and Sani, R.A. 1993. Gastro-intestinal parasitism in kedhKelantan-effect on growth and cost benefit of anthelmintics. *Journal of Veterinary Malaysia*, **5**(2): 1-5.

- Charles, T.P. and Medeiros, E.M.A.M. 1993. Effectiveness of albendazole, oxfendazole and ivermectin against gastro-intestinal nematode infection in goat. *Arquivo Brasileiro and Medicina Veterinaria C. Zootecnia*, **45**(5): 497-503.
- Charles, T.P., Pompen, J. and Miranda, D.B. 1989. Efficacy of three broad spectrum anthelmintics against gastro-intestinal nematode infection of goats. *Veterinary Parasitology*, **34**: 71-75.
- Chartier, C. and Pors, I. 1994. Efficacy of four broad spectrum anthelmintics against gastro-intestinal nematodes in goats. *Veterinary Research*, **134**(20): 523-524.
- Chartier, C. Pors, I. Sutra, J.F. and Alvinerie, M. 2000. Efficacy and pharmacokinetics of levamisole hydrochloride in goats with nematode infection. *Veterinary Record*, **146**(12): 350-351.
- Chaudary, F.R., Khan, M.F.U. and Qayyum, M. 2007. Prevalence of *Haemonchus contortus* in naturally infected small ruminants grazing in the Potohar area of Pakistan, *Pakistan Veterinary Journal*, **27**(2): 73-79.
- Chowdhury, N.J., Darrani, M.S. and Aziz. T. 1983. The incidence of gastro-intestinal parasites in buffaloes and cattle of Azad Kashmir, Pakistan. *Pakistan Veterinary Journal*, **4**: 60-61.
- Chowdhury, S.M.Z.H., Mian, M.F. and Debnath, N.C. 1993. Prevalence of helminthic infections in Zebu cattle (*Bos indicus*) at Savar, Bangladesh. *Australian Journal of Animal Science*, **6**: 427-431.

- Chybowski, J. 1997. Study of the anthelmintic activity of garlic extracts. *Herba. Polonica.*, **43**(4): 3 83-387.
- Clark, C.H., Kiesel, G.K. and Goby, C.H. 1962. Measurement of blood loss caused by *Haemonchus contortus* infection in sheep. *American Journal of Veterinary Research*, **23**: 977-980.
- Coffin, DL. 1953. *Manual of Veterinary Clinical Pathology*. 3rd edn., Coinstock Publishing Associates Inc. Ithaca, New York, pp. 116-157.
- Concha, J.A. 1982. Philippine National Formulary. 2nd edn., National Science and Technology Authority, *Bicutan, Tagnig*, pp. 6-92.
- Corba, J., Stofta, P., Legeny, D. and Andrasko, H. 1984. Effect of the new anthelmintic Ivomec® (ivermectin, MSD) in sheep and pigs *Veterinarstvi*. **34**(3): 113-114.
- Costa, C.A.F. and Vieira, L.da.S. 1984. Control of gastro-intestinal nematodes of goats and sheep in the State of Ceara. *Cornunicado Tecnico Ceniro Nacional de Pesquisa de Caprinos, EMBRAPA, Brazil*, **13**: 1-6.
- Crespo, M.V., Rosa, F., Simoes, M., Jorge, A.T., Napoco, A., Rodrigues, N., Cotor, M. and Ferreira, M.L. 2002. Contribution to the study of the helrninths of cattle in Guinea-Bissau. Epidemiological aspects. *Garcia de Orta. Serie de Zoologia*, **24**(1- 2): 161-166.
- Crespo, M.V.M.M. 1998. A preliminary study of the nematode cattle from the Republic of Guinea Bissau. *Garcia de Orta Serie de Zoologia*, **22**: 63-67.

- Dacasto, M. and Cocuzza, U. 1995. Efficacy of ivermectin in reducing gastro-intestinal nematode faecal egg count in goat in Burundi. *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, **23**(3/4) : 173-178.
- Dakshinkar, M.P., Sardey, M. R. and Pandit. A.V. 1982. Incidence of helminthes in ruminants of Nagpur region. *Livestock Adviser*, **2**: 49-50.
- Debnath, N.C., Taimur, M.J. F.A., Saha, A.K., Ersaduzaman, M., Heleluddin, M., Rahman, M.L., Roy D.K. and Islam, M.A. 1995. A retrospective study of calf losses on the central dairy cattle breeding station in Bangladesh. *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, **24**: 43-53.
- Deneke, U. and Rittersdorf, W. 1984. Evaluation of the Refloquant GPT (ALT) reagent carriers with Reflotron. *Clinical Chemistry*, **30**: 1009.
- Deneke, U., Rittersdorf, W. and Werner, W. 1985. Performance data of Reflotron-GOT (AST) dry chemistry test for Reflotron. *Clinical Chemistry*, **31**: 921.
- Diakou, A. and Papadopoulos, E. 2002. Prevalence of gastro-intestinal parasites in Greece. Delton tes Ellenikes Kteniatrikes Etaireias. *Journal of the Hellenic Veterinary Medicinal Society*, **53**: 304-309.
- Diakou, A., Papadopoulos, E., Haralabidis, S., Papachristou, F., Karatzias, H. and Panousis, N. 2005. Prevalence of parasites in intensively managed dairy cattle in Thessaloniki Region, Greece. *Cattle Practice*, **13**: 51-54.

- DLS (Department of Livestock Service), 1999. *Annual Report*. Ministry of Fishery and Livestock, Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh, Dhaka, Bangladesh.
- DLS (Department of Livestock Service), 2010. *Annual Report*. Development and work plan, Ministry of Livestock and Fisheries, Government of Peoples' Republic of Bangladesh, Dhaka.
- DLS (Department of Livestock Service), 2012. *Annual Report*. Development and work plan, Ministry of Livestock and Fisheries, Government of Peoples' Republic of Bangladesh, Dhaka.
- Dorny, P., Romjali, E., Feldman, K., Batubara, A. and Pandey. V.S. 1995. Studies on the efficacy of four anthelmintics against strongyle infection in North Sumatra, Indonesia, Asian-Australasian. *Journal of Animal Science*, **8**(4): 347-352.
- Duncan, I.M. and Fordes, A.B. 1992. Comparison of productivity and economic benefits of strategic anthelmintic use in young beef cattle in Zimbabwe. *Zimbabwe Veterinary Journal*, **23**(3): 93-99.
- Echevarria, F.A.M and Trinadade, G.N.P 1989. Anthelmintic resistance of *Haemonchus contortus* to ivermectin in Brazil: a preliminary report. *Veterinary Record*, **124**(6): 147-148.
- Eisa, M.I. and Esmail, M. 2003. Concurrent gastro-intestinal nematodes and Psoroptic mange infestation in sheep: clinical investigation, some biochemical alteration and treatment. *Veterinary Medical Journal of Giza.*, **51**(2): 177-187.

- El-Khalid, A. A. 1998. A study of the prevalence of gastro-intestinal helminthes and some other endoparasites in cattle and calves. *Eight Scientific Congres, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Assiut University*, 15-17 November, 495-505.
- Elliott, D.C. 1987. Removal of *Haemonchus contortus*, *Ostertagia circumcincta* and *Trichostrongylus* spp. from goats, by morantel citrate, levamisole hydrochloride, fenbendazole, and oxfendazole. *New Zealand Veterinary Journal*, **35**(12): 208-210.
- Elsa, A.M. 1968. Normal worm of cattle in Upper Nil province, *Sudan Journal Veterinary Science*, **4**(2): 63-72.
- Eslami, A. and Hoseini, S. 1989. Investigation and review of the cattle parasitic infections in farms around Tehran. *Journal of Veterinary Faculty (Iran Islamic Republic)*, **44**: 35-41.
- Eslami, A. and Tahmasebi, K. 1997. A report on the helminth infections of indigenous cattle slaughtered at Khoram abad abattoir. *Journal of the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, University of Tehran*, **52**: 35-40.
- Eysker, M. and Ogunsusi, R.A. 1980. Observation on epidemiological and clinical aspects of gastro-intestinal helminthiasis of sheep in Northern.
- Faiz, M.A. 1972. Report on Investigation in to the epidemiology of parasitic diseases in Fast Pakistan. In Activities of the Research section of Directorate of Livestock Services Bangladesh, 1968-1972.

- FAO, 2008. Prod STAT livestock primary and processed write University, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. <http://faostat.fao.org/site/569/DesktopDefault.aspx>. p. 569.
- FAO, 2009. Trade and Markerts, Economic and Social Development, Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations.
- Farnsworth, N.R., Akerele, O., Bingel, A.S., Soejarto, D.D. and Guo, Z. 1985. Medicinal plants in therapy. *Bull. World Health Orguni.*, **63**: 965-981.
- Fikru R., Teshale S., Reta D. and Yosef K. 2006. Epidemiology of gastro-intestinal parasitfs of ruminants in Western Oromia, Ethiopia. *International Journal of Applied Research in Veterinary Medicine*, **4**: 51-57.
- Fritsche, T., Kuffman, J. and Pfister, K. 1993. Parasite spectrum and seasonal epidemiology of gastro-intestinal ncmatodcs in the Gambia. *Veterinary Parasitology*, **49**(2-4): 271-283.
- Gabriel, S., Phiri, I.K., Domy, P. and Vercruysse, J. 2001. A survey on anthelmintic resistance in nematode parasites of sheep in Lusaka, Zambia. *Ondersiepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, **68**(4): 271-274.
- Gadahi, J.A., Arshed, M.J., Ali, Q., Javaid, S.B. and Shah, S.I. 2009. Prevalence of gastrointestinal parasites of sheep and goa in and around Rawalpindi and Islamabad, Pakistan. *Veterinary World*, **2**(2): 51-53.

- Gadre, A.S., Maske, D.K., Panchbhai, C.G., Gawande, T.R., Kolte, S.W. and Sirothia, A.R. 2007. Seasonal population dynamics of gastrointestinal helminthes in dairy animals of central zone of Vidarbha region. *North East Veterinarian*, **7**(1) : 16-17.
- Gahutu, Z. 1988. Gastro-intestinal helminth infections of cattle reared in Kibungo (continued). *Bulletin Agricole du Rwanda*, **21**(4): 228-231.
- Garcia-Romeo, C., Valcarcel-Samcho, F., Corpillo, M. and Rojo-Vazpuez. F.A. 1994. Etiology and Epidemiology of bovine trichostrongylid infections in Galicia. *Medicina Veterinaria*, **11**: 212-228.
- Garg, S.C., Rajshree, J. and Jam, R. 1992. Biological activity of essential oil of *Piper betle* L. *J. Essent. Oil Res.*, **4**(6): 601-606.
- Garrels, G. 1975. Gastro-intestinal parasitic Infestation cattle in some villages of Dhaka and Tangail Districts in Bangladesh. *Bangladesh Veterinary Journal*, **9**(1-4): 9-10.
- Gawor, J. and Borecka, A. 1999. The efficacy of levamisole 1.5% against gastro-intestinal nematodes in goats. *Medycyna Weterynaryjna*, **55**(8): 521-522.
- Ghose, M. 1987. The efficacy of levamisole HC1 (Anth Helnil) in the treatment of gastric intestinal nematodes in calves. *Indian Veterinary Journal*, **64**(2): 173-174.
- Ghosh, G.K. 1988. Nutrition draft bullock and Fascioliasis, The Daily Ittefac' 5th July.

- Gill, B.S., Singh, J., Gill, B.S., Singh, A., Khehra, S.S., Rai, S. and Hussain, O. 1989. Efficacy of Ivermectin against mange and gastro-intestinal nematodes of Buffalo (*Bubalus bubalis*) *Veterinary Parasitology*, **31**(2): 141-147.
- Githigia, S.M., Kimoro, C.O., Mawangi, D.M. and Gichanga, J. 1995. Prevalence and economic significance of *Oesophagostomum* and other helminth parasites of ruminants: survey in selected abattoirs around Nairobi, Kenya. *Bulletin Animal Health and Production in Africa*, **43**(1): 29-33.
- Githigia, S.M., Thamsborg, S.M., Munyua, W.K. and Maingi, N. 2001. Impact of gastro-intestinal helminthes on production in goats in Kenya. *Small Ruminant Research*, **42**(1): 21-29.
- Githiori, J.B., Hoglund, J., Waller, P.J. and Baker, R.L. 2004. Evaluation of anathematic properties of some plants used as livestock dewormers against *Haemonchus contortus* infections in sheep. *Parasitology*, **129**(2): 245-53.
- Gogolewski, R.P., Allerton, G.R., Langholef, W.K., Cramer, L.G. and Eagleson, J.S. 1995. An ivermectin tablet for sheep, efficacy against gastro-intestinal nematodes and a bioavailability comparison with a liquid ivermectin formulation. *Veterinary Parasitology*, **60**(3/4): 297-303.
- Gokcen, A. and Guclu, F. 2002. Prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle in the province of Konya. *Turkiye Parazitoloji Dergisi*, **26**(4): 426-432.

- Guerrero, J., Seibert, B.P., Neweomb, K.M., Michael, B.F., Garcia-Naranjo, F. and Rogiers, M. 1984. Controlled and clinical evaluations of the anthelmintic activity' of a levamisole pour-on formulation against gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle. *American Journal of Veterinary Research*, **45**(6): 1086-1089.
- Guha, C. and Banerjee, A.K. 1987. Efficacy of four anthelmintics in the treatment of gastro-intestinal nematodes of goats-a comparative assessment. *Indian Veterinary Journal*, **64**(4): 335-337.
- Guimaraes, M.P., Lima, W.D.S., Santos, L.W.D.S. and Dos, S.L.W. 1987. Seasonal incidence of nematode of goats in Brazil. *Arquivo Brasileria de Medicina Veterinaria Zootecnia*, **39**(4): 573-578.
- Ha, T.H. and Vu, D.D. 2003. Observation on Parasitism of goats raised in Bavi district (Hatay province). *Khoa Hoc Ky Thuat Thu Y Veterinary Sciences and Techniques*, **10**: 36-41.
- Hang, C., Harris, T.J., Grimshaw, W.T.R. and Newcomb, K.M. 1995. Persistent activity of ivermectin topical and moxidectin injection against *Ostertagia ostertagi* and *Idictyocaulus viviparus* in calves. *Veterinary Record*, **137**(25): 640-641.
- Hann, C. and Bekure, S. 1991. Animal health services in sub-Saharan Africa: Initial experiences with new approaches. Technical Paper No. 134, World Bank, Washington, DC, USA, pp 49.
- Hannan, A.S.M.A., Mostoa, M., Hoque, M.A., Alim, M. A. and Saifuddin, A.K.M. 2003. Efficacy of ivermectin against naturally occurring gastro-intestinal nematodes and ectoparasites of sheep. *Bangladesh Journal of Animal Science*, **32**(1-2): 39-45.

- Haque, M.A. 1986. Effect of sex, age breed, season and system of management in the effectively of gastro-intestinal parasitism in cattle. M.Sc. Thesis, Department of Medicine, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensingh.
- Hirani, N.D, Patel, A.I., Patel, P.V. and Joshi, R.S. 2006a. Prevalence of gastro-intestinal parasites in cows of Gaushalas in and around Anand, Gujarat- a coprological survey. *Indian Journal of Field Veterinarians*, **1**: 23-25.
- Hirani, N.D., Katariya, M.A., Abdullah-Patel, Hasnani, J.J., Kathiria, L.O. and Patel, P.V. 1999. Prevalence of gastro-intestinal parasitic infections in cattle and buffaloes of Kheda district of Gujarat. *Journal of Veterinary Parasitology*, **13**: 147-149.
- Hirani, N.D., Solanki, J.B., Patel, A.I., Hasanani, J.J. Joshi, R.S. and Savaliya, F.P. 2006b. Prevalence of gastro-intestinal parasite in cows of Panjarapols in middle Gujarat. *Indian Journal of Field Veterinarians*, **1**: 15-18.
- Holland, W.G., Luong, T.T., Nguyen, L.A., Do, T.T. and Vercruysse, J. 2000. The epidemiology of nematode and fluke infections in cattle in the Red River Delta in Vietnam. *Veterinary Parasitology*, **93**: 141-147.
- Holzhauer, M., Herder, F.L., Veldhuis, W.E.G. 2010. An unusual roundworm (*Toxocara vitulorum*) infection in suckling calves. *Tijdschr Diergeneeskde*, **135**(1): 10-3.

- Hoque, M.E. Mostofa, M., Awal, M.A., Choudhury, M.E., Hossain, M.A. and Alam, M.A. 2006. Comparative efficacy of piperazine citrate, levamisole and pineapple leaves extract against naturally infected ascariasis in indigenous chickens. *Bangladesh Journal of Veterinary Medicine*, **4**(1): 27-29.
- Hordegen, P., Hertzberg, H., Heilmann, J., Langhans, W. and Maurer, V. 2003. The anthelmintic efficacy of five plant products against gastro-intestinal trichostrongylids in artificially infected lambs. *Veterinary Parasitology*, **117**(1-2): 51-60.
- Hossain, M. and Bose, M.L. 2000. Growth and structural changes in Bangladesh agriculture: implications for strategies and policies for sustainable development. p. 1-20 in M. A. Sattar (ed). *Changing Rural Economy of Bangladesh*. Bangladesh Economic Association: Dhaka, Bangladesh.
- Hossain, M.I. 1991. A survey on the diseases of domestic water buffaloes at Kaliburi (Senbari) union of Mymensingh district in Bangladesh, Bangladesh Agricultural University. *Proc. of the Workshop on B.A.U. Research Proposal*, pp. 344-347.
- Hossain, M.J., Amin, M., Mostofa, M., Sharif, M. and Khalid, S.M.A. 2004. Efficacy of levanid against natural gastrointestinal nematodiasis and paramphistomomiasis in sheep. *The Bangladesh Veterinary Journal*, **212**: 70-73.
- Hossain, S.A., Mostofa, M., Alam, M.N., Awal, M.A. and Ahmed, N.U. 1996. Comparative efficacy of modern anthelmintics and neem (leaves and seeds) in the treatment of bovine nematodiasis. *Progressive Agriculture*, **7**(1) : 29-33.

- Hossain, S.A., Mostofa, M., Alam, M.N., Awal, M.A. and Ahmed, N.U. 1996. Comparative efficacy of modern anthelmintics and neem (leaves and seeds) in the treatment of bovine nematodiasis. *Progressive Agriculture*, **7**(1): 29-33.
- Hossain, T. 2010. Investigation on Prevalence of Gastro-Intestinal Nematode of Cattle at Bangladesh Agricultural University Dairy Farm, Mymensingh. M.S. (Vet. Sci.) Thesis, submitted to the Dept of Pharmacology, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensingh.
- Hossen, M.L. and Mostofa, M. 1999. Comparative efficacy of tobacco and tobacco copper sulphate formulations with that of ivermectin against gastro-intestinal nematodiasis in cattle. *Bangladesh Veterinary Journal*, **33**(3-4): 119-120.
- Ijaz, M., Khan, M.S., Avais, M., Ashraf, K., Ali, M.M. and Khan, M.Z.U. 2009. Infection rate and chemotherapy of various helminthes in diarrhoea sheep in and around Lahore. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences*, **19**(1): 13-16.
- Imrul, M. 1997. Efficacy of ivermectin (pour on formulation) against gastro-intestinal nematodiasis and ectoparasites in cattle. M.S. (Vet. Sci.) Thesis, submitted to the Department Pharmacology, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensingh.
- Iqbal, Z., Lateef, M., Ashraf, M. and Jabbar, A. 2004. Anthelmintic activity of *Artemisia brevifolia* in sheep. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, **93**(2-3): 265-268.
- Iqbal, Z., Lateef, M., Jabbar, A., Ghayur, M.N. and Gilani, A.H. 2006. *In vivo* anthelmintic activity of *Butea monosperma* against Trichostrongylid nematodes in sheep. *Fitoterapia*, **77**(2): 137-140.

- Iqbal, Z., Lateef, M., Jabbar, A., Ghayur, M.N. and Gilani, A.H. 2006. *In vitro* and *in vivo* anthelmintic activity of *Nicotiana tabacum* L. leaves against gastro-intestinal nematodes of sheep. *Phytherapeutic Research*, **20**(1): 46-48.
- Islam, M.S. 2003. Comparative efficacy of Endokill®, Vermic®, Ralnex®, Deminth® and Levanid against gastro-intestinal nematodiasis and effects on blood parameters in buffaloes. M.S. Thesis, submitted to the Department of Pharmacology, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensingh.
- Islam, MS., Begum, F. and Alam, M.S. 2003. Comparative efficacy of Aldazole®, Fenvet® and Ivomec® injection against natural infection of gastrointestinal nematodes in goats. *Journal of Animal and Veterinary Advances*, **2**(7): 382-384.
- Islam, R. 2012. Prevalence of Gastro-intestinal Parasites in Cattle at Vangura Upazila in Pabna District, Bangladesh. M.S. (Vet.Sci.) Thesis, submitted to the Dept of Parasitology, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensingh.
- Islam, S.A., Mostofa, M., Awal, M.A. and Khan, K.A. 2004. Efficacy of Pineapple leaves extract compared with modern anthelmintics against ascariasis in calves. *The Bangladesh Veterinarian*, **21**(1): 9-13.
- Jabbar, M.A. 1985. Bangladesh Poshusampad Unnyan Neeti O Kowshal. Bangladesh Agricultural Research Council (BARC), Dhaka and the Agricultural Development Council, New York. pp. 82-83.

- Jabber, M. and Green, D.A.G. 1983. The status and potential of livestock within the context of agricultural development policy in Bangladesh. The University of Wales, Aberyswyth, UK, p. 113.
- Jager, M., Gauly, M., Bauer, C., Failing, K., Erhardt, G. and Zahner, H. 2005. Endoparasites in calves of beef cattle herds: management systems dependent and genetic influences. *Veterinary Parasitology*, **131**(3-4): 173-91.
- Joshi, B.R. 1994. Effects in parasitic gastroenteritis goats under sedentary management in low bill village of western of Nepal: a clinical report. *Veterinary Review Kathmandu*, **9**(1): 18-20.
- Jugessur, V.S., Ramjee, R., Ramnauth, R.K., Lalouette, J.A., Bachraz, D.Y. and Sukerdeep, N. 1999. The effectiveness of some widely used anthelmintic drugs on endoparasitic nematodes of village goats. *Proceedings of the Third Annual Meeting of Agricultural Scientists, Reduit, Mauritius*, pp. 119-124.
- Kaemmerer, K. and Butendotter, S. 1973. The problem of residues in meat of edible domestic animals after application or intake of organophosphate esters. *Residue Review*, **46**: 1.
- Kaewthamasorn, M. and Wongsamee, S. 2006. A preliminary survey of gastro-intestinal and haemoparasites of beef cattle in the tropical livestock farming system in Nan Province, northern Thailand. *Parasitology Research*, **99**: 306-308.
- Karim, M.R. 1997. Comparative efficacy of modern anthelmintics (fenbendazole piperazine citrate and levamisole) against ascariasis in comparison with pineapple leaves (*Ananas sativus*). M.S, thesis submitted to the Department of Pharmacology, BAU Mymensingh.

- Kashai, T., Redll, P., Forkas, R., Fok, E., Pap, L., Takach, K. and Kassai, T. 1984. Studies on the efficacy of Ivermectin against endo and ectoparasites in cattle and pigs. *Veterinarna-sbirksa*. **82**(5): 33-37.
- Katoch, R., Chauhan, P.P.S. and Thori, D.K. 2000. Seasonal incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in goats of Mathura region. *Indian Veterinary Journal*, **77**(3): 259-260.
- Kennedy, M. 1990. Effect of ivermectin on weight gain of calves on pasture in Alberta. *Canadian Veterinary Journal*, **31**(8): 589-590.
- Keyyu, J.D., Kassuku, A.A., Kyvsgaard, N.C. and Willingham, A.L. 2003. Gastro-intestinal nematodes in indigenous Zebu cattle under pastoral and nomadic management systems in the lower plain of the southern highlands of Tanzania. *Veterinary Research Community*, **27**(5): 371-380.
- Keyyu, J.D., Kassuku, A.A., Msalilwa, L.P., Monrad, J. and Kyvsgaard, N.C. 2006. Cross-sectional prevalence of helminth infections in cattle on traditional, small-scale and large-scale dairy farms in Iringa district, Tanzania. *Veterinary Research Community*, **30**(1): 45-55.
- Keyyu, J.D., Kyvsgaard, N.C., Monrad, J. and Kassuku, A.A. 2005. Epidemiology of gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle on traditional, small-scale dairy and large-scale dairy farms in Iringa district, Tanzania. *Veterinary Parasitology*, **127**(3-4): 285-294.

- Keyyu, J.D., Mahingika, H.M., Magwisha, R.B. and Kassuku, A.A. 2002. Efficacy of albendazole and levamisole against gastro-intestinal nematodes of sheep and goats in Morogoro, Tanzania. *Tropical Animal Real. and Production in Africa*, **34**(2): 115-120.
- Khalid, S.M.A., Amin, M.R., Mostofa, M., Choudhury, M.E. and Uddin, B. 2005. Effects of indigenous medicinal plants (neem and pineapple) against Gastro-intestinal nematodiasis in sheep. *International Journal of Pharmacology*, **1**(2): 185-189.
- Khan, M.N., Sajid, M.S., Khan, M.K., Iqbal, Z. and Hussain, A. 2010. Gastrointestinal helminthiasis: prevalence and associated determinants in domestic ruminants of district Toba Tek Singh, Punjab, Pakistan. *Parasitology Research*, **107**(4): 787-794.
- Khan, M.S.A., Mostofa, M., Awal, M.A. and Khan, K.A. 2003. Effect of five anthelmintics against fascioliasis and gastro-intestinal nematodiasis on blood picture and body weight in cattle. *Bangladesh Journal of Animal Science*, **32**(1-2): 47-56.
- Khatun, M., Awaqi, M.A., Mostofa, F. and Rashid, M.S.H. 1995. Comparative efficacy of pine-apple leaves with fenbendazole against gastro-intestinal nematodes in goats. *Banglades Veterinary Journal*, **29**(1-4): 75-78.
- Kochapakdec, S., Pandey, V.S., Pralomkarn, W., Choldumrongkul, S., Ngampongsal, W. and Lawpetchara, A. 1995. Anthelmintic resistance in goat in Southern Thailand. *Veterinary Record*, **137**(5): 124-125.

- Koroglu, E., Simsek, S., Dilgin, N., Gultekin, I. and Altas, M.G. 2001. Prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes of sheep in Elazig. *Saglik Bilimleri Dergisi, Firat Universitesi*, **15**(1): 145-154.
- Landim, V.J.C., Costa, A.B., Costa, G.H.N., Rocha, U.F., Barbosa, O.F. and Moraes, F.R. 2001. Parasitic nematodes in weaned calves from the northeast region of Sao Paulo State, Brazil. *Australian Veterinarian*, **7**: 42-50.
- Lans, C. and Brown, G. 1998. Ethnoveterinary medicines used for ruminants in Trinidad and Tobago. *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, **35**: 149-163.
- Lateef, M., Zafar, I., Khan, M.N., Akhtar, M.S. and Jabbar, A. 2003. Anthelmintic activity of *Adhatoda vasica* roots. *International Journal of Agriculture and Biology*, **5**(1): 86-90.
- Lee, K.H., Chen, J.Y. and Lin, C.S. 2003. The endoparasitism status in calf, heifer and dairy cattle feces. *Journal of Taiwan Livestock Research*, **36**: 245-250.
- Leguia, P.G., Guerrero, D.C. and Rojas, C.M. 1979. Controlled field trials of levamisole against gastro-intestinal nematodes of high land sheep. *Revista de Investigaciones Pecuarias*, **4**(1): 25-31.
- Leopoldino, W.M., Mundim, M.J.S., Mundim, A.N., Cabral, D.D., Barbosa, F.C., Nolasco, R.M. 1999. Endoparasites in naturally infected cattle from the Triangulo Mineiro region, Brazil. *Veterinaria Noticias*, **5**: 41-46.

- Lepojev, O., Georgievski, B., Aleksic, N., Kulisic, Z. and Marie, Z. 1989. Activity of the synthetic drug on helminths of the digestive and respiratory organs in naturally infected sheep. *Acta Veterinaria Beograd*, **39**(1): 49-53.
- Lima, W.S. 1998. Seasonal infection pattern of gastro-intestinal nematodes of beef cattle in Minas Gerais State-Brazil. *Veterinary Parasitology*, **74**(2-4): 203-14.
- Lindqvist, A., Ljungstrom, B.L., Nilsson, O. and Wailer, P.J. 2001. The dynamics, prevalence and impact of nematode infections in organically raised sheep in Sweden. *Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica*, **42**(3): 377-389.
- Magona, J.W. and Musisi, G. 1999. Field studies on anthelmintic resistance in village goats in Uganda. *Bulletin Animal Health and Production in Africa*, **47**(4): 179-181.
- Magona, J.W., Olaho, M.W., Musisi, G. and Walubengo, J. 2000. Comparative efficacy of Nilzan plus®, Wormicid plus®, Vermitan® and ivomec® against goat nematodes. *Bulletin of Animal Health and Production in Africa*, **48**(1): 1-6.
- Maingi, N., Gichanga, M.N. and Gichohi, V.M. 1993. Prevalence of gastro-intestinal helminths and coccidial parasites and frequency distribution of some nematode genera of goats on some farms in four districts of Kenya. *Bulletin Animal Health and Production in Africa*, **41**(4): 285-290.

- Maingi, N., Gichigi, M.N. and Njoroge, G.K. 2001. Gastro-intestinal nematode infections f in sheep grazing on communal land in Nyandarua District of Central Kenya in relation to deworming practices. *Bulletin Animal Health and Production in Africa*, **49**(3): 153-161.
- Malan, F.S., Reinecke, R.K. and Roper, N.A. 1982. The seasonal incidence of helminth parasites of cattle in the Eastern Transvaal-lowveld. *Journal of South Africa Veterinary Association*, **53**: 179-184.
- Mamun, M.A.A., Begum, N. and Mondal, M.M.H. 2011. A coprological survey of gastrointestinal parasites of water buffaloes (*Bubalus bubalis*) in Kurigram district of Bangladesh. *Bangladesh Agricultural University Journal*, **9**(1): 103-109.
- Marnu, W., Wintersteller, E. and Prosi, H. 1987. Monthly and seasonal fluctuations in abomasal nematode worm burden of naturally infected cattle in Austria. *Veterinary Parasitology*, **23**: 237-248.
- Matto, M.R. and Bali, H.S. 1991. Incidence of helminths in Indian buffaloes. *Indian Journal of Parasitology*, **15**: 11-12.
- Mattos, M.J.T. de, Schmidt, V., Bastos, C.D. and de Mattos, M.J.T. 2000. Ovicidal activity of two medicaments against gastro-intestinal nematodes in goats in Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. *Ciencia Rural*, **30**(5): 893-895.
- Mazid, M.A., Bhattacharjee, J., Begum, N. and Rahman, M.H. 2006. Helminth parasites of the digestive system of sheep in Mymensingh, Bangladesh. *Bangladesh Journal of veterinary Medicine*, **4**(2): 117-122.

- Mbae, C.K., Githigia, S.M., Njoroge, E.M., Magambo, J.K. and Otieno, R.O. 2004. The prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in small ruminants in semi-arid Turkana District of Kenya. *Bulletin Animal Health and Production in Africa*, **52**(2): 85-90.
- McLeod, R.S. 1995. Costs of major parasites to the Australian livestock industries. *International Journal of Parasitology*, **25**: 1363-1367.
- Mian R. 2011. Comparative Efficacy of Neem and Ivermectin Against Gastro-intestinal Nematodiasis in Calves. M.S. (Vet. Sci.) Thesis, submitted to the Dept of Pharmacology, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensing.
- Michalski, M. 2001. Efficacy of levamisole and oxfendazole in goats with gastro-intestinal 7 nematode infections. *Medycyna Weterynaryjna*, **57**(7): 496-497.
- Mishra, K.C. 1988. Study on gastro-intestinal parasitic burden in Sikkim local goats. *Livestock Adviser*, **13**(11): 42-46.
- Morgan, E.R., Toregrson, P.R. Shaikenov, B.S., Usenbayev, A.E. Moore, A.B., Medley, G.F. and Milner, G.E.J. 2006. Agricultural restructuring and gastrointestinal parasitism in domestic ruminants on the rangelands of Kazakhstan. *Veterinary Parasitology*, **139**: 91-108.
- Mostofa, M. and Amin, M.R. 2005. Comparative efficacy of 4 indigenous medicinal plants against gastro-intestinal nematodiasis in sheep. *Bangladesh Agriculture University Research Progress*, **15**: 4.

- Mostofa, M., Alam, M.N. and Awal, M.A. 1995. Efficacy of neem seeds against natural infection of gastro-intestinal nematodes in goat. *Bangladesh Journal of Physiology and Pharmacology*, **10**(2): 71-72.
- Mostofa, M., Hasan, Q. and Sobhan, M.A. 1983. Efficacy of some indigenous medicinal plants against gastro-intestinal nematodiasis in cattle and their comparative activities with that of Nemafex®. *Bangladesh Veterinary Journal*, **17**(1-4): 1-4.
- Mostofa, M., McKellar, Q.A. and Alam, M.N. 1996. Epidemiology of gastro-intestinal helminth parasites in small ruminants in Bangladesh and their anthelmintic therapy. SPCSR, ACAIR Publication, Australia, **74**: 105-108.
- Motalib, M.A. and Alani, M.S. 1983. The possible economic effect of gastro-intestinal nematodes in young cattle in Pabna milk shed area in Bangladesh. *Bangladesh Veterinary Journal*, **17**: 5-9.
- Mukherjee, B.N. 1992. Efficacy of albendazole against gastro-intestinal nematodes in naturally infected calves. *Indian Veterinary Medicine Journal*, **16**(4): 292-295.
- Mukherjee, R., Laha, R., Bhattacharya, D. and Reena, M. 1994. Comparative efficacy of tetramisole, fenbendazole and ivermectin against gastro-intestinal nematode infection in Pashmin (Cashmere) goat. *Indian Journal of Animal Health*, **33**(2): 125-127.
- Muraleedharan, K. 2005. Prevalence of gastro-intestinal parasites of livestock in a central dry zone of Karnataka. *Journal of Veterinary Parasitology*, **19**: 31-33.

- Murphy, T.M., Fahy, K.N., Mc.Auliffe, A., Forbes, A.B., Clegg, T.A., and Brien, D.J. 2006. A study of helminth parasites in culled cows from Ireland. *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, **76**: 1-10.
- Mutafov, L., Bankov, D., Stoev, V., Yuzev, P. and Karov, R. 1989. Therapeutic and chemoprophylactic trials against intestinal and lung nematodes in wild ruminants. *Veterinarna Sbirka*, **87**(5): 40-42.
- Nadykto, M.V., Poluektov, V. Sh. And Tomofeev, V.D. 1986. Efficacy of ivermectin against lung and gastro-intestinal nematodes in sheep. *Byuleten Vesoyuznogo Instituta Gel Mitologii-im. K. I. sryabia*, **46**: 20-23.
- Nakazawa, M. 1986. Parasitological survey and the anthelmintic effect of ivermectin on the gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle of Hokkaido, Japan. *Japanese Journal of Veterinary Research*, **34**: 143.
- Narasinihan, K.S. 1988. Field trial with levamisole HCl (Anthelnil Hyper Oblet) in the treatment of cattle and buffaloes infected with gastro-intestinal nematodes. *Indian Veterinary Journal*, **65**(3): 252-253.
- Ngeole, I.U., Ndamukong, K.J.N. and Mbuh, J.V. 2003. Internal parasites and haematological values in cattle slaughtered in Buea subdivision of Cameroon. *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, **35**: 409-413.
- Nguyen, T.H. and Nguyen, Q.S. 1994. Results of studies on helminthosis of the digestive tract of goats. *Khoa Hoc Ky Thuat Thu Y Veterinary Science and Techniques*, **1**(5): 64-69.

- Niddhi, A., Ashok, K. and Sharma, S.D. 2003. Prevalence of Haemonchus infection in goats under semi-intensive system. *Indian Journal of Animal Science*, **73**(11): 1200-1201.
- Nooruddin M. Baki, M.A. and Das J.G. 1987. Clinico-Pathological studies of an out break of Trichuriasis in calves. *Indian Journal of Veterinary Medicine*, **7**: 116-119.
- Nuruzzaman, M. 2010. Epidemiological Study of Stomach Worm of Goat in Thakurgaon District. M.S. (Vet. Sci.) Thesis, submitted to the Dept of Parasitology, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensing.
- Okafor, F.C. 1987. Nematode parasites of goats and sheep in the Imo State, Nigeria. *Beitrage zur Tropischen Landwirtschaft und Veterinarmedizin*, **25**(4): 453-457.
- Okaiyeto, S.O., Tekdek, L.B., Sackey, A.K.B. and Ajanusi, O.J. 2008. A survey of gastrointestinal parasites of Nomadic Sheep in Eight Local Government Areas of Northern Nigeria. *Research Journal of Animal Sciences*, **2**(4): 92-95.
- Oku, Y., Nakazawa, M., Okamoto, M., Kamiya, M., Ohabayasghi, M., Minami, S., Tanak, M. and Ishibashi, Y. 1988. Anthelmintic efficacy of ivermectin against gastro-intestinal nematodes in calves in Hokkaido, Japan. *Journal of the Japan Veterinary Medical Association*, **41**(7): 506-509.

- Olaho-Mukani, W. and Kimani J.K. 1999. Efficacy of parenteral formation of levamisole and ivermectin against strongylosis in dromedary camels. *Journal of Camel Practice and Research Institute*, **6**(1): 73-75.
- Omra-Opyene, A.I. 1985. A survey of gastro-intestinal parasitism in cattle under nomadic management in Marsabit district of Northern Kenya. *Bulletin Animal Health and Production in Africa*, **33**: 107-112.
- Overend, D. 1984. Abomasal trichostrongylidiasis in dairy cattle grazed in irrigated pastures. *Australian Veterinary Journal*, **61**: 124-126.
- Pal, R.A. and Qayyum, M. 1992. Distribution of gastro-intestinal helminths of goats Sweat Valley (NWFP), Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology*, **24**(4): 359-360.
- Pal, R.N. and Balakrishnan, P. 1987. Incidence of gastro-intestinal parasites of cattle in the Andamans. *Journal of Andaman Science Association*, **3**(1): 8-13.
- Pal, S., Roy, S. and Pathak, A.K. 2001. Prevalence of gastro-intestinal parasites in cattle: and buffaloes from Chattisgarh region. *Journal of Veterinary Parasitology*, **15**(2): 155-156.
- Palacpac, A.M. 1990. Save your animals, Try medicinal herbs. *PCARRD Monitor*, **182**(3): 8-9.
- Palampalle, H.Y.D., Hpande, A.D. and Narladkar, B.W. 2002. Gastintestina nematodes infection in bovines from the Marathwada Region. *Journal of Veterinary Parasitology*, **16**: 71-72.

- Pandey, V.S. 1990. *Haemonchus contortus* with low inhibited development in sheep from the highveld of Zimbabwe. *Veterinary Parasitology*, **36**: 359-360.
- Pandey, V.S., Ndao, M. and Kumar, V. 1994. Seasonal prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in communal land goats from the highveld of Zimbabwe. *Veterinary Parasitology*, **51**(3-4): 241-248.
- Pandit, B.A, Shahardar, R.A, Banday, M.A.A, Darzi, M.M, and Mattoo, F.A. 2004. Gastro-intestinal helminth parasites of cattle in Kashmir valley. *Journal of Veterinary Parasitology*, **18**: 63-65.
- Pangui, L.J., Raimbault, R. and Kaboret, Y. 1993. Use of levamisole bolus in the treatment of bovine gastro-intestinal strongyloses in West Africa. *Revue de Medecine Veterinaire*, **144**(1): 61-64.
- Pedreira, J., Paz-Silva, A., Sanchez-Andrade, R., Suarez, J.L., Arias, M., Lomba, C., Diaz, P., Lopez, C., Diez-Banos, P. and Morrondo, P. 2006. Prevalences of gastro-intestinal parasites in sheep and parasite-control practices in NW Spain. *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, **75**(1-2): 56-62.
- Perry, B.D. and Randolph, T.F. 1999. Improving the assessment of the economic impact of parasitic diseases and of their control in production animals. *Veterinary Parasitology*, **84**: 145-168.
- Perry, B.D., Randolph, T.F., McDermott, J.J., Sones, K.R. and Thornton, P.K. 2002. *Investing in animal health research to alleviate poverty*. International Livestock Research Institute, Nairobi, Kenya, p.148.

- Piskorova, L., Krupicer, I. and Vasilkova, Z. 2002. Occurrence of larval stages of gastro-intestinal nematodes in roe deer and goat in the emission-loaded MiddleZemplin region. *Slovensky Veterinarsky Casopis*, **27**(1): 11-14.
- Ponikarov, A.V. 1989. Efficacy of ivomec-F injection in sheep. *Byulleten-Vsesoyuanogo-Instituta-Gelmintologi-im-K-1 skryabnitia*, **512**(5): 86.
- Pradhan, K, Thakur, D. and Sudhan, N.A. 1993. Comparative efficacy of ivermectin and levamisole hydrochloride against nematodiasis in calves. *Journal of Research Progress Bangladesh Agriculture University*, **5**(2): 187-189.
- Pramanik, S., Saha, S.B. and Mnkherjee, G.S. 1996. Comparative efficacy of helmonil, thiophanate and ivermectin against gastro-intestinal nematodes in goal. *Indian Journal of Veterinary Medicine*, **16**(1): 37-39.
- Pratibha K, Sinha SRP, Sucheta S, Kumar S, Verma SB and Mandal KG (2004) Prevalence and control of *Toxocara vitulorum* in bovine calves. *Journal of Veterinary Parasitology*, **18**(1) : 47-49.
- Preston, J.M. and Allonby, E.W. 1979. The influence of breed on the susceptibility of sheep of *Haemonchus contortus* infection in Kenya. *Research Veterinary Science*, **26**: 34-139.
- Purvis, H.T.I.I. and Whittier, J.E. 1996. Effects of ionophore feeding and anthelmintic administration on age and weight gain at puberty in spring born heifer. *Journal of Animal Science*, **74**(4): 736-744.

- Qadir, A.N.M.A. 1981. An observation on the seasonal influence on the gastro-intestinal nematode infection in goats under farm conditions. *Bangladesh Veterinary Journal*, **15**(3-4): 11-15.
- Qadir, A.N.M.A. 1982. A preliminary study on the epidemiology fascioliasis in goats. *Bangladesh Veterinary Journal*, **15**:13-17.
- Quesada, A., Cringoli, G., Bochicehio, V. and Minniti, P. 1990. Research on helminths of sheep and goats in Basilicata. *Advanced Medical and Veterinarian*, **36**(1): 41-59.
- Quiroz-Romero, H., Reyes-Escamilla, A., Huerta-Martinez, M., Dorantes Martinez, J., Salazar-Ledezma, V. and Guerrero-Molina, C. 1992. Comparison of the effectiveness of two different doses of levamisole against lungworms and gastro-intestinal nematodes in a hot humid climate. *Veterinaria Mexico*, **23**: 343-345.
- Qureshi, M.S., Malik, F., Amjed, M. and Khan, S.A. 1997. incidence and chemotherapy of gastro-intestinal nematodes in dairy buffaloes in the North-Western Valley of Pakistan. *Buffalo Bulletin*, **16**(3): 56-59.
- Rahman, M. 2002. In vitro and in vivo anthelmintic effects of some plants against gastro-intestinal nematodes of goats. M.S. Thesis, submitted to the Department of Parasitology, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensingh.
- Rahman, M.F. and Ahmad, Z. 1991. Final Report of pilot project for the control of parasitic diseases of animals in Bangladesh. Bangladesh Livestock Research Institute, Savar, Dhaka.

- Rahman, M.H. and Mondal, M.M.H. 1983. Helminth parasites of cattle (*Bos taurus*) in Bangladesh. *Indian Journal of Parasitology*, **7**: 173-174.
- Rahman, M.H. and Razzak, A. 1973. Incidence of helminth parasites infecting cattle in the Kotwali Thana of Comilla. First Bangladesh Veterinary Conference. *Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensingh*, p. 25.
- Rahman, M.H., Ahmed, S. and Mondal, M.M.H. 1996. Introduction to the helminth parasites of animals and birds in Bangladesh, First edition, Sheba printing press, Dhaka- 1215.
- Rahman, M.M., Mostofa, M., Hossain, M.A., Smrity, N.I. and Yasmin, Z. 2008. Comparative efficacy of pineapple leaves and two patent anthelmintics (Albendazole and Ivermectin) against Ascariasis in indigenous chicken. *Journal of Bangladesh Agricultural University*, **6**(1): 59-63.
- Ramos, C.I. and Gutierrez, V.C. 1985. Population dynamics of *Trichostrongylus* spp and *Cooperia* spp. in calves on the high land of Santa caterina. *Pesquisa Agropecuaria Brasileira*, **20**: 1337-1349.
- Redl, P. 1991. Subclinical gastro-intestinal helminthoses in cattle. III. Studies on the effects on the body weight gain in large scale cattle herds. *Magyar Allatorvosok Lapja*, **46**(5): 275-284.
- Redl, P., Hollo, F. and Brauswetter, V. 1988. On the prevalence of gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle in Hungary. *Parasitologia Hungarica*, **21**: 71-83.

- Rehbein, S., Visser, M., and Winter R. 2003. Helminth parasitism in cattle from Schleswig-Holstein (Germany) after their first grazing season. *Berliner and Munchener Tierarztliche Wochenschrift*, **116**: 41-44.
- Repossi Junior, P.F, Barcellos, M.P, Trivilin, L.O, Martins, I.V.F, and Silva, P.C.A.R.da 2006. Prevalence and control of gastrointestinal parasites in calves from dairy farms in the municipality of Alegre, Espirito Santo. *Revista Brasileira de Parasitologia Veterinaria*, **15**: 147-150.
- Rob, S., Mostofa, M., Awal, M.A., Shahiduzzaman, M. and Sardar, S.A. 2004. Comparative efficacy of albendazole (Endokil®) and neem (*Azadirachta indica*) leaves extract against haemonchosis in sheep. *Progressive Agriculture*, **15**(2): 33-39.
- Roditis, O.M., Gay, C.C., Blood, D.C. and Hinchcliff, K.W. 2000. *Veterinary Medicine*. 9th edn., Harcourt Publishers Ltd, London, pp. 1339-1342.
- Rossanigo, C, R. and Siva-Colomer, J. 1993. Gastro-intestinal nematodes: Effects on production of native goats in San Luis (Argentina). Control strategy. *Revista Argentina de Produccion Animal*, **13**(3-4): 283-293.
- Ryan, W., Gnawford, R., Cross, S. and Wallance, D. 1997. Assessment of parasites control and weight gain after use of an Ivermectin sustained release bolus in calves. *Journal of American Veterinary Medicine Association*, **211**(6): 754-756.

- Sahoo, N., Mohanty, T.N. and Samal, S. 2002. Prevalence of gastro-intestinal helminthic infection among grazing and stall-fed cattle in a rainfed district of Orissa. *Journal of Veterinary Parasitology*, **16**(1): 61-62.
- Saithanoo, S., Somkiat, S., Le-Jambre, L.F. and Know, M.R. 1996. *Internal parasites in goats in southern Thailand*. Sustainable parasite control in small ruminants: an international workshop sponsored by ACIAR and held in Boor, Indonesia, 22-25 April: 119-122.
- Samad, M.A. 2000. An overview of livestock research reports published during the twentieth century in Bangladesh. *Bangladesh Veterinary Journal*, **34**: 53-149.
- Samad, M.A. 2001. *Poshu Palon O Chikitsavidya*. 2nd edn. LEP Publication, Bangladesh, p. 281.
- Sangma, A. 2010. Prevalence of Helminths of Sheep (*Ovis aries*) at Tangail District, Bangladesh. M.S. (Vet. Sci.) Thesis, submitted to the Dept of Parasitology, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensing.
- Sanyal, P.K. 1998. Integrated gastro-intestinal parasite management in dairy animals in Gujarat by self medication. *Journal of Veterinary Parasitology*, **12**: 17-20.
- Sanyal, P.K., Le-Jambre, L.F. and Know, MR. 1996. *Gastro-intestinal parasites and small ruminant production in India*. Sustainable parasite control in small ruminants: an international workshop sponsored by ACIAR and held in Bogor, Indonesia, 22-25 April: 109-112.

- Sarker, B.K. 2001. *Comparative efficacy of different preparation of anthelmintics against gastro-intestinal nematodiasis and its influences on blood picture and body weight in indigenous cattle breed*. M.S. Thesis, submitted to the Department of Pharmacology, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensingh.
- Satrija, F.P., Nansen, S. and Murtini, S. H. 1995. Anthelmintic activity of papaya latex against patent *Heligmosomoides polygyrus* infections in mice. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, **48**(3): 161-164.
- Schnider, T., Epe, C., Samson-Hilmmlstjerna, G. Von and Kohlmetz, C. 1996. Use of an ivermectin bolus against gastro-intestinal nematode and lung worm infection on first year grazing calves. *Applied Parasitology*, **37**(1): 38-44.
- Shah, H.L. and Chaudhry, R.K. 1995. Parasitism in dairy animals in India: Present status and its impact. In: Proceedings of the workshop on control Proceeding against gastro-intestinal parasites in dairy animals in India using medicated urea molasses blocks. (NDDB, Anand, India), pp. 1-5.
- Shahadat, H.M., Mostofa, M., Mamun, M.A.A., Hoque, M.E. and Awal, M.A. 2008. Comparative efficacy of korolla (*momordica charantia*) extract and Ivermec® pour on with their effects on certain blood parameters and body Weight gain in indigenous chicken infected with *Ascaridia galli*. *Bangladesh Journal of Veterinary Medicine*, **6**(2): 153-158.

- Shahiduzzaman, A.K.M., Talukder, M.H. and Rahaman, M.H. 1999. Ecology of preparasitic stages of *Strongyles* of ruminants in Bangladesh. *Bangladesh Veterinary Journal*, **33**(3-4): 93-97.
- Sharma, L.K. and Jagadish, S. 1991. Efficacy of levamisole administered through different routes against gastro-intestinal nematodes in crossbred cattle. *Indian Veterinary Journal*, **68**(1): 16-18.
- Shashi, K., Sunil, K. and Kanchan. 2005. Prevalence of gastrointestinal helminthes in sheep and goats in Dehradun. *Journal of Experimental Zoology, India*, **8**(2): 281-283.
- Shastri, U.V. 1989. Efficacy of ivermectin against gastro-intestinal nematode infection in goat. *Indian Veterinary Journal*, **66**(4): 345-346.
- Shekhovtsov, S.S., Lutsenko, L.T., Mishareva, T.E. and Sumtsova, Z.G. 1988. Efficacy of Ivomec against lung and gastro-intestinal nematodes in sheep. Byulleten Vsesoyuznogo. *Instituta Gelmintologii-im-I-Skryabina*, **49**: 59-62.
- Shilaskar, D.V. and Parashar, G.C. 1989. Evaluation of indigenous anthelmintics. *Indian Journal of Indigenous Medicine*, **6**: 49-53.
- Shri-Kishan and Gupta, S.L. 2004. Comparative efficacy of fenbendazole, morantel citrate and levamisole against natural gastro-intestinal nematode infections in cattle. *Indian Journal of Veterinary Medicine*, **24**(1): 19-22.

- Siddiqua Banu, 2010. Incidence of Common Helminth Parasites in Goats and Sheep in Chatampur Area of Kanpur Dehat. *Trends in Biosciences*, **3**(1): 60-68.
- Singh, H., Gill, J.S. and Bali, H.S. 1993. Comparative field trials of five anthelmintics in sheep naturally infected with gastro-intestinal nematodes. *Indian Journal of Parasitology*, **17**(1): 71-73.
- Singh, J., Gill, J.S., Ramneck, M. and Kwatra, M.S. 1994. Comparative efficacy of anthelmintic against nematode infection of sheep and goats in Punjab. *Journal of Veterinary Parasitology*, **8**(1): 47-50.
- Singh, K. and Nagaich, S. 1999. Efficacy of aqueous seed extracts of *Carica papaya* against common poultry worm *Ascaridia galli* and *Heterakis gallinae*. *Journal of Parasitic Diseases*, **23**(2) : 113-116.
- Singh, K., Shalini, N., Singh, K. and Nagaich, S. 2000. Studies on the anthelmintic activity of *Allium sativum* (Garlic) oil against common poultry worms *Ascaridia galli* and *Heterakis gallinae*. *Journal of Parasitology and Applied Animal Biology*, **9**(1): 47-52.
- Singh, R.J., Pandit, B.A., Bhat, A.S. and Khan, H.M. 2001. Comparative efficacy of ivermectin, albendazole, and Nilzan (Oxyclozadine + Tetramizole) against G.I. nematodiasis in Alpine goats. *Indian Journal of Small Ruminant*, **7**(2): 116-117.
- Smith, L.L. 1994. Evaluation of the impact of ivermectin sustained release bolus on weight gain and parasite control in dairy heifers during their first grazing season, proceeding in the Annual Convention, *American Association of Bovine Practitioners*, **26**: 154-156.

- Soca, M., Simon, L., Soca, M. and Garcia, E. 2003. Gastro-intestinal nematodes of young cattle in commercial silvopastoral systems. I. “El Cangre” *Livestock Enterprise Pastosy Forrajes*, **26**(1): 47-52.
- Soll, M.D., Carmichal, I.H. and Harvery, R.G. 1988. Prophylactic efficacy of sustained release ivermectin against induced nematode infestation in cattle. *Journal of South African Veterinary Association*, **59**(1): 9-11.
- Soulsby E.J.L. 1982. Helminths, Arthropods and protozoa of domesticated animals, 7th edition, Bailliere Tindal, Landon.
- Speedy, A.W. 1992. Progress in sheep and goat research, C.A.B. *International, Wallingford, Oxon, U. K.* pp. 179-188.
- Stacey, B.R, Barnes, K.C. and Lusby, K.S. 1995. The effect of Ivomec® on weight gain of spring bom calves nursing untreated cows in Eastern Oklahoma. *Animal Science Research Report-Agricultural Experiment Station, Oklahoma State University*, **943**: 85-87.
- Stevenson, G.R., Mahoney, R.H., Fisara, P., Strehlau, G. and Reichel, M.P. 2002. The efficacy of formulations of triclabendazole and ivermectin in combination against liver fluke (*Fasciola hepatica*) and gastro-intestinal nematodes in cattle and sheep and sucking lice species in cattle. *Australian Veterinary Journal*, **80**(11):69-701.
- Sufian, A.M.A., Mostofa, M., Choudhury, M.E., Awal, M.A. and Sarker, B.C. 2006. Comparative efficacy of Alnendazole, Ivermectin and Korolla (*Momordica charantia*) fruit extract against naturally infected ascariasis in indigenous chicken. *Progress Agriculture*, **17**(1): 121-126.

- Sujan, M.A., Mostofa, M., Jahan, M.S., Das, A.R., and S. Rob. 2008. Studies on Medicinal Plants Against Gastrointestinal Nematodes of Goats. *Bangladesh Journal of Veterinary Medicine*, **6**(2): 179-183.
- Tada, Y., Nakazawa, M., Chisembe, S., Pbili, P.G. and Chota, A. 1992. Efficacies of oxfendazole, fendbendazol and ivermectin against gastro intestinal nematodes of sheep and goat in Zambia. *Bulletin of Animal Health and Production in Africa*, **40**(4): 287-288.
- Taylor, E.L. 1934. A method of estimating the number of worms present in the fourth stomach and small intestine of sheep and cattle for the definite diagnosis of parasitic gastritis. *Veterinary Research*, **14**: 474.
- Tandon, V., Kar, P.K., Das, B., Sharma, B. and Dorjee, J. 2005. Preliminary survey of gastro-intestinal helminth infection in herbivorous livestock of mountainous regions of Bhutan and Arunachal Pradesh. *Zoos Print Journal*, **20**: 1867-1868.
- Taylor, S.M. and Hunt, K.R. 1993. Comparative efficacy of various anthelmintics against benzimidazole resistant strains of sheep nematodes. *Veterinary Record*, **132**(6): 134-135.
- Taylor, S.M., Me Mullin, P.F., Mallon, T.R., Kelly, A. and Grimshaw, W.T.R. 1995a. Effects of treatment with topical ivermectin, three and eight weeks after trim out nematode control and the performance of second season beef suckler cattle. *Veterinary Record*, **136**(22): 558-561.

- Taylor, S.M., Mallon, T.R., Kerny, J. and Edgar, H. 1995b. A comparison of early and mid grazing season suppressive anthelmintic treatments for experimental infection during the second year. *Veterinary Parasitology*, **56**(1/3): 75-90.
- Thilakan, N.J., and Sathianesan, V. 1997. Survey on prevalence of nematode parasites of domestic ruminants by coprological examination. *Journal of Veterinary and Animal Science*, **28**: 51-54.
- Tsotetsi, A.M. and Mbatia, P.A. 2003. Parasitic helminthes of veterinary importance in cattle sheep and goats on communal farms in the northeastern Free State, South Africa. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, **74**: 45-48.
- Urquhart, G.M., Armour, J., Duncan, J.L., Dunn, A.M. and Jennings, F.W. 1996. *Veterinary Parasitology*, Second Edition, Blackwell Science Ltd. 19-23.
- Vasquez, R. 2003. Epidemiology of gastro-intestinal parasites of cattle in the Province Corrientes (Argentina). *Revista de Medicina Veterinaria Buenos Aires*, **84**: 144-152.
- Vassilev, G.D. 1993. Activity of ivermectin and albendazole in the control of gastro-intestinal nematode parasites and growth performance of two year old beef cattle. *Zimbabwe Veterinary Journal*, **24**(4): 121-148.
- Vassilev, G.D. 1999. Prevalence of internal parasites infections of cattk in the Communal Farming Areas of Mashonaland East Province. Zimbabwe. *Zimbabwe Veterinary Journal*, **30**: 1-17.

- Vazquez, V.M., Rodriguez, A., Mendez, J. and Sanchez, I.E. 1984. Efficacy of four commercial anthelmintics against gastro-intestinal nematodes of Peibuey sheep. *Tecnica Pecuaria en Mexico*, **46**: 25-29.
- Vercruysse, J., Hilderson, H., Dorisy, P. and Bergheem, P. 1988. Efficacy of early season anthelmintic treatment against gastro intestinal nematodes. *Veterinary Quarterly*, **10**(4): 225-229.
- Vercruysse, J., Ceaerebout, E., Dereu, A. and Lonneux, J.J. 1996. Control of gastro-intestinal nematodes in calves by prophylactic treatment with doramectin and ivermectin. *Veterinary Record*, **139**(22): 547-548.
- Vieira, L.S., Cavalcante, A.C.R., Pereira, M.F. Dantas, L.B. and Ximenes, L.J.F. 1999. Evaluation of anthelmintic efficacy of plants available in Ceara state, North-east Brazil, for the control of goat gastro-intestinal nematodes. *Revue-de-Medecine-Veterinaire*, **150**(5): 447-452.
- Waller, P.J. 1987. Anthelmintic resistance and future for roundworm control. *Veterinary Parasitology*, **15**(2): 177-191.
- Waller, P.J. and Prichard, R.K. 1985. Drug resistance in nematodes. In: Campbell, W.C., Rew, R.S. (Eds), *Chemotherapy of Parasitic Infections*. Plenum, New York, USA, pp. 339-362.
- Waruiru, R.M., Munyua, W.K. and Kogi, J.K. 1998. Comparative efficacies of levamisole, ivermectin, rafoxanide and benzimidazoles against natural nematode infections of small ruminants in central Kenya. *Bulletin Animal Health and Production in Africa*, **46**(4): 265-270.

- Waruiru, R.M., Thamsborg, S.M., Nansen, P., Kyvsgaard, N.C., Bogh, H.O., Munyua, W.K. and Gathuma, J.M. 2001. The epidemiology of gastro-intestinal nematodes of dairy cattle in Central Kenya. *Tropical Animal Health Production*, **33**(3): 173-187.
- Waruiru, R.M., Weda, E.H., Otieno, R.O., and Ngotho, J.W. 2002. Seasonal availability of gastro-intestinal nematode larvae to cattle on pasture in the central high lands o Kenya. *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, **69**: 141-146.
- Waruiru, R.M., Weda, E.H., Otieno, R.O., Ngotho, J.W. and Bogh, H.O. 1996. Comparative efficacies of closantol, ivermectin, oxfendazole, thiophinate and levamisole against thiabendazole resistant *Haemonchus controtus* in sheep. *Bulletin of Tropical Animal Health and Production in Africa*, **28**(3): 216-220.
- WHO, 1993. Summary of WHO guidelines for assessment of Herbal Medicines. *Herbal Gram*, **28**: 13-14.
- Williams, J.C. and Broussared, S.D. 1995. Comparative efficacy of levarnisole, thiabendazole and fenbendazole against cattle gastro-intestinal nematodes. *Veterinary Parasitology*, **58**: 83-90.
- Williams, J.C., Knox, J.W., Marbury, K.S., Kinmball, M.D. and Willis, R.E. 1989. Effects of ivermctin on control of gastro-intestinal nematodes and weight gain in Weaner-Yearling beef cattle. *American. Journal of Veterinary Research*, **50**(12): 2108-2116.
- Yadav, A. K. and Tandon, V. 1989. Gastro-intestinal nematode infections of goats in a sub-tropical and humid zone of India. *Veterinary Parasitology*, **33**(2): 135-142.

- Yamaguti, S. 1958. *Systema Helminthum*. Interscience Publishers, Inc. New York, USA, **3**: 410-451.
- Yazwinski, T.A., Tucke4r, C.A., Featherston, H.E. and Walstrom, D.J. 1997. Comparative therapeutic efficacy of doramectin and ivermectin against naturally acquired nematode infection in cattle. *Veterinary Record*, **140**(3): 343-344.
- Yildirim, A., Kozan, E., Kara, M. and Oge, H. 2000. The prevalence of helrninth infections in cattle raised in barns in Kayseri province. *Ankara Universitesi Veteriner Fakultesi Dergisi*, **47**(3): 333-337.
- Yorke, W. and Meplestone, P.A. 1962. *The Nematode Parasites of Vertebrates*. Ilafner Publishing Company, New York, USA.
- Yusuf, M., Chowdhury, J.U., Wahab, M.A. and Begum, J. 1994 *Medicinal Plants of Bangladesh*, Bangladesh Council of Scientific and Industrial Research (BCSIR). Dhaka, Bangladesh.
- Zimmerman. G.L., Hoberg, E.P., Richard, I.G. and Bishop. J.K. 1998. Anthelmintic efficacies of fenbendazole, ivermectin and levarnisole against *Nermtodirus battus* infection in cattle. *American Journal of Veterinary Research*, **42**(12): 2094-2095.

APPENDICES

Appendix –I: Average incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes among different age of cattle in greater Rajshahi.

age * infected Crosstabulation

			infected		Total
			noninfected	Infected	
age	1 to <6 months	Count	38	22	60
		Expected Count	27.2	32.8	60.0
		% within age	63.3%	36.7%	100.0%
		% within infected	21.0%	10.0%	15.0%
		% of Total	9.5%	5.5%	15.0%
	7 to <12 months	Count	15	25	40
		Expected Count	18.1	21.9	40.0
		% within age	37.5%	62.5%	100.0%
		% within infected	8.3%	11.4%	10.0%
		% of Total	3.8%	6.2%	10.0%
	12 to <24 months	Count	66	134	200
		Expected Count	90.5	109.5	200.0
		% within age	33.0%	67.0%	100.0%
		% within infected	36.5%	61.2%	50.0%
		% of Total	16.5%	33.5%	50.0%
	> 24 months	Count	62	38	100
		Expected Count	45.2	54.8	100.0
		% within age	62.0%	38.0%	100.0%
		% within infected	34.3%	17.4%	25.0%
		% of Total	15.5%	9.5%	25.0%
	Total	Count	181	219	400
		Expected Count	181.0	219.0	400.0
		% within age	45.2%	54.8%	100.0%
		% within infected	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		% of Total	45.2%	54.8%	100.0%

Chi-Square Tests

	Value	df	Asymp. Sig. (2-sided)
Pearson Chi-Square	32.328 ^a	3	.000
Likelihood Ratio	32.634	3	.000
Linear-by-Linear Association	.037	1	.847
N of Valid Cases	400		

a. 0 cells (.0%) have expected count less than 5. The minimum expected count is 18.10.

Appendix –II: Incidence of GI nematodes species in different age of cattle in greater Rajshahi

Age * parasites Cross tabulation

Age		parasites							Total
		Negative	<i>Ascaris</i> <i>.sp</i>	<i>Strongylus</i>	<i>Bunostomum</i> <i>sp.</i>	<i>Trichuris</i> <i>sp</i>	<i>Strong-</i> <i>yloides</i>	mixed infection	
1 to <6 months	Count	38	20	2	0	0	0	0	60
	Expected Count	27.2	3.9	15.3	1.4	3.0	3.0	6.3	60.0
	% within Age	63.3%	33.3%	3.3%	.0%	.0%	.0%	.0%	100.0%
	% within parasites	21.0%	76.9%	2.0%	.0%	.0%	.0%	.0%	15.0%
	% of Total	9.5%	5.0%	.5%	.0%	.0%	.0%	.0%	15.0%
7 to <12 months	Count	15	6	10	0	2	2	5	40
	Expected Count	18.1	2.6	10.2	.9	2.0	2.0	4.2	40.0
	% within Age	37.5%	15.0%	25.0%	.0%	5.0%	5.0%	12.5%	100.0%
	% within parasites	8.3%	23.1%	9.8%	.0%	10.0%	10.0%	11.9%	10.0%
	% of Total	3.8%	1.5%	2.5%	.0%	.5%	.5%	1.2%	10.0%
12 to <24 months	Count	66	0	70	8	15	14	27	200
	Expected Count	90.5	13.0	51.0	4.5	10.0	10.0	21.0	200.0
	% within Age	33.0%	.0%	35.0%	4.0%	7.5%	7.0%	13.5%	100.0%
	% within parasites	36.5%	.0%	68.6%	88.9%	75.0%	70.0%	64.3%	50.0%
	% of Total	16.5%	.0%	17.5%	2.0%	3.8%	3.5%	6.8%	50.0%
<24 months	Count	62	0	20	1	3	4	10	100
	Expected Count	45.2	6.5	25.5	2.2	5.0	5.0	10.5	100.0
	% within Age	62.0%	.0%	20.0%	1.0%	3.0%	4.0%	10.0%	100.0%
	% within parasites	34.3%	.0%	19.6%	11.1%	15.0%	20.0%	23.8%	25.0%
	% of Total	15.5%	.0%	5.0%	.2%	.8%	1.0%	2.5%	25.0%
Total	Count	181	26	102	9	20	20	42	400
	Expected Count	181.0	26.0	102.0	9.0	20.0	20.0	42.0	400.0
	% within Age	45.2%	6.5%	25.5%	2.2%	5.0%	5.0%	10.5%	100.0%
	% within parasites	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
	% of Total	45.2%	6.5%	25.5%	2.2%	5.0%	5.0%	10.5%	100.0%

Chi-Square Tests

	Value	df	Asymp. Sig. (2-sided)
Pearson Chi-Square	1.529E2 ^a	18	.000
Likelihood Ratio	157.460	18	.000
Linear-by-Linear Association	8.769	1	.003
N of Valid Cases	400		

Appendix –III: Incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in different sex of cattle

gender * infected Cross tabulation

			infected		Total
			noninfected	infected	
gender	female	Count	90	147	237
		Expected Count	107.2	129.8	237.0
		% within gender	38.0%	62.0%	100.0%
		% within infected	49.7%	67.1%	59.2%
		% of Total	22.5%	36.8%	59.2%
	male	Count	91	72	163
		Expected Count	73.8	89.2	163.0
		% within gender	55.8%	44.2%	100.0%
		% within infected	50.3%	32.9%	40.8%
		% of Total	22.8%	18.0%	40.8%
Total	Count		181	219	400
	Expected Count		181.0	219.0	400.0
	% within gender		45.2%	54.8%	100.0%
	% within infected		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
	% of Total		45.2%	54.8%	100.0%

Chi-Square Tests

	Value	df	Asymp. Sig. (2-sided)	Exact Sig. (2-sided)	Exact Sig. (1-sided)
Pearson Chi-Square	12.426 ^a	1	.000		
Continuity Correction ^b	11.716	1	.001		
Likelihood Ratio	12.448	1	.000		
Fisher's Exact Test				.001	.000
Linear-by-Linear Association	12.395	1	.000		
N of Valid Cases ^b	400				

Appendix –IV: Incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in different breed of cattle

breed * infestation Cross tabulation

			infestation		Total
			Negative	infected	
breed	local	Count	50	35	85
		Expected Count	38.5	46.5	85.0
		% within breed	58.8%	41.2%	100.0%
		% within infestation	27.6%	16.0%	21.2%
		% of Total	12.5%	8.8%	21.2%
	cross bred	Count	131	184	315
		Expected Count	142.5	172.5	315.0
		% within breed	41.6%	58.4%	100.0%
		% within infestation	72.4%	84.0%	78.8%
		% of Total	32.8%	46.0%	78.8%
Total	Count	181	219	400	
	Expected Count	181.0	219.0	400.0	
	% within breed	45.2%	54.8%	100.0%	
	% within infestation	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
	% of Total	45.2%	54.8%	100.0%	

Chi-Square Tests

	Value	df	Asymp. Sig. (2-sided)	Exact Sig. (2-sided)	Exact Sig. (1-sided)
Pearson Chi-Square	8.027 ^a	1	.005		
Continuity Correction ^b	7.346	1	.007		
Likelihood Ratio	8.006	1	.005		
Fisher's Exact Test				.007	.003
Linear-by-Linear Association	8.007	1	.005		
N of Valid Cases ^b	400				

Appendix –V: Incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes in different genotype of cattle in greater Rajshahi

genotype * infestation Cross tabulation

			infestation		Total
			Negative	infected	
genotype	local	Count	50	35	85
		Expected Count	38.5	46.5	85.0
		% within genotype	58.8%	41.2%	100.0%
		% within infestation	27.6%	16.0%	21.2%
		% of Total	12.5%	8.8%	21.2%
	L×SL	Count	61	82	143
		Expected Count	64.7	78.3	143.0
		% within genotype	42.7%	57.3%	100.0%
		% within infestation	33.7%	37.4%	35.8%
		% of Total	15.2%	20.5%	35.8%
	L×F	Count	36	56	92
		Expected Count	41.6	50.4	92.0
		% within genotype	39.1%	60.9%	100.0%
		% within infestation	19.9%	25.6%	23.0%
		% of Total	9.0%	14.0%	23.0%
	L×F×SL	Count	34	46	80
		Expected Count	36.2	43.8	80.0
		% within genotype	42.5%	57.5%	100.0%
		% within infestation	18.8%	21.0%	20.0%
		% of Total	8.5%	11.5%	20.0%
Total		Count	181	219	400
		Expected Count	181.0	219.0	400.0
		% within genotype	45.2%	54.8%	100.0%
		% within infestation	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		% of Total	45.2%	54.8%	100.0%

Chi-Square Tests

	Value	df	Asymp. Sig. (2-sided)
Pearson Chi-Square	8.344 ^a	3	.039
Likelihood Ratio	8.330	3	.040
Linear-by-Linear Association	4.383	1	.036
N of Valid Cases	400		

Appendix –VI: Incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle in greater Rajshahi during different seasons

Seasons * Infection Cross tabulation

			Infection		Total
			Non infected	Infected	
Seasons	Summer	Count	54	43	97
		Expected Count	43.9	53.1	97.0
		% within Seasons	55.7%	44.3%	100.0%
		% within Infection	29.8%	19.6%	24.2%
		% of Total	13.5%	10.8%	24.2%
	Rainy season	Count	21	83	104
		Expected Count	47.1	56.9	104.0
		% within Seasons	20.2%	79.8%	100.0%
		% within Infection	11.6%	37.9%	26.0%
		% of Total	5.2%	20.8%	26.0%
	Autumn	Count	44	60	104
		Expected Count	47.1	56.9	104.0
		% within Seasons	42.3%	57.7%	100.0%
		% within Infection	24.3%	27.4%	26.0%
		% of Total	11.0%	15.0%	26.0%
	Winter	Count	62	33	95
		Expected Count	43.0	52.0	95.0
		% within Seasons	65.3%	34.7%	100.0%
		% within Infection	34.3%	15.1%	23.8%
		% of Total	15.5%	8.2%	23.8%
Total		Count	181	219	400
		Expected Count	181.0	219.0	400.0
		% within Seasons	45.2%	54.8%	100.0%
		% within Infection	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		% of Total	45.2%	54.8%	100.0%

Chi-Square Tests

	Value	df	Asymp. Sig. (2-sided)
Pearson Chi-Square	46.331 ^a	3	.000
Likelihood Ratio	48.640	3	.000
Linear-by-Linear Association	5.140	1	.023
N of Valid Cases	400		

Appendix –VII: Incidence of gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle in greater Rajshahi among different months in a year.

Months * Infection Cross tabulation

			Infection		Total
			Negative	Positive	
Months	January	Count	20	10	30
		Expected Count	13.6	16.4	30.0
		% within Months	66.7%	33.3%	100.0%
		% within Infection	11.0%	4.6%	7.5%
		% of Total	5.0%	2.5%	7.5%
	February	Count	21	11	32
		Expected Count	14.5	17.5	32.0
		% within Months	65.6%	34.4%	100.0%
		% within Infection	11.6%	5.0%	8.0%
		% of Total	5.2%	2.8%	8.0%
	March	Count	20	12	32
		Expected Count	14.5	17.5	32.0
		% within Months	62.5%	37.5%	100.0%
		% within Infection	11.0%	5.5%	8.0%
		% of Total	5.0%	3.0%	8.0%
	April	Count	20	15	35
		Expected Count	15.8	19.2	35.0
		% within Months	57.1%	42.9%	100.0%
		% within Infection	11.0%	6.8%	8.8%
		% of Total	5.0%	3.8%	8.8%
	May	Count	14	16	30
		Expected Count	13.6	16.4	30.0
		% within Months	46.7%	53.3%	100.0%
		% within Infection	7.7%	7.3%	7.5%
		% of Total	3.5%	4.0%	7.5%
	June	Count	8	27	35
		Expected Count	15.8	19.2	35.0
		% within Months	22.9%	77.1%	100.0%
		% within Infection	4.4%	12.3%	8.8%
		% of Total	2.0%	6.8%	8.8%
	July	Count	4	30	34
		Expected Count	15.4	18.6	34.0
		% within Months	11.8%	88.2%	100.0%
		% within Infection	2.2%	13.7%	8.5%
		% of Total	1.0%	7.5%	8.5%
	August	Count	9	26	35
		Expected Count	15.8	19.2	35.0

		Infection		Total
		Negative	Positive	
	% within Months	25.7%	74.3%	100.0%
	% within Infection	5.0%	11.9%	8.8%
	% of Total	2.2%	6.5%	8.8%
	September			
	Count	11	23	34
	Expected Count	15.4	18.6	34.0
	% within Months	32.4%	67.6%	100.0%
	% within Infection	6.1%	10.5%	8.5%
	% of Total	2.8%	5.8%	8.5%
	October			
	Count	14	21	35
	Expected Count	15.8	19.2	35.0
	% within Months	40.0%	60.0%	100.0%
	% within Infection	7.7%	9.6%	8.8%
	% of Total	3.5%	5.2%	8.8%
	November			
	Count	19	16	35
	Expected Count	15.8	19.2	35.0
	% within Months	54.3%	45.7%	100.0%
	% within Infection	10.5%	7.3%	8.8%
	% of Total	4.8%	4.0%	8.8%
	December			
	Count	21	12	33
	Expected Count	14.9	18.1	33.0
	% within Months	63.6%	36.4%	100.0%
	% within Infection	11.6%	5.5%	8.2%
	% of Total	5.2%	3.0%	8.2%
Total	Count	181	219	400
	Expected Count	181.0	219.0	400.0
	% within Months	45.2%	54.8%	100.0%
	% within Infection	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
	% of Total	45.2%	54.8%	100.0%

Chi-Square Tests

	Value	df	Asymp. Sig. (2-sided)
Pearson Chi-Square	52.975 ^a	11	.000
Likelihood Ratio	56.326	11	.000
Linear-by-Linear Association	5.090	1	.024
N of Valid Cases	400		

Appendix –VIII: Incidence of Gastro-intestinal nematodes of cattle in different districts of greater Rajshahi

District * Parasite Cross tabulation

			Parasite		Total
			Non infected	Infected	
District	Rajshahi	Count	75	125	200
		Expected Count	90.5	109.5	200.0
		% within District	37.5%	62.5%	100.0%
		% within Parasite	41.4%	57.1%	50.0%
		% of Total	18.8%	31.2%	50.0%
	Chapai Nawabgonj	Count	31	19	50
		Expected Count	22.6	27.4	50.0
		% within District	62.0%	38.0%	100.0%
		% within Parasite	17.1%	8.7%	12.5%
		% of Total	7.8%	4.8%	12.5%
	Natore	Count	35	45	80
		Expected Count	36.2	43.8	80.0
		% within District	43.8%	56.2%	100.0%
		% within Parasite	19.3%	20.5%	20.0%
		% of Total	8.8%	11.2%	20.0%
	Nonagon	Count	40	30	70
		Expected Count	31.7	38.3	70.0
		% within District	57.1%	42.9%	100.0%
		% within Parasite	22.1%	13.7%	17.5%
		% of Total	10.0%	7.5%	17.5%
Total		Count	181	219	400
		Expected Count	181.0	219.0	400.0
		% within District	45.2%	54.8%	100.0%
		% within Parasite	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		% of Total	45.2%	54.8%	100.0%

Chi-Square Tests

	Value	df	Asymp. Sig. (2-sided)
Pearson Chi-Square	14.580 ^a	3	.002
Likelihood Ratio	14.613	3	.002
Linear-by-Linear Association	6.900	1	.009
N of Valid Cases	400		

Appendix –IX: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) against G.I nematodes (no. of EPG) in Cattle.

Group	Treatment	Tag No.	Day 0	Day 7	Day 14	Day 21	Day 28
A	No Drug (Control)	101	700	750	800	900	1050
		102	620	650	700	800	950
		103	780	800	880	950	1000
		104	700	750	900	1050	1250
		105	500	600	700	850	1000
B	Neem	106	900	450	350	420	500
		107	800	350	250	400	480
		108	1000	550	500	600	650
		109	750	250	200	300	550
		110	900	450	350	500	630
C	Korolla	111	1050	650	550	680	800
		112	700	400	350	450	500
		113	850	450	400	500	750
		114	950	600	540	750	880
		115	750	350	300	420	640
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	116	720	0	0	0	0
		117	750	0	0	0	0
		118	630	0	0	0	0
		119	650	0	0	0	0
		120	900	0	0	0	0
E	Levavet 7.5mg (orally)	121	650	0	100	200	250
		122	680	0	20	50	150
		123	780	0	0	30	80
		124	610	0	50	100	150
		125	590	0	0	50	80

Appendix –X: The Effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on total erythrocyte count (million/cu.mm.) in cattle.

Group	Treatment	Tag No.	Day 0	Day 7	Day 14	Day 21	Day 28
A	No Drug (Control)	101	8.78	8.72	8.60	8.48	8.32
		102	9.02	8.93	8.72	8.56	8.32
		103	9.52	9.38	9.14	8.92	8.63
		104	9.78	9.64	9.52	9.32	9.10
		105	8.46	8.37	8.16	8.02	7.84
B	Neem	106	8.92	8.96	9.21	9.43	9.62
		107	7.76	7.82	8.22	8.50	8.70
		108	8.70	8.76	9.00	9.30	9.00
		109	8.37	8.47	8.74	9.06	9.32
		110	7.82	7.86	8.16	8.34	8.60
C	Korolla	111	8.46	8.49	8.70	8.92	9.01
		112	7.72	7.75	7.91	8.07	8.14
		113	8.93	8.96	9.10	9.23	9.36
		114	8.18	8.0	8.38	8.56	8.71
		115	9.81	9.84	10.03	10.19	10.27
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	116	8.32	8.38	9.16	10.11	10.67
		117	8.28	8.37	9.06	10.14	10.64
		118	8.30	8.42	9.44	10.29	10.72
		119	8.56	8.67	9.18	9.98	10.48
		120	8.20	8.44	9.34	10.06	10.58
E	Levavet 7.5mg/kg (orally)	121	8.16	8.33	9.17	10.07	10.52
		122	9.34	9.48	9.97	10.30	10.64
		123	8.82	8.94	9.50	10.00	10.32
		124	9.44	9.54	10.14	10.34	10.57
		125	8.64	8.72	9.49	10.20	10.48

Appendix –XI: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on haemoglobin content (g %) in cattle.

Group	Treatment	Tag No.	Day 0	Day 7	Day 14	Day 21	Day 28
A	No Drug (Control)	101	10.0	9.4	8.8	8.2	7.8
		102	9.8	9.2	8.6	7.6	7.6
		103	10.4	10.0	9.4	8.6	7.8
		104	11.8	11.2	10.6	9.2	8.4
		105	10.2	8.8	8.2	7.8	7.4
B	Neem	106	9.4	9.8	10.6	11.6	12.4
		107	7.6	8.2	9.2	10.2	11.4
		108	9.5	10.3	10.9	11.4	12.8
		109	8.4	8.8	9.6	10.8	12.2
		110	8.0	8.4	9.8	10.4	11.6
C	Korolla	111	9.2	9.6	10.4	10.8	11.6
		112	7.6	8.0	8.8	9.6	10.4
		113	10.00	10.2	10.8	11.8	12.0
		114	8.0	8.4	9.2	9.8	10.6
		115	10.6	10.8	10.4	11.2	11.6
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	116	8.2	8.6	10.0	11.2	12.6
		117	9.2	9.6	10.4	11.8	12.8
		118	10.0	10.6	11.6	12.2	13.4
		119	9.6	10.6	11.4	11.8	12.4
		120	8.6	9.4	10.2	11.6	12.6
E	Levavet 7.5mg/kg (orally)	121	9.2	9.6	10.6	11.2	12.0
		122	11.0	11.2	11.8	12.4	12.8
		123	9.6	9.8	10.6	11.6	12.4
		124	10.2	10.6	11.2	12.0	12.8
		125	8.6	9.0	10.0	11.2	12.0

Appendix –XII: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on packed cell volume (%) in cattle.

Group	Treatment	Tag No.	Day 0	Day 7	Day 14	Day 21	Day 28
A	No Drug (Control)	101	33.17	32.00	31.80	30.10	29.00
		102	32.20	32.00	31.35	29.70	28.15
		103	30.70	30.10	29.30	28.80	27.40
		104	33.00	32.10	32.00	31.00	30.80
		105	30.65	30.00	29.35	29.10	28.0
B	Neem	106	32.50	32.80	33.20	34.90	35.00
		107	28.00	29.10	30.20	31.25	32.38
		108	31.50	32.30	32.95	33.70	34.85
		109	30.20	30.55	31.00	32.80	34.00
		110	28.90	29.95	30.85	31.80	32.78
C	Korolla	111	30.45	31.65	31.80	32.90	33.10
		112	28.00	29.10	30.05	31.58	31.95
		113	32.65	32.90	33.85	34.70	34.90
		114	29.95	30.85	31.88	32.85	33.70
		115	34.00	34.20	34.85	35.55	35.90
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	116	30.30	31.50	32.60	33.50	34.80
		117	31.10	31.30	32.55	33.00	33.50
		118	32.10	32.50	34.35	35.45	35.80
		119	33.50	34.70	35.85	36.30	36.90
		120	31.15	31.50	32.50	33.90	34.50
E	Levavet 7.5mg/kg (orally)	121	31.35	32.10	33.25	33.70	34.30
		122	33.50	33.85	34.80	35.30	36.00
		123	31.60	32.30	33.20	33.80	34.50
		124	34.05	34.20	35.15	35.90	36.50
		125	30.80	31.90	33.80	34.95	35.40

Appendix –XIII: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on total leukocyte count (thousand/cu.mm.) in cattle.

Group	Treatment	Tag No.	Day 0	Day 7	Day 14	Day 21	Day 28
A	No Drug (Control)	101	10.10	10.45	10.75	10.90	11.90
		102	9.85	10.15	10.45	10.90	11.10
		103	8.60	8.80	8.95	10.15	10.90
		104	7.60	8.50	8.75	9.25	9.95
		105	10.35	10.85	11.15	11.65	11.80
B	Neem	106	9.21	9.00	8.85	8.40	8.00
		107	11.25	11.00	10.80	10.50	10.25
		108	9.70	9.50	9.10	8.95	8.70
		109	10.60	10.40	10.15	10.05	9.80
		110	10.95	10.75	10.45	10.25	10.00
C	Korolla	111	10.45	10.25	10.00	9.90	9.70
		112	11.45	11.20	11.00	10.75	10.45
		113	8.78	8.60	8.30	8.15	8.05
		114	10.88	10.65	10.45	10.30	10.00
		115	8.40	8.20	8.00	7.85	7.70
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	116	10.55	10.40	10.00	9.80	9.30
		117	10.40	10.15	9.80	9.50	9.20
		118	9.50	9.30	8.56	8.50	8.00
		119	9.85	9.65	9.20	8.90	8.55
		120	10.60	10.35	9.75	9.35	9.10
E	Levavet 7.5mg/kg (orally)	121	9.65	19.45	9.00	8.75	8.50
		122	8..78	8.55	8.10	7.10	7.50
		123	9.50	9.40	8.75	8.45	8.20
		124	8.55	8.50	8.05	7.85	7.50
		125	10.30	9.90	9.50	8.80	8.60

Appendix –XIV: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on eosinophil count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle

Group	Treatment	Tag No.	Day 0	Day 7	Day 14	Day 21	Day 28
A	No Drug (Control)	101	11	12	13	13	14
		102	12	12	13	14	15
		103	10	11	12	13	14
		104	11	11	12	13	14
		105	15	15	16	16	17
B	Neem	106	12	12	10	9	8
		107	15	14	13	12	11
		108	12	12	11	10	9
		109	14	13	12	11	10
		110	15	14	13	12	11
C	Korolla	111	14	13	12	10	9
		112	16	15	14	12	10
		113	13	12	11	9	8
		114	14	13	12	11	10
		115	11	10	9	9	8
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	116	15	14	13	11	8
		117	12	11	10	8	6
		118	13	12	11	10	8
		119	12	11	9	8	7
		120	16	15	14	12	9
E	Levavet 7.5mg/kg (orally)	121	12	11	10	9	8
		122	11	10	9	9	8
		123	13	12	10	9	8
		124	14	13	12	11	10
		125	12	11	10	9	8

Appendix –XV: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on neutrophil count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle

Group	Treatment	Tag No.	Day 0	Day 7	Day 14	Day 21	Day 28
A	No Drug (Control)	101	26	24	23	22	22
		102	24	24	23	22	22
		103	25	24	23	23	22
		104	27	25	24	23	22
		105	23	22	22	21	20
B	Neem	106	24	24	25	26	26
		107	20	21	22	23	24
		108	22	22	23	24	25
		109	25	26	26	27	27
		110	21	22	23	23	24
C	Korolla	111	22	22	23	24	24
		112	19	20	21	22	23
		113	25	25	26	27	27
		114	26	26	27	27	28
		115	22	23	24	24	25
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	116	21	22	23	24	25
		117	24	25	25	26	27
		118	22	23	25	26	27
		119	25	26	27	28	29
		120	23	24	25	26	28
E	Levavet 7.5mg/kg (orally)	121	24	24	25	26	27
		122	23	24	24	25	25
		123	20	21	22	23	24
		124	22	23	24	25	26
		125	26	26	27	28	28

Appendix –XVI: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on monocyte count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle

Group	Treatment	Tag No.	Day 0	Day 7	Day 14	Day 21	Day 28
A	No Drug (Control)	101	5	4	3	4	2
		102	4	4	6	5	4
		103	3	2	2	3	4
		104	4	3	4	2	5
		105	5	6	4	3	4
B	Neem	106	4	3	4	3	5
		107	5	4	5	4	5
		108	4	5	4	6	5
		109	4	3	2	4	5
		110	3	4	6	4	5
C	Korolla	111	6	5	3	5	4
		112	4	5	6	5	5
		113	5	5	3	2	4
		114	4	3	3	4	5
		115	5	4	5	5	4
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	116	4	2	3	4	3
		117	3	4	3	2	3
		118	4	5	4	5	4
		119	4	3	5	4	3
		120	3	5	3	4	5
E	Levavet 7.5mg/kg (orally)	121	5	4	2	3	4
		122	5	6	5	5	2
		123	6	5	4	5	3
		124	4	3	5	4	3
		125	3	5	6	5	3

Appendix –XVII: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on lymphocyte count (%) of differential leukocyte count in cattle

Group	Treatment	Tag No.	Day 0	Day 7	Day 14	Day 21	Day 28
A	No Drug (Control)	101	58	60	62	61	61
		102	60	60	58	56	60
		103	60	59	58	59	57
		104	59	61	62	60	61
		105	60	61	60	59	60
B	Neem	106	60	59	61	60	58
		107	64	63	62	63	62
		108	60	58	59	61	60
		109	62	60	58	61	60
		110	60	61	63	60	59
C	Korolla	111	58	60	62	61	63
		112	61	60	60	62	61
		113	57	57	59	60	59
		114	60	61	60	59	58
		115	58	59	58	58	59
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	116	60	62	63	64	66
		117	61	61	62	63	65
		118	59	58	60	61	62
		119	60	61	60	62	64
		120	61	59	61	62	60
E	Levavet 7.5mg/kg (orally)	121	59	60	64	63	61
		122	58	58	59	58	62
		123	59	60	59	60	60
		124	59	57	57	59	60
		125	58	59	61	59	62

Appendix –XVIII: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on mean corpuscular volume (cubic micron) in cattle

Group	Treatment	Tag No.	Day 0	Day 7	Day 14	Day 21	Day 28
A	No Drug (Control)	101	37.78	36.70	36.98	35.50	34.86
		102	35.70	35.83	35.95	34.70	33.83
		103	32.25	32.09	32.06	32.29	31.75
		104	33.74	33.30	33.61	33.26	33.85
		105	36.23	35.84	35.97	36.28	35.71
B	Neem	106	36.43	36.61	36.05	37.01	36.38
		107	36.08	37.21	36.74	36.76	37.22
		108	36.21	36.87	36.61	36.24	38.72
		109	36.08	36.07	35.47	36.20	36.48
		110	36.96	38.10	37.81	38.13	38.12
C	Korolla	111	35.99	37.28	36.55	36.88	36.74
		112	36.27	37.55	37.99	39.13	39.25
		113	36.56	36.72	37.20	37.59	37.29
		114	36.61	38.56	38.04	38.38	38.69
		115	34.66	34.76	34.75	34.89	34.96
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	116	36.42	37.59	35.59	33.14	32.61
		117	37.56	37.40	35.93	32.54	31.48
		118	38.67	38.60	36.39	34.45	33.40
		119	39.14	40.02	39.05	36.37	35.21
		120	37.99	37.32	34.80	33.70	32.61
E	Levavet 7.5mg/kg (orally)	121	38.42	38.54	36.26	33.47	32.60
		122	35.87	35.71	34.90	34.27	33.83
		123	35.83	36.13	34.95	33.80	33.43
		124	36.07	35.85	34.66	34.72	34.53
		125	35.65	36.58	35.62	34.26	33.78

Appendix –XIX: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration (%) in cattle

Group	Treatment	Tag No.	Day 0	Day 7	Day 14	Day 21	Day 28
A	No Drug (Control)	101	30.15	29.38	27.67	27.24	26.90
		102	30.43	28.75	27.43	25.59	27.00
		103	33.88	33.22	32.08	29.86	28.47
		104	35.76	34.89	33.13	29.68	27.27
		105	33.28	29.33	27.94	26.80	26.43
B	Neem	106	28.92	29.88	31.93	33.24	35.43
		107	27.14	28.18	30.46	32.64	35.21
		108	30.16	31.89	33.08	33.83	36.73
		109	27.81	28.81	30.97	32.93	35.88
		110	27.68	28.05	31.77	32.70	35.39
C	Korolla	111	30.21	30.33	32.70	32.83	35.05
		112	27.14	27.49	29.28	30.40	32.55
		113	30.63	31.00	31.91	34.01	34.38
		114	26.71	27.23	28.86	29.83	31.45
		115	31.18	31.58	29.84	31.50	32.31
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	116	27.06	27.30	30.67	33.43	36.21
		117	29.58	30.67	31.95	35.76	38.21
		118	31.15	32.62	33.77	34.41	37.43
		119	28.66	30.55	31.80	32.51	33.60
		120	27.61	29.84	31.38	34.22	36.52
E	Levavet 7.5mg/kg (orally)	121	29.35	29.91	31.88	33.23	34.99
		122	32.84	33.09	33.91	35.13	35.56
		123	30.38	30.34	31.93	34.32	35.94
		124	29.96	30.99	31.86	33.43	35.07
		125	27.92	28.21	29.59	32.05	33.90

Appendix –XX: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on mean corpuscular hemoglobin (micro micro gram) in cattle

Group	Treatment	Tag No.	Day 0	Day 7	Day 14	Day 21	Day 28
A	No Drug (Control)	101	11.39	10.78	10.23	9.67	9.38
		102	10.86	10.30	9.86	8.88	9.13
		103	10.92	10.66	10.28	9.64	9.04
		104	12.07	11.62	11.13	9.87	9.23
		105	12.06	10.51	10.05	9.73	9.44
B	Neem	106	10.54	10.94	11.51	12.30	12.89
		107	9.79	10.49	11.19	12.00	13.10
		108	10.92	11.76	12.11	12.26	14.22
		109	10.04	10.39	10.98	11.92	13.09
		110	10.23	10.69	12.01	12.47	13.49
C	Korolla	111	10.87	11.31	11.95	12.11	12.87
		112	9.84	10.32	11.13	11.90	12.78
		113	11.20	11.38	11.87	12.78	12.82
		114	9.78	10.50	10.98	11.45	12.17
		115	10.81	10.98	10.37	10.99	11.30
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	116	9.86	10.26	10.92	11.08	11.81
		117	11.11	11.47	11.48	11.64	12.03
		118	12.05	12.59	12.29	11.86	12.50
		119	11.21	12.23	12.42	11.82	11.83
		120	10.49	11.14	10.92	11.53	11.91
E	Levavet 7.5mg/kg (orally)	121	11.27	11.52	11.56	11.12	11.41
		122	11.78	11.81	11.84	12.04	12.03
		123	10.88	10.96	11.16	11.60	12.02
		124	10.81	11.11	11.05	11.61	12.11
		125	9.95	10.32	10.54	10.98	11.45

Appendix –XXI: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on alanine aminotransferase level of serum (U/I) in cattle

Group	Treatment	Tag No.	Day 0	Day 7	Day 14	Day 21	Day 28
A	No Drug (Control)	101	18.2	19.5	19.1	18.5	20.5
		102	19.7	17.3	16.7	17.0	21.5
		103	17.1	18.4	16.4	15.5	20.3
		104	15.3	16.3	16.3	16.5	16.0
		105	21.0	20.5	22.2	22.5	17.9
B	Neem	106	18.1	16.2	17.7	17.6	16.8
		107	20.3	19.8	21.2	18.3	17.7
		108	22.2	21.1	20.3	19.7	19.9
		109	19.1	22.8	20.4	23.2	22.2
		110	21.4	22.1	18.32	22.8	19.5
C	Korolla	111	20.5	22.4	21.1	22.6	18.8
		112	23.1	19.8	20.1	19.8	22.6
		113	17.7	16.2	17.5	18.5	19.3
		114	22.0	20.7	23.3	20.2	20.1
		115	16.2	17.2	17.1	16.5	17.7
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	116	21.3	20.3	21.0	22.0	22.8
		117	20.4	22.6	19.5	17.5	18.7
		118	18.2	16.1	17.7	19.5	17.8
		119	19.7	18.1	21.3	18.5	18.0
		120	21.1	20.3	17.5	20.3	20.1
E	Levavet 7.5mg/kg (orally)	121	19.2	20.5	16.8	18.4	20.6
		122	17.3	16.6	20.4	16.5	15.8
		123	18.8	19.7	19.5	20.7	16.3
		124	17.2	16.0	16.1	16.7	19.1
		125	20.1	18.3	18.8	18.0	17.1

Appendix –XXII: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on aspartate aminotransferase level of serum (U/I) in cattle

Group	Treatment	Tag No.	Day 0	Day 7	Day 14	Day 21	Day 28
A	No Drug (Control)	101	30.4	29.5	32.0	32.5	34.1
		102	31.9	27.3	33.6	27.7	30.5
		103	29.0	30.3	30.2	28.4	31.4
		104	27.0	28.6	28.2	26.7	29.7
		105	33.1	34.0	31.5	31.5	32.2
B	Neem	106	30.6	32.0	29.5	27.7	29.2
		107	35.6	33.0	34.6	31.7	32.5
		108	34.2	30.3	32.6	35.8	32.8
		109	30.2	32.9	29.7	33.1	34.2
		110	33.6	28.1	33.0	35.3	31.1
C	Korolla	111	32.2	29.1	33.8	32.1	33.3
		112	34.7	33.4	34.0	35.0	33.0
		113	29.6	33.1	31.2	28.5	31.6
		114	34.2	35.5	32.6	31.3	32.4
		115	28.0	34.6	30.7	28.2	28.8
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	116	33.3	31.5	32.4	31.7	31.0
		117	32.6	34.0	34.6	33.2	30.6
		118	30.5	32.6	29.8	31.6	32.4
		119	31.7	28.3	33.0	28.5	33.5
		120	33.0	32.2	32.0	30.8	29.3
E	Levavet 7.5mg/kg (orally)	121	31.2	34.4	30.5	28.8	29.8
		122	29.0	32.5	32.4	30.1	33.5
		123	31.0	29.1	33.6	34.6	28.8
		124	28.9	30.1	30.1	27.2	29.5
		125	32.4	33.6	31.4	28.3	28.7

Appendix – XXIII: The effects of Neem leaves powder (Orally), Korolla (fruits), Ivermectin (Pour on formulation) & Levamisole (Orally) on body weight (Kg) in cattle.

Group	Treatment	Tag No.	Day 0	Day 7	Day 14	Day 21	Day 28
A	No Drug (Control)	101	126.0	125.5	124.0	123.5.0	121.0
		102	127.0	126.5	126.0	125.0	125.5
		103	123.5	123.0	122.5	122.0	121.0
		104	129.5	129.0	128.5	128.0	127.5
		105	121.0	121.0	120.0	119.5	119.5
B	Neem	106	120.0	120.5	121.0	122.0	123.5
		107	128.0	128.5	129.0	130.0	130.5
		108	130.5	131.0	131.5	132.0	133.0
		109	125.5	126.0	127.0	128.0	128.5
		110	120.5	121.0	121.5	122.5	123.5
C	Korolla	111	124.0	124.5	125.0	126.0	127.0
		112	121.5	121.5	123.0	124.0	125.0
		113	127.5	127.5	128.0	129.5	130.0
		114	123.0	123.5	124.5	126.0	127.0
		115	126.5	126.5	127.0	128.0	129.0
D	Ivermectin 200mg/kg pour-on	116	126.5	127.0	128.0	129.5	130.5
		117	123.0	123.5	124.5	125.5	127.5
		118	130.0	130.5	131.0	132.0	132.5
		119	127.0	128.0	129.5	130.0	132.0
		120	127.5	127.5	128.0	128.5	129.5
E	Levavet 7.5mg/kg (orally)	121	120.0	120.5	121.0	122.0	123.5
		122	121.0	121.5	123.0	124.0	125.0
		123	122.0	122.5	124.0	125.0	125.5
		124	126.0	126.5	127.5	128.5	129.5
		125	130.5	131.5	132.0	132.5	133.5